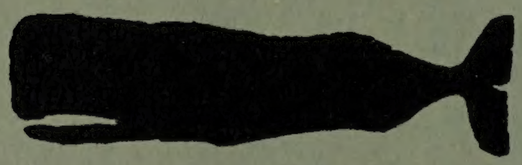
Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
m433
1860L

②

C17
102

25479

Ship Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland bound on a Whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean Sailed Nov 1st 1860

PROVIDENCE
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

Remarks Nov 1st 1860

Fore part light airs from the S E at 8 A M took the Anchor & stood out into the Bay at 10 1/2 A M the Capt arrived on board at 12 a little more breeze from E S E the Ship laying by on different tacks waiting for three men coming round from New Bedford

Remarks Frid Nov 2nd

Fore part light winds from the S Eastward at 4 P M the Boat arrived alongside with the men When the Pilot left the Ship hauled forward standing to the Southward at 5 P M Nomans Land bore S E dist 7 miles Stowed the Anchors Chose watches & Boats crews middle the breeze freshened hauling more to the Eastward foggy from 11 P M to 2 A M Latter part strong breeze with cloudy weather heading S E by S unbent the Chains & stowed them below getting the Boats ready &c Latt by Obs 40"13 N

Remarks Saturday Nov 3d

Fore part strong breeze took in topgallant sails all hands employed Coiling Lines & getting the Boats ready for Whaling Long by Chron at 2 1/2 P M 70"40 W; middle part the wind increasing close reefed the Top Sails & took in jibb & Spanker at 4 A M took in the Fore top sail & Fore Sail the wind E N E with a tremendious Sea Latter part the gale increasing & Sea also took up the Boats on the upper cranes &c

No Obs

Bark Matilda Sears Capt Howland

Sunday Nov 4 th 1860

Fore part a heavy gall from the Eastward hauled to the S, S E, with raining weather took in the M topsail at 4 P M the wind hauling more to the S E the Ship laybouring badly at 5 P M let up raining the Ship heading S from 6 to 9 P M blowing & raining hard with a very bad sea the wind hauling more to the S at 10 P M it began to moderate & let up raining at 11 set the M Top Sail the wind hauling gradually to the westward at 12 set the Fore Sail & wore Ship at 7 A M had double reefed Top Sails Courses & Jibbs on her steering S E by E, Latter part continued moderating turned the Reefs out & set M T Gall Sail

Latt by Obs 38"54 N
Long Chron 70 W

Monday Nov 5th

Fore part fine weather with the wind from the westward the sea getting more regular saw a number of Sails, Steering S E, middle part the wind hauling round to the Northward Latter part the wind hauling N E all hands employed fitting the Boats &c

Latt by Obs 37"39
Long by Chron 67"15

Tuesday Nov 6 th

Fore part strong breezes from E, N E, Steering S E employed fitting the Boats for Wheling at 6 P M took in the F Top Gallant Sail the breeze increasing with cloudy weather at 2 A M commenced raining latter part the wind canted Back to the N N E blowing hard at 11 A M clewed down the Top Sails & close reefed took in M Sail & Jibbs

No Obs

bound to the Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voya

Remarks Wednesday Nov 7th 1860
Fore part strong breeze from the NE hauling gradually to the NW & moderating several Sails in sight the course SE per Compass middle part continues much the same Latter part light breeze hauling round to the westward braced round the Yards at 11 AM the breeze freshening up employed overhauling the Fore Hold got our Onions on deck to dry &c

Latt by Obs 34"10 N
Long by Chron 63"32 W

Remarks Thursday Nov 8th
Fore part strong breeze from W, SW, Steering SE, at 1 PM increasing the breeze took in F T Gall Sail & F Jibb at 2 PM took a heavy squall from the W took in Jibb & Main Sail close reefed the Top Sails at 7 PM Strong breezes with frequent flashes of Lightning Ahead & on the Lee Bow middle & latter parts strong breeze at 6 AM the wind hauled round about N coiled two Tubs of Line 1 Shot in each Tub

Latt by Obs 33"52 N
Long by Chron 60"45 W

Remarks Friday Nov 9th
Fore part strong gale from the N Steering SE by E 1/2 E with a long Sea the Ship rolling badly employed makeing Nets to put Onions in putting Chafing Mats on the Rigging &c middle part continues much the same Latter part rather more moderate turned one reef out of the T Sails

Latt by Obs 32"54 N
Long by Chron 58"10 W

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Saturday Nov 10th 1860

Fore part strong gales from the Northward steering SE by E1/2 E the watch employed making Scrub Broom Teeth picking up Spun yarn & got out some water & rove a new Wheel Roap middle part moderating turned the reefs out of the Top Sails & set Main Top Gall Sail heavy swell continues

Latt by Obs 32" 07 N
Long by Chron 55" 27 W

Remarks Sunday Nov 11th

Fore part fresh breeze from the Northward steering SE by E1/2 E broak out & started some meet pealed onions for pickling &c middle part the wind hauling gradually round to the S W Latter part strong breeze with flying clouds & mares tales strong indications of Wind

Latt by Obs 31" 31 N
Long by Chron 53 W

Remarks Monday Nov 12th

Fore part strong breezes from the S Westward steering SE, by E1/2 E, with passing clouds nothing in sight middle part continues much the same Latter rather squally

Latt by Obs 30" 42 N
Long by Chron 49" 32 W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 13th

Fore part strong breeze from the S W steering SE by E1/2 E employed pealing Onions for pickling &c one Sail in sight on the lee Bow at 7 A M steering SE by E middle part squally with Rain latter part fine weather with strong breeze at S, S. W, two Sails in sight

Latt by Obs 29" 36 N
Long by Chron 46" 15 W

bound to the Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Remarks Wednesday Nov 14th, 1860

Fore part fresh breeze at S,S,W, Steering S,E,by E, one Sail in sight astern Employ peeling Onions for Pickleing &c at 3 P.M the breeze slacking up set M.T Gall Sail & F Jible middle part squally with rain Latter part blowing strong in squalls, put two Reefs in the F Top Sail & one in the Main frequent rain squalls

Latt by Obs 29,,23 N
Long by Chron 43,,25

Remarks Thursday Nov 14th

Fore part strong breeze at S.W with frequent rain Squalls Steering S E, by E, two Sails in sight employed Peeling Onions at 6 P.M had more rain middle cleared off & became more moderate at daylight turned the reefs out the T Sails Latter part fine employed getting our Potatoes on deck for an airing &c

Latt by Obs 28,,49 N
Long by Chron 44,,00 W

Remarks Friday Nov 15th

Fore part fresh breeze from the S W hauling more to the S at 7 P M heading E,S E, with cloudy weather middle & latter parts moderate employed getting out fresh Water overhauling Potatoes &c

Latt by Obs 28 48 N
Long by Chron 38,,30 W

Bark Matilda Sears Capt Howland

Remarks Saturday Nov 16th 1860

Fore part a fresh breeze from S, S W, heading from S E by E to E, S E, employed picking over Potatoes & one Sale in sight 3 Points on the weather bow, middle & latter parts squally with much rain heading S E most of the time Latt by Obs 28"31 N
Long by Chron 37 W

Remarks Sunday Nov 17th

Fore part hot up raining strong breeze of the Ship under double Reefed Fore & Single Reefed M T Sails passed a Sale at 7 P M Standing to the Westward middle part light variable winds with some rain latter part light winds with cloudy weather
Latt by Obs 28"16 S
Long by Chron 35"40 W

Remarks Monday Nov 18th

Fore part light winds from the S W at 4 P M the wind hauling round to the N Eastward one Sale in sight on the Lee Beam raised something on the Starboard Bow lowered a Boat & pulled to it proved to be an old Wash Tub middle & latter parts moderate saw Porpoises one Hump Back & a number of Sales Latt by Obs 27"25 S
Long by Chron 33"00 W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 19th

Fore part moderate breeze from E N E heading to the S Eastward with fine weather got our cutting Pennants aloft & lashed them at Sundown 7 Sales in sight broke out some Flour middle part & latter much the same Latt by Obs 25"47 S
Long by Chron 33"49 W

bound to the Pacific Ocean on a Whaleing

Remarks Wednesday Nov 20th 1860
Fore part a fine breeze at E N E steering S by E 1/2 E a number of Sails in sight standing in various directions employed overhauling the cutting Gear rigged the Black Smiths Forge &c middle part squally latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward
Latt by Obs 23..47 N
Long by Chron 32..20 W

Remarks Thursday Nov 21st
Fore part fresh breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind S, S E, employed fitting some new upper Cutting Block Strops cut them off the new Cutting Falls several Sails in sight middle & latter parts continued much the same employed getting our Potatoes on deck & picking out the poor ones
Latt by Obs 22..29 N
Long by Chron 31..40 W

Remarks Friday Nov 22nd
Fore part a fine breeze from the E heading S, S E, several Sails in sight middle & latter parts squally employed breaking out for hard Coal at 10 A M saw Black Fish going like the Devil to leeward lowered & came aboard again without Success
Latt by Obs 21..03 N
Long by Chron 30..37 W

Bark Matilda Sears Capt Hardland bound to

Remarks Saturday Nov 24th 1860
Fore part strong breeze from the E, N E, heading S E & S E by S variously employed middle & latter parts continue much the same one Sail in sight standing on the opposite tack Latt by Obs 19"37 N
Long by Chron 29"12 W

Remarks Sunday Nov 25th
Fore part strong Trades at E heading S, S E, double reefed the TopSails middle & Latter parts continue much the same
Latt by Obs 18"04 N
Long by Chron 18"10 W

Remarks Monday Nov 26th
Fore part strong double Reefed TopSail breeze heading S E by S & S S E saw nothing middle & latter parts much the same
Latt by Obs 16"44 N
Long by Chron 27"02 W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 27th
Fore part strong Trades heading S E, & S E by S, broke out water washed Ship some &c one Sail in sight to windward middle & latter parts continue much the same
Latt by Obs 15"24 N
Long by Chron 25"44 W

Remarks Wednesday Nov 28th
Fore part strong Trades at E N E with hazy weather saw a Hermap Bark & two Sails at [illegible] P M tacked Ship to the N, at 3 A M Tacked back at daylight saw Bravo ahead dist 30 miles got abreast of the S W point at 12 M, when it died away calm Latt by Obs 14"48 N
Long by Chron 24"41 W

The Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Remarks Thursday Novr 29th 1860

Fore part light baffling winds Bravo bearing E dist 4 miles saw a number of Hump Backs lowered & tried to shoot one but did not succeed middle part squally Latter part strong breeze at 7 A M St Jago bore N E dist 40 Miles two Ships in sight

Latt by Obs 14"04 N
Long by Chron 23"30 W

Remarks Friday Novr 30th

Fore part strong breeze spoke the Endeavour of New Bedford Capt Fisher 1mo out clean had a gam the Ship heading S E by S 1/2 S, middle & latter parts fine weather steering S saw Nothing

Latt by Obs 12"05 N
Long by Chron 22"55 W

Remarks Saturday December 1st

Fore part fine breeze & pleasant steering S had another gam with the Endeavour after 4 P M middle part steering S, S E, Latter part much the same

Latt by Obs 10"06 N
Long by Chron 21"48 W

Remarks Sunday Dec 2nd

Fore part fine trades at E, N E, Steering S S E, with fine weather employed breaking out for Cod Fish Beans Rice & water saw a Hump Back middle part moderating latter part the wind very light

Latt by Obs 8"54 N
Long by Chron 20"50 W

Remarks Monday Dec 3d

Fore part the Trades about done the wind very light middle & latter parts much the same saw B Fish at dark

Latt by Obs 8"14 N
Long by Chron 20"10 W

Bark Matila Sears Capt Howland bound on

Remarks Tuesday Dec 4th 1860

Fore part the wind hauled round to the S S W hauled round the yards heading S E employed varnishing spare spars coiling a spare line breeze some Lightning & thunder the weather having the appearance of rain middle & Latter parts squally with thunder & Lightning & some rain at 10 A M had a very heavy squall raining in torrents No Obs

Remarks Wednesday Dec 5th

Fore part raining the wind E,S E, at 3 P M slacked up raining middle part cleared off Latter part fine weather at 6½ A raised Black Fish got breakfast & lowered away chased till 11½ A M without success
Latt by Obs 7"40 N
Long by Chron 19"33 W

Remarks Thursday Dec 6th

Fore part fine weather with a light breeze from the Eastward at 2½ P M raised B Fish again lowered & chased till 5 P M without getting fast the Capt turned one but we did not see him after at 7 P M the wind N E steering S E moderate breeze middle & latter parts the wind very light employed Stopping Blocks &c
Latt by Obs 7"00 N
Long 18"20 W

Remarks Friday Dec 7th

Fore part about calm employed overhauling & stopping Blocks saw a Shoal of Porpoises steering to the Northward middle & latter parts the wind from the N steering S by E fine weather
Latt by Obs 6"14 N
Long by Chron 17"52 W
6

Remarks Saturday Dec 8th 1860

Fore part light airs from the N E steering S by E at 1 P M saw B Fish lowered away the W Boat struck & saved them L Boat struck & drawed took the Fish aboard took off his Jacket at 7 P M the wind S headed W, S W, middle & Latter parts light variable winds got ready & commenced Boiling saw large quantities of B Fish lowered & chased without success Latt by Obs 6"04 N

Lon Chron 171"52 W

Remarks Sunday Dec 9th

Fore part light variable airs finished Boilin plenty of Black Fish in sight middle part had some rain squalls at daylight took a light breeze from S S E heading S W saw B Fish & a large Bark to leeward

Latt by Obs 5"47 N
Long by Chron 171"44 W

Remarks Mond Dec 10th

Fore part light airs from the S Eastward headed to the S W with very warm weather we have a very sick man Forward by the name of Smith been off duty now for a fortnight with trouble pains in the side at intervals middle & latter parts variable winds Latt by Obs 5"16 N

Remarks Tuesday Dec 11th

Fore part calm at 6 P M had some rain squalls with a little wind from the S Eastward course S S W the wind soon died away again middle & latter parts much the same

Latt by Obs 5"08 N

Bark Matilda Sears Capt Howland bound

Remarks Wednesday Dec 12th 1860

Fore part calm and very hot saw nothing
employed overhauling & fitting the rigging
middle part squally with thunder at
daylight took a heavy Thunder squall
& continued raining all the Forenoon

: No Obs

Remarks Thursday Dec 13th

Fore part light breeze from the Southward
heading to the S W employed washing
Ship cloudy weather a little before sundown
saw a large Breach on the lee Quarter
at 8 P M heading W middle & latter parts
much the same with some rain squalls

Latt by Obs 4"17 N
Long by Chron 18"42 W

Remarks Friday Dec 14th

Fore part the wind continues light & varying
from S E to S heading to the S W, with some
rain squalls middle part continues
much the same at 11 A M took a light
breeze from the S heading W S W

Latt by Obs 4"13 N

Remarks Saturday Dec 15th

Fore part light airs from the Southward
heading to the westward at 3 P M raised
a Sail at 4 Spoke her the Solon of N Bedfor
Capt Smith 8 mo out 50 bbls Sperm 40 B Fish
had a gam at 11 P M heading W by N
middle part the wind hauled round to
the W tacked Ship Steering S, S W,

Latt 4"07 N
Long by Chron 18"57 W

on a Whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Remarks Sunday Dec 16th 1860
Fore part light breeze from the W Steering S,S W, at 3 P M saw Bkfish lowered & chased without success saw two Schools this afternoon & one Sale middle part more wind & squally Latter part squally with rain
No Obs

Remarks Monday Dec 17th
Fore part fresh breeze from the S W steering to the S & E with cloudy weather & some rain middle part much the same Latter part raining in torrents at 11 A M hove up raining the wind hauling to the N W, steering S S W No Obs

Remarks Tuesday Dec 18th
Fore part light breeze from the Northward steering S, S W, hauling back to the Southward at 6 P M wore Ship heading W with cloudy weather middle & Latter parts the wind continues from the S & W heading to the westward one Sail in sigh
Latt by Obs 1.07 N,
Long by Chron 18.33 W

Remarks Wednesday Dec 19th
Fore part the wind S, S W, heading W moderate breeze middle part tacked Ship to the Southward the wind hauling to the westward Latter part the wind Light & variable one Sale in sight at 11 A M saw a breach 3 times on the weather beam
Latt by Obs 00.28 N
Long by Chron 19.22 W

Remarks Thursday Dec 20th 1860

Fore part light breeze from S & W tacked Ship to the westward at 12½ P M at 4 P M tacked back to the S W employed at Ships duty middle part calm at 6½ A M raised a school of Sperm whales on the Lee Bow got breakfast & lowered away a Ship in sight on the weather beam we chased a spell all at once the whales commenced rushing & breaching & going quick to the Eastward finally the S Boat struck a small one killed him with the Irons Latt "20 m S

Remarks Friday Dec 21st "

Fore part light airs from the South took the whale long side at 3 P M got dinner & made ready for cutting hooked on finished cutting at 6 P M cleared away gear got supper & set the watch the Ship heading S E by E, fine weather ship in sight on the weather quarter middle part had some rain squalls cut the Blubber into horsepieces latter part fine weather the wind light cleared away the Head

Latt by Obs 00"01 N
Long by Chron 20"30 W

Remarks Saturday Dec 22nd "

Fore part light breeze from the S S E heading S W started the works after dinner Middle part employed Boiling finished boiling at daylight the whale made about 12 bbls Latter part employed clearing breaking out for Water &c

Latt by Obs 00"44 N
Long by Chron 22"15 W

to the Pacific on a Whaling Voyage

Remarks Sunday Dec 23d 1860

Fore part light winds from the S, S E, steering
to the S W at 3 P M saw any quantity
of B Fish lowered & chased without success
caught a cowfish from the Martingale
Middle & latter parts continued fine
saw a Sail to windward Latt by Obs 2"00 S
Long by Chron 21"55 W

Remarks Monday Dec 24th

Fore part a fine breeze from S S E steering
S W several Sails in sight middle & latter
parts fresh breeze employed painting the
Boats overhead Latt by Obs 4"02 S
Long by Chron 22"48 W

Remarks Tuesday 25th

Fore part fresh Trades at S E by S steering S W
employed Painting Boats &c at 6 1/2 P M
Neptune had a fit & jumped overboard
& we lost him middle & latter parts
steering S W by W strong breeze Lat by Obs 6"31 S
Long by Chron 24"42 W

Remarks Wednesday 26th

Fore part strong trades steering S W by W 1/2 W
employed picking over Potatoes Middle &
latter parts continued much the same
at 11 A M saw a Sail on the weather Bow
Latt by Obs 8"49 S
Long by Chron 27"10 W

S Bark Matilda Sears Capt Howland bound

Remarks Thursday Dec 27th 1860

Fore part strong Trades steering S W by W 1/2 W at 1 P M Spoke the Wellsley of London 32 days from Melbourne got the Doctor to come on board & look at our sick men we have three off duty now Smith Wilson & Young Middle & Latter parts the breeze rather moderating saw several Sails employed making Scrubbrooms &c

Latt by Obs 10"33 S
Long by Chron 29"30 W

Remarks Friday December 28th

Fore part good breeze & fine weather S W by W 1/2 W, employed making Scrub Brooms setting Top Gallant rigging &c Spoke an English Bark Middle & Latter parts continue much the same passed a large Ship at 9 A M standing to the Southward

Latt by Obs 12"47 S
Long by Chron 31"35 W

Remarks Saturday December 29th

Fore part a moderate breeze at S E steering S W 1/2 W variously employed middle & Latter parts continue much the same

Latt by Obs 14"32 S
Long by Chron 33"05 W

Remarks Sunday Dec 30th

Fore part moderate breeze from S E steering S W saw two Sails standing to the Southward middle & latter parts continue much the same

Latt by Obs 16"28 S
Long by Chron 34"35 W

on a Whaling Voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Remarks Monday Dec 31th 1860
Fore part the wind canting more to the NE steering SW½W having the appearance of squally weather at 8 P.M the wind hauling to the Northward saw a Brig standing to the Northward & westward Middle & Latter parts rainy wind NE No Obs

Remarks Tuesday Jan 1st 1861
Fore part strong breeze from the NE steering SW with thick rainy weather Middle & Latter parts a Gale raining like the Devil
No Obs

Remarks Wednesday ~~Dec~~ Jan 2nd
Fore part the Gale & rain continued towards 4 P.M moderating the Ship laboring badly at 7 P.M the weather looking wild & unsettled at 8 P.M breezing on took in the Fore Sail & Fore Top Sail hove to the wind heading SE continued squally with rain during the night Latter part moderating at 10 A.M set double reefed Top Sails & Fore Sail steering SW by S½S the wind NE
No Obs

Remarks Thursday Jan 3rd
Fore part fresh breeze from the NE steering SW by S½S with squalls & rain & a terrible Sea at 6½ P.M a heavy Gale again took in Fore Top Sail & Fore Sail & close reefed the Main hove to the wind heading SE having the appearance of a bad night Middle part breezing on at 10 P.M took in the M T Sail Latter part the Gale continued about the same with rain
No Obs

Barque Matilda Sears Capt Howland bound on

Remarks Friday January 4th 1861

Fore part the Gale increasing raining in torrents at 7 let up raining lighting up a little to leeward looking very greasy to windward the Barometer rising a very little the Ship heading from the SE by E to S by E on the Larboard tack Middle & Latter parts the Gale continues

No Obs

Remarks Saturday Jan 5th

Fore part the Gale continues with rain at 4 P M rather more moderate heading SE to S a Barque passed us this afternoon steering to the Southward Middle & Latter parts rather moderating at 10 A M squared in the yards steering S W by S 1/2 S

No Obs.

Remarks Sunday Jan 6th

Fore part strong gale from E, N E, steering S W by S, 1/2 S with cloudy weather the Ship under double reefed Main Top Sail & F Sail broke out for meat at 4 P M rather moderating Middle & Latter parts continues moderating cloudy weather having the appearance of rain at 6 A M let the F T Sail double reefed at 10 turned the reefs out the M T Sail

Lat by Obs 22"20 S

Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks Monday Jan 7th

Fore part a fresh breeze from the N E steering S W by S 1/2 S at 4 P M commenced raining Middle part continuing the same at 7 A M let up raining Latter part thick & cloudy a little before 12 broke away long enough to get an Observation

Lat by Obs 23"43 S

Remarks Tuesday Jan 8th 1861

Fore part set in to rain again fresh breeze from N E steering S W by W at 3 P M the wind hauling more to the Eastward broak out some Butts Middle part the wind hauled back to the N E again & raining Latter part cloudy with some rain

Lat by Obs 30"05 S

Remarks Wednesday Jan 9th

Fore part strong galez from the Eastward with frequent rain squallz steering S W by W saw a large Ship Standing to the Southward Middle & Latter partz squally with rain at 9 A M Spoke the Barque Nye Capt Barker 3 1/2 mo out 35 bblz Sperm had a gam the wind increasing Latt by Obs 31"15 S

Remarks Thursday Jan 10th

Fore part strong Gales from the E, N E, at 1 P M gave up gamming put her off again S W 1/2 S raining like the Devil Middle part the wind hauling round to the Southward & breezing on took in F T Sail Fore Sail & close reefed the Main, Latter part a gale from S S W heading W Latt by Obs 31"57 S

Long by Chron 46"21 W

Remarks Friday Jan 11th

Fore part the Gale continued saw a Brig at 5 P M standing to the E N E at 7 P we wore Ship heading W by S the wind rather moderating Middle part continues much the same at 12 M wore Ship to the S E, Latter part strong gales heading S E by E the wind S by W

Lat by Obs 32"09 S

Long by Chron 46"31 W

Barque Matilda Sears Capt Howland Bound

Remarks Saturday January 12th 1861

Fore part strong gales from the South heading E,S,E, to S,E by E fitted & bent a Fore Stay Sail Middle part moderating at 10 P M wore Ship to Westward at daylight made all sail Latter part fresh breeze at 7 1/2 A M tacked Ship to the E,S,E, strong breeze coopered our last fare & stowed it between decks 3 casks 12 bbls Latt by Obs 32"38 S
Long by Chron 47"20 W

Remarks Sunday Jan 13th

Fore part fresh breeze from the Southward headin E S E at 7 P M tacked heading W by S with cloudy weather Middle part continues much the Same Latter part fine saw some breaching on the weather Beam called them Grampuses Lat by Obs 33"33 S
Long by Chron 47"29 W

Remarks Mond Jan 14th

Fore part moderate breeze & fine weather at 10 A M tacked Ship to the S W at 6 P M the wind hauling to the S E squared in the yards steering S W by S Middle part the wind hauling gradually to the N E Latter part moderate breeze & fine weather
Lat by Obs 34"43 S
Long by Chron 47"53 W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 15th

Fore part fine breeze from N,N E, & good weather saw several small breaching Grampuses or Jumpers steering S W saw two Barques standing to the Eastwar at 7 P M took in sail & hove to the wind headin S W Middle & Latter parts continue fine
Lat by Obs 34"16 S
Long by Chron 48"35 W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 16th 1861

Fore part light breeze from N E Steering W fine weath
saw two Sails to windward broke out for water & filled
the casks with Salt water Middle part much the
Same Latter part strong breeze one Sale in sight

Latt by Obs 34,,47 S
Long by Chron 48,,39 W

Remarks Thursday Jan 17th

Fore part strong breeze from the S E heading
to the S & W at 7 P M took in sail & wore Ship
middle & Latter parts continue
much the same two Sails in sight

Lat by Obs 34,,10 S
Long by Chron 48,,44 W

Remarks Friday Jan 18th

Fore part strong breeze from the S S E
heading to the S W at 4 P M spoke
the Emma Jones New Bedford Capt
Howse 3 mo out clean had a gam
Middle & Latter parts the weather moderating

Latt by Obs 34,,46 S
Long by Chron 50,,58 W,,

Remarks Saturday Jan 19th

Fore part a moderate breeze from the N E steering
S W, at 6 P M Capt Howse came on board & exchan-
ged a Coil of Manila Roap with us we let him
have a Kegg of Oil to burn at dark took in Sail
heading to the S Eastward Middle part laying with
the Main yard aback at 12 M wore Ship to the N & W
Latter part fine breeze at daylight made all Sail
Steering W by S the Emma in sight Lat by Obs 35,,13 S
Long by Chron 51,,25 W
& c

Barque Matilda Sears Capt Howland bound on

Remarks Sunday Jan 20th 1860

Fore part fresh breeze from the N E steering W by S saw some Grampus at sundown took in sail Middle part light winds at daylight the wind breezed up Latter part strong gale steering W S W the water beginning to chang green

Latt by Obs 36"57 S

Remarks Monday Jan 21st

Fore part strong gale from the N E suffered to the wind heading to the N W with cloudy weather at 4 P M the wind dying away & variable with rain saw a Brig standing to the Eastward Middle part breezing on at 11 P M the wind hauling round to the S W blowing heavy Latter part a Gale laying too under close Reefed Main Topsail F Top Mast Stay Sail & Main Trysail at 7 A M wore Ship to the westward

Lat by Obs 37"06 S
Long by Chron 53"22 W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 22nd

Fore part the Gale rather moderating set the Forestay Sail & a close reefed F Top Sail at 6 P M wore Ship heading E S E the wind having hauled more to the Southward the E C Jones on the lee beam distant 3 miles middle part the wind light Latter part the same steering N Eastward

Latt by Obs 37"23 S
Long by Chron 53"41 W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 23d

Fore part light winds from S, S E, steering E, N E, at sundown took in sail Middle part breezing on Latter part strong double Reefed breeze from the N W heading to the N N E

Latt by Obs 37"09 S
Long by Chron 52"35 W

Remarks Thursday Jan 24th 1861

Fore part strong Gales from the Northward headed to the E N E with frequent rain squalls at sundown took in sail heading N E by E Middle part much the same Latter part strong breeze from the westward steering N, N W, the wind hauling gradually to the Southward Lat by Obs 36„35 S
Long by Chron 52 W

Remarks Friday Jan 25th

Fore part fresh breeze from the Southward steering N, N W, rove some new Main Braces at 5 P M the wind hauling round to the S E at sunset took in sail & Luffed to the wind heading N E by E cloudy weather Middle part the wind hauled round to the Northward & moderating Latter part light breeze one sail in sight Lat by Obs 36„00 S
Long by Chron 52„00 W

Remarks Saturday Jan 26th

Fore part light breeze from the N W hauling to the Southward & breezing up at 4 P M strong breeze wore Ship to the N W at sundown took in sail headed W by S with hazy weather saw a number of Turtle this afternoon Middle part fine Latter part calm
Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Remarks Sunday Jan 27th

Fore part calm at 5 P M took a light breeze from the E N E heading S E at sundown took in Sail & wore Ship saw nothing but some Porpoises to day tended the Jib Guys Middle part breezing on Latter part strong breeze at N W at 9 A M saw Sperm Whales lowered & chased got close on to two large Whales when they went down went aboard & got dinner quite a number of large Whales to leeward Lat by Obs 36„47 S
Long by Chron 52„28 W

Barque Matilda Sears Capt Howland bound on

Remarks Monday Jan 28th 1861

Fore part a strong breeze from the N W & very rugged lots of Whales in sight at 1½ P M got bore to leeward lowered the L & W Boats at 3 P M the W Boat struck a large Whale the Capt went on to the Whale twice a good chance & the Boatsteerer missed him finally the whale took to running to windward could not get up to him again finally sounded & took both lines the Boats got aboard about sundown & hoisted up a number of whales in sight going to leeward got supper took in Sail & set the watch heading S W by W Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze the wind hauling round to the Southward Lat by Obs 37"04 S
Long by Chron 52"09 W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 29th

Fore part a fresh breeze from the S Eastward heading to the N Eastward saw some Grampuses at sundown took in Sail heading N, N E, at 8 P M steering N W at 2 A M luffed too heading N Latter part fine weather Lat by Obs 35"47 S
Long by Chron 57"30 W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 30th

Fore part light breeze from the N W steering to the Southward saw nothing employed making Boat sails &c at Sundown took in Sail heading S W, by S, with cloudy weather Middle & Latter parts fine weather
Lat by Obs 36"15 S
Long by Chron

Remarks Thursday Jan 31st

Fore part light breeze from the N E with fine weather at Sundown took in Sail Middle & Latter parts much the same Latt by Obs 46"40
Long by Chron

Remarks Friday Feb 1st 1861
Fore part fresh breeze from the S & E steering by the wind at 4 P M Spoke the Thomas Nye several Sails in sight had a gam 3 seasons out 300 bbls Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze from N. W. a number of Ships in sight Lat by Obs 36,,31 S
Long by Chrons 2,,23 W

Remarks Saturday Feb 2nd
Fore part a fresh breeze from the Northward steering W by S 5 or Six Ships in sight standing to the Eastward employed making Boat Sails &c Middle & Latter parts Foggy at 11 A M the Fog cleared off the water very green Lat by Obs 37,,12 S
Long by Chrons 3,,12 W

Remarks Sunday Feb 3d
Fore part light winds from the S Eastward heading to the Eastward saw some Sunfish & one large Ship standing to the N W at sundown took in Sail Middle & Latter parts moderate Lat by Obs 37,,39 S
Long by Chron 32,,[illegible]

Remarks Monday Feb 4th
Fore part moderate breeze from the N heading to the E N E with fine weather saw some Grampuses at Sunset took in sail Middle & Latter parts much the Same Lat by Obs 36,,23 S
Long by Chron 52,,53 W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 5th
Fore part strong breeze from the E & N E steering to the Westward at 3 P M saw a Sail at 5 P M Spoke her the [illegible] Capt. [illegible] of Edgartown 39 mos out 3000 bbls bound home middle part much the same Latter part a Gale from the N E
Lat by Obs 37,,23 S
Long by Chron 53,,20 W

Barque Milton Sears Capt Howland bound to

Remarks Wednesday Feb 6th 1861

Fore part rather moderating breeze made sail the wind from the N N E heading to the Eastward at 5 P M had a gam with the Ocmulgee got 5 bbls out of her came aboard at 7 P M blowing strong & quite rugged Middle & latter parts strong gale with rain squalls Lat by Obs 37..36 S
Long by Chron 52..29 W

Remarks Thursday Feb 7th

Fore part rather moderating quite rugged the wind N, N E, heading N W with some rain squalls at 7 P M wore Ship to the Eastward Middle part moderate at 5 A M squally with rain the wind veering round to the S E with rain squalls Latter part strong breeze steering N by W Lat by Obs 37..08 S

Remarks Friday Feb 8th

Fore part strong breeze continued steering N by W two sails in sight at Sundown took in Sail & luffed to the wind heading N E by E the wind S E by E with cloudy weather Middle & Latter parts strong gales from the E N E Lat by Obs 36..04 S
Long by Chron 52..10 W

Remarks Saturday Feb 9th

Fore part a gale from the E N E with cloudy weather wore ship to the N E at 7 P M took in the Foresail & wore Ship to the S E Middle & Latter parts continued much the same Lat by Obs 36..35 S
Long by Chron 51..04 W

Remarks Sunday Feb 10th 1861

Fore part a Gale from the N N E heading to the N W the Ship under close reefed Top Sails at 7 P M wore Ship heading E by S with cloudy weather Middle part came on rainy about daylight commenced blowing hard Latter part a heavy gale at Noon moderating

No Obs

Remarks Monday Feb 11th

Fore part died away nearly calm with a tremendous Sea at 2 P M took the wind from the S W in a regular Tornado which lasted about two hours took in the M T Sail & F Stay Sail at 4 P M moderating at 5 P M set Main Top Sail very rugged at 7 P M wore Ship to the Southward & set the Fore Top Sail looking as though we might have some good weather Middle part breezing on again Latter part strong Gale from the N W steering S W

Lat by Obs 36..49 S

Remarks Tuesday Feb 12th

Fore part moderating the wind hauling more to the westward at 6 P M set the Gt two Sails in sight at 9 P M about calm Middle part much the same Latter part light breeze from the Southward employed picking over potatoes

Lat by Obs 36..30 S
Long by Chron 57..53 W

Remarks Wednesday Feb 13th

Fore part had a Thunder Squall with rain from the S S W Heading to the westward soon over when we had a light breeze heading W S W at 7 P M heading S W Middle part pleasant Latter part the wind from the S E cloudy with some rain

Lat by Obs 37..00 S
Long by Chron 55..33 W

Barque Matilda Sears Capt Howland bound

Wednesday Feb 14th 1861

Fore part light breeze from the E,SE, steering SW by S,1/2 S, with cloudy weather looking as though we might have some rain employed overhauling Blocks &c Middle & Latter parts fine breeze from the Eastward employed breaking out for water &c Lat by Obs 39„10 S

Long by Chron 54„28 W

Remarks Fri 15th

Fore part a fine breeze from the NE steering S by W saw large quantity of Albicore sunfish &c broke out some Beans Flour &c Middle part much the same Latter part strong breeze from the N with thunder & some rain in the morning towards noon set in foggy No Obs this day

Remarks Saturday Feb 16th

Fore part the wind hauling to the Westward the fog lifted at 7 P M the wind SSW the Ship headed SE, with thick weather saw Sulphur Bottoms this day Middle part the wind hauling round to the Eastward Latter part strong breeze steering S by W Lat by Obs 43„31 S

Long by Chron 56„15 W

Remarks Sunday Feb 17th

Fore part strong breeze from the Eastward steering S by W, at 7 P M steering S,SW, Middle part the wind hauling to the North Latter part thick drizzly weather

Lat by Obs 46 S

Remarks Monday Feb 18th

Fore part a moderate breeze from the N. NW steering S S W with thick weather Middle & Latter parts much the same Lat by Obs 47„40 S

Long by Chron 60„40 W

to the Pacific Ocean on a Whaling Voyage

Remarks Tuesday February 19th 1861

Fore part a moderate breeze from N steering S S W with foggy weather saw a number of F Backs & one bagging at 7 1/2 P M had some Thunder & Blixen took in the Bow Boat today & lashed her on the tryworks at 8 P M commenced raining rained hard til 10 1/2 P M when it cleared off latter part pleasant saw a number of F Backs Lat by Obs 49"18 S
Long by Chron 62"24 W

Remarks Wednesday Feb 20th

Fore part a light breeze varying from N to W, steering S S W at 4 1/2 P M set in thick again Middle part continues the same Latter part the wind hauled to the N N E & cleared off at 10 A M
Lat by Obs 50"56 S
Long by Chron 63"44 W

Remarks Thursday Feb 21st

Fore part a fine breeze from the N N E steering S by E 1/2 E, at 4 P M set in thick again saw some F Backs & Porpoises struck one & drawed the Iron Middle & Latter parts continue foggy No Obs

Remarks Friday Feb 22nd

Fore part part a Light breeze from the Northward steering S by E 1/2 E at 3 P M the wind hauling round to the S W & the fogg cleared off saw some Fin Backs, Middle part set in thick again Latter part raining
No Obs

Remarks Saturday Feb 23d

Fore part a fresh breeze from the S, heading to the E S E tacked Ship to the W S W breezing on took in T G Sails & double reefed the F T Sail broak out some water at 6 P M stopped raining the wind moderating made Sail middle part much the same Latter part light breeze from the N W steering E, S E, Lat by Obs 54"19 S
Long by Chron 63"27 W

Barque Milton Ann Capt Cleveland bound

Remarks Sunday Feb 24th 1861

Fore part strong breeze from the N W steering S by W employed breaking out for Meat Flour Sugar Dried Apples corn &c struck 8 Porpoises & saved one done well Middle part steering S S E at daylight hauled her up S S W, the wind to thick rain

No Obs

Remarks Monday Feb 25th

Fore part the wind variable standing on different tacks saw a number of Sails standing to the S at 6 P M we were heading S 1/2 E Middle part Light winds heading to the S & W Latter part about calm

Lat by Obs 57..06 S
Long by Chron 64..38 W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 26th

Fore part light wind from the S E steering W S W with cloudy weather a number of Sails in sight Middle part the wind continues much the same Latter part the wind hauled to the Southward

No Obs

Remarks Wednesday Feb 27th

Fore part moderate breeze from the S S W heading to the Westward at 3 P M saw Land ahead & forward the weather Beam at 5 P M tacked Ship the Land we called Cape Horn several Sails in sight cloudy weather at 11 P M tacked again to the S W the wind hauling round to the Eastward Latter part light breeze

Lat by Obs 5[illegible]..18 S
Long by Chron 68..38 W

Remarks Thursday Feb 28th 1861

Fore part a moderate breeze from the Eastward Steering S W by S with cloudy weather & some rain a number of Sails in sight at 7 P M the wind NE steering S W. Middle part strong breeze at daylight breezing on took in M T Gallant Sail at 9 A M the gale increasing took in F Top Sail & F Stay Sail close reefed the Main took up the boats & luffed to the wind heading N W blowing strong with rain No Obs

Remarks Friday March 1st

Fore part a Gale from the NE with rain at 2 P M the wind hauling more to the N & moderating kept her off W & set the F T Sail at 4 P M set the F Sail at 7 P M turned one reef out of the M T Sail & set the Jibb & Spanker with cloudy weather Middle part much the same a heavy sea from the westward at 5 1/2 A M spoke the Eliza Adams Capt Thomas 3 seasons out bound home the Capt came aboard a few minutes Latter part the wind hauling to the westward saw a number of Sails thick & rainy at intervals No Obs

Remarks Saturday March 2nd

Fore part a fresh breeze from W by N, heading S W by S the weather thick at 7 P M wore Ship heading N by W 1/2 W continuing very Rugged Middle part the Gale increasing took in the F Sail & F T Sail Latter part a heavy gale from the N N E heading N W saw several Ships standing to the Eastward

Remarks Sunday March 3d

Fore part the Gale continues the wind hauling a little more to the westward at 6 A M reefed the F Sail & set it heading N by W middle & Latter parts more moderate set double reefed T Sails F Sail Spanker & Jibb

Lat by Obs 56..33 S
Long by Chron 74..23 W

Barque Mattie Ayer Capt Howland Comm

Remarks Monday March 4th 1861

Fore part strong gales from the W heading N N W at 2 P M the wind hauling more to the N wore ship heading to W at 7 P M thick & rainy Middle & Latter parts much the same Lat by Obs 56..05

Long by Chron 76..10 W

Remarks Tuesday March 5th

Fore part the Gale continued moderating with frequent rain squalls at 1 P M heading W by S Middle part continues much the same at 5 A M the wind hauled round to the S wore Ship heading N N W

Lat by Obs 56..16

Long by Chron 76..30 W

Remarks Wednesday March 6th

Fore part strong Gales from the W heading N N W under double reefed T Sails broke out some fresh water at 2 P M came on squally took in the Jibb & Spanker Middle part moderating Latter part light breeze sent down the F Top Sail for repairs

Lat by Obs 55..23 S

Long by Chron 76..40 W

Remarks Thursday March 7th

Fore part moderate breeze from the S W heading W N W employed repairing the F Topsail finished & bent it at 4 P M breezing on at 7 P M strong breeze steering W by N the wind S S W, saw a Sail to Leeward Middle part squally Latter part breezing on double reefed the T Sails No Obs

Remarks Friday Mar 8th

Fore part the gale increasing took in Jibb & Spanker close reefed the T Sails took in the F Sail & wore Ship at 3 P M the wind W N W heading S W with thick rainy weather Middle & Latter parts more moderate the wind hauling to the W heading S S W Lat by Obs 53..27 S

Remarks Saturday March 9th 1861

Fore part strong gales from the westward heading to the NW with cloudy wild looking weather Middle part the same tore the Main TopSail in the night Latter part rather more moderate sent it down repaired it & bent it again at Noon

No Obs

Remarks Sunday Mar 10th

Fore part the wind hauling more to the NW & breezing on the Ship heading N came on thick & rainy at 4 PM wore Ship to the SW & took in the Jibb & Spanker at 10 PM the wind hauling back again wore Ship to the NW Latter part a gale

No Obs

Remarks Monda Mar 11th

Fore part the wind hauling a little more to the S squared in a little steering NW at 6 PM blowing strong in squalls set the F TopSail close reefed Middle part squally Latter part rather more moderate

Lat by Obs 49"13 S
Long by Chron 79"34 W

Remarks Tuesday Mar 12th

Fore part strong gales from the SW steering NWbN man close reefed T Sails at 6 PM moderating turned 1 reef out of the M T Sail set the M Sail & Jib from 8 to 12 PM about calm when the wind breezed up from the E Latter part strong Gales with rain steering N NW

Lat 47"31 S
Long 79"30 W

Barque [illegible] [illegible] Capt Kirtland bound in

Remarks Wednesday Mar 13th 1861

Fore part strong Gales from the SSE steering NNW with squally weather caught six Bonitas going to have a Storm Middle part much the same Latter part the wind SE steering NE

Lat by D Reg 44"55 S

Remarks Thursday Mar 14th

Fore part fine breeze from SE steering NE saw a sail spoke her at 5 PM the Fortune of N London Capt Comstock 3 Whales this season bound home Middle part about calm at 5 AM took a breeze from the NW Latter part breezing on heading from E to NE by E took in Top Gallant Sails & double reefed the Topsails cloudy weather

Lat by Obs 44"32 S
Long by Chron

Remarks Friday Mar 15th

Fore part strong Gales from NNW steering in to the Northward at 6 PM the wind increasing took in Spanker & Jib at 7 PM heading NE by E shortly after wore Ship to the Westward at 12 PM wore back again Latter part the wind from the WNW with some rain [illegible] 12 [illegible] off steering to the N

Lat by Obs 44"12 S
Long by Chron 76"44 W

Remarks Saturday Mar 16th

Fore part moderate breeze from the WSW heading N by E employed breaking for Bread [illegible] Water & Oil struck a Porpoise & lost him Middle part the winds variable wore Ship at 1 AM Latter part fine breeze from the NNW heading to the Northward

Lat by Obs 42"32 S
Long by Chron

Remarks Sunday Mar 17th 1861

Fore part light breeze from the N W by W heading N by E at 4 P M saw the Island of Chilo bearing E by N at 5 P M kept her off E by N wind moderate at 8 P M wore Ship & let her lay with the M yard aback at daylight braced forward Latter part light breeze working to windward along the Land cloudy weather saw a number of Hump Ba

Remarks Monday Mar 18th

Fore part the wind breezing up squally with rain the wind N W at 7 P M the N point of the Island bearing N E by N dist 20 Miles the Ship heading W S W, 7 P.M. kept off for Land & anchored at the Port of St Carlos at 11 P.M,

Remarks Tuesday March 19th

Fore part the day employed in breaking out the hole & getting a raft of casks ready for shore Latter part getting off the raft of water.

Remarks Wednesday March 20th

Fore part the day employed in hoisting in & stowing water also taking in wood & several barrels potatoes one man by the name of Thomson ran away this morning. discharged Smith today on account of sickness & put Bill in Irons & lodged him in the run Latter part the day getting off another raft of water, also stowing wood, & taking on board potatoes. Bill remains in the run.

Remarks Thursday March 21st

Fore part hoisting in & stowing water & wood 3 A.M. finished stowing water 7 A.M. Capt Howlands boatsteerer came on board Tonight. which he has shipped here Middle part strong breeze called all hands at daylight got ready for taking the anchor & hove short the Capt went ashore & shipped a Kanaka named George got aboard at 8 A M then we took our Anchor & went to sea with a moderate breeze from the Eastward Latter part strong N W by W cloudy weather

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt [illegible]

Remarks Friday Mar 22d 1861

Fore part the wind dieing away at 4 P.M. calm employed stowing Chains & Cables clearing up decks &c at 5 P.M. took a light breeze from the N.N.W. heading to the W. land in sight to the S.E.E. Middle part light winds & variable Latter part fine breeze from the S.E. steering N by W at 10 1/2 A.M. saw a large quantity of whales to leeward going to leeward proved to be Humpbacks No Obs

Remarks Saturday March 23d

Fore part the wind dieing away the boats [illegible] have employed fixing [illegible] & stowing them away on deck at 4 P.M. the wind came light Middle part much the same Latter part light breeze from the southward employed at ships duty Lat by Obs 37..48 S

Remarks Sunday March 24th

Fore part very light winds hauling to the eastward saw a sail ahead the land in sight on the [illegible] beam & weather spoke the John [illegible] Capt [illegible] 9 months out [illegible] Middle part had some rain squalls latter part strong breeze from the S steering in for the Island of Mocha [illegible] of the same at 4 o'clock distant 3 miles

Lat by Obs [illegible]
Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks Mond March 25th

Fore part strong breeze from the S.E. steering [illegible] at [illegible] saw a Sail [illegible] ahead [illegible] steering [illegible] to the [illegible] at 4 P.M. Mocha just in sight astern Middle & latter parts fine breeze saw plenty of Humpbacks & Finbacks employed breaking out the after hatch for Codfish found some Tongues & Sounds & got out some Sugar Coffee &c Lat by Obs 36..08

Long by Chron 76..12 20

cruising in the Pacific for Whales

Remarks Tuesday March 26th 1861

Fore part fine breeze from the S E [illegible] employed stowing off the upper hatch saw a number of [illegible] standing to the Eastward at 4 P M [illegible] hauled S W, saw a school of Black Fish going quick to windward Middle & Latter parts the wind light

Lat by Obs 34„34 S
Long by Chron 78„03 W

Remarks Wednesday Mar 27th

Fore part light winds from the W S W, heading N [illegible] with fine weather the Island of Juan Fernandez in sight ahead dist 30 miles Middle part light airs heading for the Island of Juan Fernandez at sunrise the land dist 6 or 7 miles got breakfast when three Boats went in Fishing Latter part calm

Remarks Thursd Mar 28th

Fore part calm the Capt went ashore got some fruit & one Pig the other two Boats returned from fishing at 7 P M Middle & Latter parts light airs & calms steering to the N W employed cleaning & salting fish the Sopho in sight—

Remarks Friday Mar 29th

Fore part light airs from the westward heading N N W had a gam with the Sopho Middle part about calm Latter part took a light breeze from the W S W heading to the S W 4 Sails in sight

Lat by Obs 33„33 S
Long by Chron 79„19 W

Remarks Saturday Mar 30th

Fore part a Moderate breeze from the N W heading W S W Juan Fernandez in sight on the Lee Quarter at Sundown the Island of Masafuero in sight 1½ points on the lee bow Middle & Latter parts much the same Masafuero bearing S S West at 12 o'clock dist [illegible] miles

Lat by Obs 33„35 S

Barque Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Hand
Remarks Sunday Mar 31st 1861

Fore part moderate breeze with a heavy swell at 2 PM the wind veered to the S.E with squally weather took in topgallant S & double reefed the topsails at 6 P M took in the Mainsail & jib at 9 P M Wore ship heading S.S to the wind & the Island bearing East 30 miles the Cephro in sight employed reading & knotting yarns Middle part moderating Latter part fine weather

Lat by Obs 33„14 S

Remarks Mond April 1st

Fore part a fresh breeze from the W breezing on took in Topgallant Sails & F Sib at sundown took in Sail heading S.S.W, with squally weather Middle part a gale Latter part moderating but very rugged

Lat by Obs 33„35 S

Remarks Tuesd April 2nd

Fore part a moderate breeze from the Southward rugged with fine weather one Sail in sight bore steering W this afternoon at sundown luffed to the wind & took in Sail Middle part much the same Latter part light breeze from the westward steering E employed making Spun yarn &c

Lat by Obs 33„56 S

Remarks April 3d

Fore part light breeze from the W steering E the Island of Massafuero in sight employed setting up the head rigging &c at sundown took in sail & luffed to the wind heading N.W by N Middle part much the same Latter part fresh breeze at 12 oclock wore Ship

Lat by Obs 33„44 S
Long by Chron 81„46 W

-and off Massafuero cruising for Whales

Remarks Thursd April 4th 1861

Fore part a fresh breeze from W steering N at Sundown luffed to the wind & took in Sail heading N N W 3 Sails in sight with cloudy weather employed making Spun Yarn &c Middle & Latter parts much the same Lat by Obs 33"02 S
Long by Chron 81"30 W

Remarks Frid April 5th

Fore part moderate breeze from the W with fine weather employed at Ships duty at Sun Down took in Sail & wore Ship to the S,S W, Middle & Latter parts much the same Lat by Obs 33"20
Long by Chron

Remarks Saturd April 6th

Fore part moderate breeze from the Westward steering S E at Sundown took in sail & luffed to the wind heading S W by S, stood a Spar up forward of the Mizzenmast & lashed it the Island in sight on the lea beam dist 40 miles Middle & Latter parts Much the same Lat by Obs

Remarks Sund April 7th

Fore part strong breeze from the west employed Cooking Oil &c Spoke the Hector Capt Luce 18 mo out 700 bbls lost the Capt in Talcahuana Middle part the same Latter part smaller with rain
Lat by Obs 33"23

Remarks Mond April 8th

Fore part a fresh breeze from the N W heading to the S W the Peak in sight & the Island also Middle part the wind very light Latter part calm till 10 A.M when a light breeze sprang up from the N W heading to the W S W

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Tuesday April 9th 1861

Fore part light breeze from the Nd heading W S W employed making Nets for Potatoes &c the Ground in sight on the Lee quarter Middle part breezing up Latter part strong double reefed Top Sail breeze from the N W two Sails in sight

Remarks Wednesday April 10th

Fore part strong breeze from the N Westward heading N b E employed making Nets &c at sundown wore ship to the S W, the Ground in sight & two Sails Middle part continues much the same at 8 A M squared the yards steering N N W, Lat by Obs 32"55 S

Long by Chron 81"18 W

Remarks Thursd April 11th

Fore part a moderate breeze from the Southward steering N b E employed setting up the Head Stays painting the Starboard Boat &c saw nothing Middle part the wind hauling round to the Eastward Latter part strong breeze saw a Brig

Long by Chron 80"45 W, Lat by Obs 31"06 S

Remarks Frid April 12th

Fore part strong breeze from E steering N by E caught a Porpoise variously employed Middle part moderate time Latter part the wind very light at 7 A M saw Blackfish got breakfast & lowered away the Larboard Boat struck one took him longside & handed him in the other Boats chasing the Waist Boat missed one came aboard at 9 1/2 A M

Lat by Obs 29"38 S

Long by Chron 80"00 W

bound to the Island of St Felix

Remarks Satd April 13th 1861

Fore part calm found the Jib Stay Stranded got it in fitted it set it up again & bent the Jib at 3 P M took a light breeze from the Wd steering N by E, saw some Grampuses breaching Middle part much the same Latter part fine breeze employed boiling the B Fish at 11 A M raised Sperm Whales 1 point on the weather bow at 12 lowered away three Boats

Lat by Obs 28..06 S
Long by Chron 79..10 W

Remarks Sunday April 14th

Fore part fine breeze from the Westward the Boats went on to the Whales twice & they perceived them the water being very clear the whales kept working to leeward & we let them work three or four risings when they got regular again the S Boat went on & struck one turned him up & took him long side at 3 P M got dinner & got ready for cutting the whales went off to the N E some 8 or 10 30 to 80 bbl whales Middle part came on squally with rain Latter part strong breeze & reefed called all hands at daylight & commenced cutting the whale wallowsed round so we wore ship at 9 A M got the whales head off at 12 Lat by Obs 28..00 S

Remarks Mond April 15th

Fore part strong gales from the S S E headed in S W finished cutting the whale lashed & cleared up a little & wore Ship to the Northward got supper & set Boats crew watches Middle part continued the same called all hands at daylight & [illegible] with [illegible] [illegible] the Case Latter part moderating started the Works at 9 A M, Lat by Obs

Bark Matilda Sears Capt Woodland Cruising

Remarks Tuesd April 16th 1861

Fore part a moderate breeze from the N & E heading E finished cutting up the junk cleaned up & washed off at supper hove Ship to the S'ed & let the b. stick Middle part fine weather Latter part the same employed Boiling Lat by Obs 27"07 S

Remarks Wednsd April 17th

Fore part Calm employed Boiling at Sundown took in sail Middle part continuing calm at daylight took a breeze from the N.N.W. hove Ship heading W finished boiling & cleaned up decks the whale made about 60 bbls Lat by Obs

Remarks Thursday April 18th

Fore part strong breeze from the N.W. heading to the S Westward employed driving the oil &c at dark took in sail & wore ship to the Northward Middle & Latter parts squally with rain employed breaking out & starting water at the Main Hatch for stowing down Lat by Obs 27"27 S

Remarks Frid April 19th

Fore part fine weather moderating employed starting water & running down Oil started on cask of Beef 3½ bbls at 7 P.M. heading N.W by W Middle & Latter parts calm & very rugged the Ship rolling bad employed stowing down finished running down the oil Lat by Obs

Remarks Saturd April 20th

Fore part calm employed stowing off & cleaned up decks & washed off Middle part the same Latter part light airs from the E steering N.N.E

Lat by Obs 26"04 S
Long by Chron 7"54

for Whales about the Island of St Felix

Remarks Sund Apl 21st 1861

Fore part light airs from the S [illegible] to the [illegible] at 2 P M saw the Land the Island of St Felix bearing N W dist 40 miles luffed to the wind heading to the westward Middle part the wind hauled more to the S E & freshened Latter part strong breeze Lat by Obs 26"11 S

Remarks Mond Apl 22ond

Fore part a strong breeze from the S E wore Ship to the S W at sundown shortened Sail Middle & Latter parts much the same at 8 A M spoke the Rosco of New Bedford Capt Macomber No report of Oil
Lat by Obs 26"45 S
Long by Chron 79"32 W

Remarks Tuesday Apl 23d

Fore part strong Gales from the S S E employed [illegible] Ship breaking out for provisions wore Ship at 3 P M to the E saw a Merchant Bark Standing to the W at dark took in Sail Middle & Latter parts much the same Lat by Obs 26"56 S

Remarks Wednesd Apl 24th

Fore part strong breezes at S S E heading S W at 1 P M wore Ship to the E took in the Jibb at dark took in Sail one Sail in sight to windward Middle part much the same Latter part moderate one Sail in sight to windward Lat by Obs 27"04 S
Long by Chron 79"44 W

Remarks Thursd Apl 25th

Fore part fresh breeze from the S E heading S S W employed making Boat Sails &c Middle & Latter parts the same Lat by Obs 27"8 S

Bark Matilda Sears Capt Howland of Dartmouth

Remarks Frid April 26th 1861

First part a fresh breeze from the S,SE, heading to the Eastward variously employed Middle & Latter parts the wind light employed scraping & varnishing the Ladders &c   Lat by Obs

Remarks Saturd April 27th

First part light airs from the SE wore Ship to the Sd the Windlass scraping the Chains &c saw a number of pieces of Squid pass the Ship Middle & Latter parts light variable winds & calms bent over the Spanker & cut same off the foot —

Lat by Obs 26"15 So

Remarks Sunday April 28th

First part light airs from the Westward heading to the Nd Finished the Spanker & bent it — saw nothing this day took in light Sails at dark Middle part much the same Latter part light breeze from the South steering to the Northward

Lat by Obs 26"46 So

Remarks Mond April 29th

First part the wind from the SSE heading to the S the Islands of St Felix & Ambrose in sight on the lee bow at dark took in Sail & wore Ship to the SE the Islands on the lee beam dist 8 miles Middle & Latter parts wind & weather much the same at 11 A M three Boats went in Fishing at the Island of St Felix the Ship running down under the lee of the Island

Lat by Obs 26"16 So

steering to the Northward looking for whales

Remarks Tuesd Apl 30th 1861

Fore part fine breeze from the SE the Ship laying by off the Island about sundown the Boats came off caught about 200 fish braced forward heading E, NE, Middle & Latter parts calm

Latt by Obs 26"08 S

Remarks Wednesd May 1st

Fore part light airs & calms employed scraping & & painting the Chains &c Middle & Latter parts light breeze from the SW steering SE. Lat by Obs 26"35 S

Long by Chron 78"43 W

Remarks Thursd May 2d

Fore part fine breeze from the S by W, steering SE at 2 PM squared the yards steering E the wind hauling to the W, employed scraping & painting the Iron work at sundown took in sail the weather look squally Middle part the same Latter part veering E NE fine weather Lat by Obs 27"13 S

Remarks Frid May 3d

Fore part fine breeze from the NW steering E, NE, at 2 PM hauled up NE employed scraping & & painting the Iron work Middle & Latter parts much the same Long by Chron 75"00 W Lat by Obs 26"50

Remarks Saturd May 4th

Fore part light breeze from the NW heading to the NE, employed as above Middle & Latter parts light winds & calms saw plenty of Grampuses &c

Lat by Obs 27"05 S

Long by Chron 74"25 W

Bark Matilda Sears Capt Howland of Dart

Remarks Sunday May the 5th 1861
Fore part light variable winds & calms heading all round the compass at 5 1/2 P M took a light air from the Eastward came round the yards heading to the Northward Middle & Latter parts much the same
Lat by Obs [illegible]

Remarks Mond May 6th
Fore part a moderate breeze & fine weather from the Westward steering E N E Middle part the wind variable Latter part a fine breeze from the S E steering E, N E, at 8 A M saw B Fish lowered away the L Boat struck one & the rest cleared out took him long side at 11 1/2 A M Lat by Obs 26„46 S
Long by Chron 72„26 W

Remarks Tuesd May 7th
Fore part fine breeze from the S E steering E, N E, at dark took in sail Middle part moderating Latter part the wind light & variable with cloudy weather No Obs

Remarks Wednesd May 8th
Fore part light variable winds steering N with cloudy weather saw plenty of F Backs & Porpoises & something which looked like Land on the Starboard Beam Middle & Latter parts the same Lat by Obs 23„13 S
Long by Chron 71„06 W

Remarks Thursd May 9th
Fore part light variable wind the Land in sight steering N, saw some F Backs boiled out the B Fish Middle & Latter parts much the same Lat by Obs 24„39 S
Long by Chron 70„49 W

mouth Steering in for the Coast looking for Whales

Remarks Frid May 10th 1861

Fore part the winds light & variable steering N Wes the Land in sight to the Eastward dist 25 miles variously employed saw plenty of Sulphur Bottoms Middle part a fine breeze from the S W steering N W Latter part moderate employed breaking out Meat & coopering it Lat by Obs 23"50 S

Remarks Saturd May 11th

Fore part light breeze from the S Steering N W employed Coopering & stowing down Meat the Land in sight on the ~~Starboard~~ Beam saw some Black Fish & Porpoises Middle & Latter parts continued much the same steering E, N E, coopered Meat til we used up all the Hoops Lat by Obs 22"14 S

Remarks Sund May 12th

Fore part fine breeze from the S steering E, N E. saw plenty of Finbacks at dark took in light sails wore Ship with the M Top Sail aback heading W S W Middle part the same at daylight made sail steering E N E at 10 A M saw B Fish the Land in sight dist 30 or 40 miles Lat by Obs 21"45 S

Remarks Mond May 13th

Fore part moderate breeze from the S steering N by W saw any quantity of Finbacks at dark took light sails in & layed aback heading SW Middle part the same made Sail at daylight steering N Lat by Obs 21"04 S

Remarks Tuesd May 14th

Fore light winds from the S E Steering N the current strong against us employed picking over Potatoes &c at dark took in Top Gallant Sails & hauled up the courses Middle & Latter parts the wind very light one Sail in sight No Obs

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Tuesd May 14th 1861
Fore part light airs from the Eastward steering to the N with cloudy weather employed breaking out between Decks for Coal &c took in light sails & hauled up the courses at dark Middle & Latter parts much the same employed repairing the Fore Sail

Remarks Wednesd May 15th
Fore part light airs from the SE steering N finished the F Sail & bent it at dark took in Top Gallant Sails one Sail in sight ahead Middle & Latter parts calm employed repairing the Maintopsail No Obs

Remarks Thursd May 16th
Fore part calm employed at the M T Sail finished & bent it at 4 PM Middle & Latter parts much the same Land in sight dist 30 miles

Remarks Frid May 17th
Fore part light variable airs steering to the Northward Middle & Latter parts much the same employed scrubbing Ship outside Lat by Obs 19"22 S

Remarks Saturd May 18th
Fore part light airs from the Southward steering NW employed washing Ship the Land in sight Middle & Latter parts the wind & weather much the same
Lat by Obs 18"21 S
Long by Chron 71"15 W

Steering to the Northward looking for Whales

Remarks Sund May 19th 1861

Fore part light winds & calms steering W, NW, fine scrubbing Ship & broke out for water Beef Pork &c caught a Sun Fish today Hundreds of Fin Backs in sight & any quantity of Brit Middle part the wind light Latter part breezing up some & baffling with cloudy weather & some rain No Obs

Remarks Mond May 20th

Fore part a fine breeze from the Southward steering NW by W with cloudy weather saw two Sails middle & Latter parts squally with rain saw two Sword Fish

Lat by Obs 17"23 S

Remarks Tuesd May 21st

Fore part a light breeze from the E, steering NW, with cloudy weather & some rain at dark took in the light sails hauled up the Courses & luffed to the wind heading SW the Land in sight this day Middle part the same Latter part fine breeze at SE, steering W, NW, with cloudy weather Lat by Obs 17"28 S,,

Remarks Wednesd May 22nd

Fore part fresh SE breeze steering W, NW, with cloudy weather saw a school of Black Fish going quick to windward Middle & Latter parts wind & weather much the same saw some Sword Fish & plenty of F Backs

Lat by Obs 16"20 S

Remarks Thursd May 23d

Fore part fine breeze at SE steering W, NW, with cloudy weather saw the Land on the Lee Beam employed fitting a New Boat for a Waist Boat drawing & Knotting yarns &c, Middle part the wind moderating Latter part light breeze

Bark Matilda Sears, Capt Howland of Dartmouth

Remarks Frid May 24th 1861

First part a moderate breeze from the S E steering N, by W, with cloudy weather employed turning down the head ways &c Middle & Latter parts much the same

Lat by Obs 14"42 S

Long by Chron 77"30 W

Remarks Saturd May 25th

First part light winds from the S Eastward steering N W by W, employed knotting yarns painting a Boat &c saw some Cowfish at dark took in the light sails hauled up the courses & luffed to the wind heading S, S W, with hazy weather Middle & Latter parts continued much the same saw thousands of Finbacks shot one spouting good Blood with a Bomb & he went off to windward

Lat 14"48 S

Remarks Sund May 26th

First part a moderate breeze from S E by S heading S W by S with cloudy weather saw plenty of Finbacks Sulphur Backs & Albicores at dark shortened Sail steering N by E, Middle part the same Latter part steering by the wind heading N E by E Lat by Obs 14"46 S

Remarks Mond May 27th

First part fine breeze heading N E by E saw plenty of Finbacks at dark reduced Sail cloudy weather the wind S E Middle part the same at 7 A M the Land in sight dist 20 miles wore Ship to the S, S W, strong breezes employed at a little of all sorts Lat by Obs 13"32 S

Long by Chron 78 W

Remarks Tues May 28th

First part strong breezes heading S, S W, the watch variously employed at dark shortened Sail Middle & Latter parts much the same Thousands of Finbacks in sight

Lat by Obs 14"50 S

Long by Chron 79"14 W,

running down the Coast looking for Whales

Remarks Wednesday May 29th/61

Fore part strong Trades steering N E saw plenty of FinBacks at dark took in sail & hauled to the Wind heading E by N with cloudy weather Middle part squally with some rain Latter part strong breeze

Lat by Obs 13"50 S
Long by Chron 77"41 W

Remarks Thursd May 30th

Fore part strong breeze heading E N E at dark took in Sail & wore Ship to the S, S W, the Land in sight this afternoon Middle part the same Latter part standing in shore the Land dist 30 miles Lat by Obs 13"27 S.
Long by Chron 76"41 W

Remarks Frid May 31st

Fore part fresh Trades 5 Sails in sight boarded a Hamburg Brig from Callao bound to Arica at dark took in the light Sails heading to the S Westward, started a Cask of Bread Middle & Latter parts much the same

Lat by Obs 13"56 S,
Long by Chron 78"43 W,

Remarks Saturd, M, June 1st

Fore part very strong breeze at S, S E, heading S W double reefed the TopSails employed making Mats Blacksmith &c at dark took in the Jib & Spanker Middle part the same Latter part moderating Lat by Obs 15"18 S.

Remarks Sund June 2d

Fore part fresh breeze from S E steering S W, with cloudy weather saw some Humpbacks Middle & Latter parts continued much the same

Lat by Obs 16"08 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Woodard

Remarks Mond June 3d 1861

Fore part strong trades steering S W by W with cloudy weather saw nothing as usual this day Middle & Latter parts steering S W by W 1/2 W saw lots of Fin Backs
Lat by Obs 17"24 S,

Remarks Tuesd June 4th

Fore part strong Trades steering S W by W 1/2 W with cloudy weather saw some porpoises & caught two Skip Jacks at dark double reefed the Top Sails steering S W Middle & Latter parts much the same
Lat by Obs 18"45 S,

Remarks Wednsd June 5th

Fore part strong Trades wet to the E steering S W with cloudy weather at dark took in Sail & hove to the wind heading S,S,E, Middle part the same Latter part strong double reefed T Sail breeze saw a Sail at 8 A M at 11 A M spoke her the Peru of Nantucket Capt Turner 20 mo out 650 Sperm had a gam Lat by Obs 19"34 S,

Remarks Thursd June 6th

Fore part strong double reefed breeze heading to the S E Middle & Latter parts squally with rain the Peru in sight
Lat by Obs 19"09 S
Long by Chron 89"17 W

Remarks Frid June 7th

Fore part squally with rain the Trades well to the E heading S E by S some part of the time at dark took in the M Sail & wore Ship heading N E by N the Peru in sight Middle & Latter parts much the same
Lat by Obs 18"39 S
Long by Chron 88"51 W

bound to the Archer ground to seek our fortunes

Remarks Saturd June 8th 1861

Fore part moderating wore Ship & turned the reefs out the Top Sails & set M T Gallant Sail heading to the S & E had some rain squalls employed making sword mats &c at dark took in sail Middle part the same at 10 A M kept her off S W;
Lat by Obs 19"39 S"
Long by Chron 90"14 W"

Remarks Sund June 9th

Fore part fine breeze steering W, saw nothing at dark took in sail & luffed to the wind heading N with cloudy weather broke out for Beans, Coffee Meat &c Middle part the same Latter part steering N W. Lat by Obs 18"38 S

Remarks Mond June 10th

Fore part strong breeze at E steering S W saw some H Backs at dark took in sail & luffed to the wind heading S S E with cloudy weather Middle part the same Latter part steering S W with squally weather Lat by Obs 19"49 S
Long by Chron 91"46 W

Remarks Tued June 11th

Fore part strong breeze from the E steering to the Westward at dark took in sail & luffed to the wind heading N, N E, employed making Mats Spun yarn &c Middle & Latter parts squally with rain saw a Sail on the lee quarter
Lat by Obs 18"58 S
Long by Chron 92"01 W

Remarks Wened June 12th

Fore part squally steering S by E after 4 P M took in the old Waist Boat & put out a new one at dark took in sail heading S E, by E, had some rain squalls Middle & Latter parts light winds & calms heading to the N & E saw some F Backs employed breaking out for water Flour &c
Lat by Obs 19"07 S
Long by Chron 92"03 W

Bark Matilda Sears, Capt Howland cruising

Remarks Thursd June 13th 1861

Fore part light winds from the E heading S, S E, employed making Spun yarn &c at dark took in sail Middle & latter parts much the same

Lat by Obs 18"39 S
Long by Chron 92"04 W

Remarks Frid June 14th

Fore part fine breeze from E S E, heading to the S at 3 P M raised Sperm Whales at 4 P M lowered away three Boats the Waist Boat struck one as the sun went into the Horizon turned him up & & got him long side & Fluked at 8 P M took in sail & set Boats crew watches the weather cloudy the whales were working to the westward before we struck Middle & latter parts squally with rugged weather got ready & commenced cutting saw a Sail on the Lee quarter

Remarks Saturd June 15th

Fore part strong breeze with rugged weather which made bad cutting got the Body in at dark got supper & set the watch Middle & latter parts squally called all hands at daylight & hooked on to the Head got the case in at 11 A M

Lat by Obs

Remarks Sund June 16th

Fore part strong breeze from the E heading N N E started the works baled the case and got it overboard at 4 P M at sundown [illegible] cleaned up decks & set the watch. Middle & latter parts much the same cleaned out the Tank for Horsepieces finished cutting up the Junk &c

Lat by Obs 18"27 S

on the Archer ground for Whales

Remarks Mond June 17th 1861

Fore part strong breezes & rugged weather some rain squalls employed Boiling finnished the Head Middle & Latter parts squally with rain employed Boiling breaking out for casks &c

Lat by Obs 19"03 S
Long by Chron 93"03 W

Remarks Tuesd June 18th

Fore part squally with rain the wind E by S heading N E by N employed Boiling at 6 P M wore Ship to the S E very rugged the Ship rolling badly in the Trys for Boiling Middle & Latter parts the weather much the same finnished Boiling employed clearin & cleaning up drawing Teeth &c

Lat by Obs 19"08 S
Long by Chron 93"17 W

Remarks Wednesd June 19th

Fore part squally heading to the N E employed breaking out casks of meat & starting into Barrels wanting the casks to stow at 6 P M wore ship to the S one cask contained 4 bbls the other 3 1/2 of meat that we started Middle & Latter parts more moderate employed breaking out & starting water for stowing down Oil

Lat by Obs 19"16 S
Long by Chron 93"30 W

Remarks Thursd June 20th

Fore part moderate weather heading to the N & E employed stowing down took the Ground Tier on deck & Coopered it Middle part the wind very light Latter part calm finnished running down the Oil

Lat by Obs 19"16 S
Long by Chron 93"14 W

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Hows

Remarks Frid June 21st 1861

Fore part took a light breeze from the S W steering E by S, employed coopering Bread & Flour finished that side aft cleared up decks & washed off made all sail steering E the whale stowed down 86 bbls Middle part a fine breeze at daylight blowing on took the light sails & double reefed the Top Sails Latter part a gale from S S E heading E Lat by Obs 19"06 S
Long by Chron 91"33 W

Remarks Saturd 22nd

Fore part a gale from S E by S heading E by N killed the Old Sow Middle & Latter parts the weather much the same wore ship at 12 M Lat by Obs 19"9 S
Long by Chron 91"46 W

Remarks Sund June 23d

Fore part strong breezes & squally from the S E heading S S W saw some Finbacks Middle & Latter parts the same at 8 A M wore Ship to the N E
Lat by Obs 19"04 S

Remarks Mond June 24th

Fore part the Gale continuing heading N E the wind blowing heavy in squalls with rain Middle & Latter parts continue much the same at 8 A M raised a Sail at 12 spoke her the Henry Taber Capt Kirby 20 mo out 180 bbls Lat by Obs 18"30 S
Long by Chron 91"30 W

Remarks Tuesd June 25th

Fore part very squally weather the wind E S E heading to the S & E had a gam Middle & Latter parts the weather much the same saw a lot of Finbacks Lat by Obs

Same Cruising on the Archer Ground for Whales

Remarks Wednesd June 26th 1861

Fore part a Gale at E S E heading to the N E at 6 P.M wore Ship to the S 3 Sails in sight employed fitting the Cutting Block Strops &c Middle & Latter parts much the same

Lat by Obs 20"04 S

Long by Chron 91"45 W

Remarks Thursd June 27th

Fore part strong Gales with rain squalls wore Ship to the N E employed fitting the Cutting Blocks &c one Sail in sight Middle & Latter parts much the same wore Ship to the S & E at 12 oclock Lat by Obs

Remarks Friday June 28th

Fore part strong breezes & squally variously employed the Ship heading S by E Middle & Latter parts continue about the same wore Ship to the Southward at 12 oclock

Lat by Obs 20"11 S

Long by Chron 90"53 W

Remarks Saturd June 29th

Fore part strong Gales with frequent rain squalls from E S E, heading to the Southward saw nothing Middle part the same Latter part rather more moderate wore Ship at 12 oclock

Lat by Obs 19"22 South

Remarks Sund June 30th

Fore part strong breezes saw nothing employed Blacksmithing &c made a Gaff Top Sail for the L Boat Middle & Latter parts moderating one Sail in sight No Obs

Remarks Mond July 1st

Fore part quite moderate made Sail at 3 P M spoke the Osprey of New Bedford Capt Stanton 44 mo out 90 bbls at 4 P M had calms & rain squalls Middle & Latter parts light winds employed breaking out Bread between Decks & coopering it at 8 A M saw a Sail on the lee Bow whaling kept the Ship off for her being a long ways off Lat by Obs 19"56 S

Long by Chron 91"57 W

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Tuesd July 2d 1861

Fore part moderate weather running off for the Ship that was whaling employed coopering the Bread between decks at 2 P M saw a Whale spout ahead there appeared to be three Boats fast to him they finally got adrift from him when the Osprey being close to the whale after the H Tabers Boats had given him up struck him & took him longside the Taber got a whale to windward we finished coopering Between Decks at dark double reefed the TopSails heading to the Northward had some rain squalls Middle & Latter parts much the same breaking out Bread & Flour at the Fore Hold & coopering Latt by Obs 19"56 S

Long by Chron 91"57 W

Remarks Wednsd July 3d

Fore part the wind well to the E & Squally heading to the S & E employed starting water out of the Ground tier & filling with salt water at dark took in sail & wore ship to the Northward Middle & Latter parts continued much the same one Sail in sight Lat by Obs 19"30 S

Long by Chron 91"37 W

Remarks Thursd July 4th

Fore part fine breeze from E wore Ship steering S, S W, saw some Porpoise & Finbacks Middle & Latter parts much the same one Sail in sight Lat by Obs 19"46 S

Long by Chron 91"25 W

Remarks Frid July 5th

Fore part a fine breeze at E by S at 3 P M wore Ship to the N E by N, at 4 had a gam with the Osprey she was Cruising Middle & Latter parts fine weather at 8 A M kept her off S W Lat by Obs 19"47 S

cruising on the Archer Ground

Remarks Saturd July 6th 1861

Fore part a fine breeze from the E steering S W at 4 P M hoved too on the Southern tack 3 Sails in sight at dark took in sail Middle & Latter parts moderate weather

Lat by Obs 20"04 S

Remarks Sund July 7th

Fore part light winds & calms heading to the S & E two sails in sight at dark took in sail saw some F Backs Middle & Latter parts much the same two Sails in sight

Lat by Obs 19"55 S

Remarks Mond July 8th

Fore part light airs from the Westward heading S W at dark wore ship saw some FinBacks Middle & Latter parts fine weather at daylight saw a Ship to windward whaling wore Ship at 7 A M saw the whales about 4 miles on the weather beam the Ships boats being fast we lowered away three Boats & pulled up there but the whales went off out of sight to windward came aboard at 11 1/2 A M

Lat by Obs 19"49 S
Long by Chron 92 W

Remarks Tuesd July 9th

Fore part light winds from the W several Ships in sight at 4 P M Spoke the Lancer of New Bedford Capt Allen 11 mo out 300 bbls middle & Latter part wind & weather much the same Lat by Obs 19"38 S,

Long by Chron 92"13 W

Remarks Wednesd July 10th

Fore part moderate breeze from the S heading to the S & W at dark took in sail & wore Ship heading E S E, Middle & Latter parts the wind very light two Sails in sight & some F Backs

Lat by Obs 19"11 S
Long by Chron 91"43 W

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Thursd July 11th 1861

Fore part calm & crew variously employed
at 3 P.M. took a light air from E S E heading to the
S, at dark shortened sail saw a few Sp Backs Middle
& Latter parts had more wind at 8 A.M. kept her
off S S W had some rain squalls   No Obs

Remarks Frid July 12th,

Fore part a fine breeze from S E steering S, S W, employ
setting up the head rigging Jib Guys Topmast & Topgallant
Backstays &c at dark took in sail & hauled to the wind
heading S E by E & E one sail in sight to leeward
Middle part the same light Latter part squally with rain
Lat by Obs 20..23.. S
Long by Chron 9..11 W

Remarks Saturd July 13th

Fore fresh breeze from the N E with rain squalls
heading N N W saw plenty of Sulphur Bottoms
two ships in sight at dark shortened sail
Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze with rain squalls
No Obs

Remarks Sund July 14th

Fore part strong breeze from the N E heading to the
N N W at 4 P.M. Spoke the President of Newbedford
Capt Macy 21 mo out 750 bbls 230 this season
Middle & Latter parts strong breeze with rain squalls 3
at 6 1/2 A.M. kept her off S W two sails in sight No Obs,

Remarks Mond July 15th

Fore part strong breeze & rain squalls from the N E
steering S W at dark took in sail & hauled to the wind
heading N W by N rather moderate the President
in sight to windward Middle & Latter parts moderate
at 7 A.M. kept her off to the westward sent down the
topsails for repairs cloudy weather   No Obs

Cruising on the Archer Ground

Remarks Tuesd July 16th 1861

Fore part light winds from the S E steering to the Westward finished the Top Sail & bent it at 5 P M had a gam with the President exchanged some Shoes & Iron Hoops gave her some heavy ones for lighter middle part the wind very light the Latter part calm, with some squalls   Long by Chron 93"58 W, Lat by Obs 19"26 S

Remarks Wednesd July 17th

Fore part light airs from the E heading S,S E, employed at Ships duty the Carpenter repairing a Boat at dark shortened Sail & wore Ship to the N, N E, Middle & Latter parts much the same employed breaking out for water took out the remainder of our Bread & Flour & drove it passed a Whales Carcass   Lat by Obs 19"13 S

Long by Chron 93"54 W,

Remarks Thursd July 18th

Fore part a fine breeze from E, S E, heading N E finished coopering the Bread & Flour & stowed off again at dark took in the Light Sails & wore Ship heading S fine weather Middle & Latter parts much the same

Lat by Obs 19"42 S

Remarks Frid July 19th

Fore part fine breeze at E, S E, heading S variously employed saw plenty of F Backs at dark [illegible] Sail & wore Ship to the N E Middle & Latter parts squally with rain one Sail in sight — No Obs

Remarks Saturd July 20th

Fore part the wind from E, S E, heading to the N E with frequent rain squalls employed washing Ship &c two Ships in sight to windward Middle & Latter parts much the same at 11 A M wore Ship Lat by Obs 19"57 S

Bark [illegible] of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Sund July 21st 1861

Fore part a strong breeze from E, N E, heading N, with squalls & rain at 4 P.M hauled up to the S at 6 P.M had a heavy rain squall took in F Sail & M Topgallant Sail at dark took in the M Sail & double reefed the F Sail Middle & Latter parts strong breezes,

Lat by Obs 19..21 S.

Remarks Mond July 22nd

Fore part strong breezes & rain squalls from E N E [illegible] Ship heading S E at dark double reefed the topsails Middle & Latter parts much the same Lat by Obs 19..59 S

Long by Chron 93..35 W

Remarks Tuesd July 23rd

Fore part the wind rather moderate at E by N at 4 P.M tacked Ship heading S E by S one Ship in sight to windward Middle & Latter parts much the same one sail in sight to leeward painted a Boat

Long by Chron 93..07 W Lat by Obs 19..40 S

Remarks Wednesd July 24th

Fore part fresh breezes from E by S heading N E by N look out for Meat Middle & Latter parts had some rain squalls one Ship in sight to windward

Long by Chron 92..17 W Lat by Obs 19..07 S

Remarks Thursd July 25th

Fore part a fine breeze from the Eastward heading S S E with squalls at dark shortened sail & hove ship to the N E Middle & Latter parts much the same heading to the Southward two sails in sight employed looking out for water

Long by Chron 92..11 W Lat by Obs 19..58 S

Cruising on the Offshore Ground

Remarks Frid July 26th 1861

Fore part a moderate breeze from the E S E [illegible] the S^d started a Ninety of Meat into Barrels the Pickle having leaked out at dark took in the light sails & wore Ship to the N E cloudy weather Middle & Latter parts the wind very light Lat by Obs 19''58 S

Remarks Saturd July 27th

Fore part light variable winds the Ship on the N tack one Sail in sight at 3 P M saw her Boats down on the weather Bow shortly after saw a Whale two points on the weather Bow 4 miles off lowered away the Whale going quick to the westward both Ships Boats chaced the Whale till after sun-down he then was 1/2 mile from the Boats two more Ships in sight to windward chasing whales none of them got any saw three different Whales from the Ship Middle & Latter parts light winds with frequent rain squalls Lat by Obs 19''59 S
Long by Chron 92''30 W

Remarks Sund July 28th

Fore part light winds & rain squalls from the E heading N N E three Ships in sight at 4 P M gamed with the [illegible] 1 Whale this season Middle & Latter parts the wind light & variable 3 Ships in sight

Remarks Mond July 29th

Fore part light variable winds heading to the Southward Middle & Latter parts much the same
Long by Chron 92''15 W Lat by Obs 19''55 S

Remarks Tuesd July 30

Fore part light airs from the W steering E S E, 3 Ships in sight Middle & Latter parts light variable winds with rain squalls Latt by Obs 19''40 S

Bark [illegible] of Dartmouth Capt [illegible]

Remarks Wednesd July 31st 1861

Fore part variable winds & rain heading from N to S E five ships in sight sent out for a [illegible] & [illegible] Middle part breezing up Latter part strong breeze heading to the S E Lat by Obs 19 00 S
Longty by Chron 92 21 W

Remarks Thursd Aug 1st

Fore part strong breeze from S S E heading to the E at dark took in the light sails Middle & Latter parts continue much the same Lat by Obs

Remarks Frid Aug 2nd

Fore part a strong breeze from E S E heading to the S at dark spoke the [illegible] of New Bedford Capt [illegible] 8 mo out 100 bbls Middle & Latter parts strong breeze at 4 A.M. wore ship to the Southward
Long by Chron 90 24 W Lat by Obs 19 18 S

Remarks Saturd Aug 3d

Fore part strong breezes from E, N E, with squally weather heading to the S E several ships in sight at dark took in sail & wore ship heading N by E Middle & Latter parts wind & weather much the same at 8 A.M. kept her off W
Lat by Obs 19 35 S
Long by Chron 91 14 W

Remarks Sund Aug 4th

Fore part strong breezes at E, S E, steering N & W at 8 P.M. [illegible] to the wind to the S at dark took in sail & wore ship to the N E Middle & Latter parts frequent rain squalls the wind moderating
Lat by Obs 19 52 S
Longty by Chron 91 07 W

cruising on the Ashie Ground

Remarks Mond Aug 5th 1861

Fore part a fine breeze from the Eastward steering to the S Eastward at dark hauled up the Main Sail & wore Ship steering N° Middle & Latter parts moderate at 7 1/2 A M kept her off S W;
Lat by Obs 19"45 S
Long by Chron 91"52 W

Remarks Tuesd Aug 6th

Fore part light airs from N E steering S W with fine weather at 3 P M luffed to the wind on the S Easterly tack at dark wore ship to the Northward employed breaking out for water Middle part part the same Latter part calm employed setting up rigging &c Lat by Obs 19"54 S
Long by Chron 91"49 W

Remarks Wednesd Aug 7th

Fore part took a light air from the N° saw two schools of Fish this afternoon going quick to the W N W at 5 1/2 P M wore Ship heading W N W fitted some new F Royal Rigging & put it up Middle & Latter parts moderate breezes
No Obs

Remarks Thursd Aug 8th

Fore part a fine breeze from N° N E steering S at 3 P M luffed to the wind heading to the E at dark took in the light Sails & wore Ship Middle & Latter parts much the same two Ships in sight one a cutting a whale [illegible] the [illegible]
Lat by Obs 19"45 S

Remarks Frid Aug 9th

Fore part moderate breeze from the N E heading to the E S E three Ships in sight employed fitting the futtock shrouds repairing a Boat &c at dark wore Ship to the N W; Middle & Latter parts continue moderate with cloudy weather 3 Ships in sight broke out for Beans Dried Apples Sounds & Tongues &c
Lat by Obs 19"45 S
Long by Chron 91"40 W

Bark Milton [illegible] of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Saturd Aug 10th 1861

Fore part a moderate breeze from the N E heading N N E employed at ships duty Middle & latter parts the same, [illegible] 4 Ships in sight

Long by Chron 91"16 W Lat by Obs 19"35 S,

Remarks Sunday Aug 11th

Fore part part light airs from the Southward heading to the Eastward [illegible] Middle & latter parts much the same Lat by Obs 19"45 S

Remarks Monday Aug 12th

Fore part light airs & variable Middle & Latter parts light winds & calms Long by Chron 91"13, Lat by Obs 19"27 S

Remarks Tuesd Aug 13th

Fore part light winds & calms employed at times some [illegible] Ships Tenants & the Kirby in sight Middle part calm at 10 A M took a light breeze from the E N E at 11½ saw the Kirbys Boat down shortly after we saw a Sperm Whale lowered away the Larboard Boat struck

Lat by Obs 19"40 S Long by Chron 91"35 W

Remarks Wednes Aug 14th

Fore part about calm killed the Whale and got him long side at 3½ P M got dinner got ready for cutting & hooked on cut off his Head & cut in his Body finished at 12 P M called all hands at daylight hooked on & cut in the Head got it in at 11 A M cleared away & started the works

Lat by Obs 19"38 S Long by Chron 91"28 W cruising on the Acker Ground

Remarks Thurs Aug 15th 1861

Fore part calm employed boiling bailing cask(ing) &c at 6 P M took a light breeze from E N E hoisted the Sails & bore Ship heading S E 4 Ships in sight — Middle & Latter parts light winds & calms employed Boiling & cutting up finish Long by Chron 91°22 W Lat by Obs 17°44 S

Remarks Frid Aug 16th

Fore part light winds from the N E heading to the E S E employed Boiling at dark took in light Sails & bore Ship 4 Ships in sight — Middle part much the same Latter part took a strong breeze from the S S W with rain and squally [illegible] Ships in sight

Long by Chron 91°24 W Lat by Obs 17°53 S

Remarks Satur Aug 17th

Fore part strong breeze from the S S W steering to the N E employed Boiling at 4 P M hauled to the wind heading W by S at dark under reefed the Topsails & furled the Fore Sail Middle & Latter parts the wind & weather much the same finished Boiling

Lat by Obs 17°52 S Long by Chron 91°09 W

Remarks Sund Aug 18th

Fore part strong breeze from S, S E, heading S W employed starting Meat out of Ninetys into Barrels breaking out for water &c the Whale turned up about Ninety bbls Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze the Hecly in sight —

Remarks Mond Aug 19th

Fore part a fresh breeze from E S E heading S at 5 P M spoke the Hecly heading N E after bearing Ship Middle & Latter parts much the same employed stowing down in the Fore Hold Starboard side aft —

Lat by Obs 19°03 S Long by Chron 91°18 W

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday Aug 20th 1861

First part a moderate breeze from E S E heading to the Southward employed stowing down all hands 1 ship in sight — Middle & Latter parts much the same finished stowing down the oil stowed 88 bbls Lat by Obs 19 42 S Long by Chron 91 53 W

Remarks Wednesd Aug 21st

First part a moderate breeze from the S E heading to the S W, employed clearing up Decks washing off &c cloudy weather with some rain squalls at dark double reefed the Topsails & wore ship to the N E by N, Middle part blowing on Latter part a Gale took in the Foretopsail & close reefed the Main

Remarks Thursd Aug 22nd

First part a Gale from the S E heading E, N E, at 6 P.M wore ship to the S, S W, blowing strong with a cross sea running Middle part much the same Latter part moderating at 10 A.M turned reefs out of the Topsails & set the Main sail & Jib Long by Chron 91 30 Lat by Obs 19 12 S

Remarks Friday Aug 23rd

First part a strong breeze from S S E heading to the N E by E 1 sail in sight at dark took in the Main sail & wore ship to the Southward. Middle & Latter parts strong breezes Lat by Obs 19 43 S

Remarks Saturday Aug 24th

First part strong [illegible] S S E breezes heading to the N E at 5 P.M took in the Jib & Spanker Middle & Latter parts much the same
Long by Chron 91 12 W Lat by Obs 19 16 S

Cruising on the Offshore Ground

Remarks Sund Aug 25th 1861

Fore part a Gale from E heading S,S,E, 1 Sail in sight on the weather bow broke out some Beef & Pork Middle & Latter parts moderating made Sail

Remarks Mond Aug 26th

Fore part fresh breeze from the E heading N & E Middle part moderating Latter part light breeze heading to the S Eastward all Sail out 3 Ships in sight & plenty of FinBacks Long by Chron 91"12 W Lat by Obs 19"47 S

Remarks Tuesd Aug 27th

Fore part light airs from the Eastward heading to the S E variously employed Middle part light airs from the S & W Latter part calm sent down the Spanker for repairs

Long by Chron 91"00 W Lat by Obs 20"00 S

Remarks Wednesd Aug 28th

Fore part light airs from the Westward steering E,S,E, finished repairing the Spanker & bent it at 4 P.M saw a Ships boats down ahead about 12 miles off at sundown saw them fast to a whale,, nearly calm Middle & Latter parts calm employed repairing the Main Spencer had a gam with the [illegible]

Lat by Obs 20"07 S

Remarks Thursd Aug 29th

Fore part calm at 7 P.M took a breeze from the S,S,E, heading to the Eastward Middle & Latter parts fine breeze from S E at 7 A.M wore Ship to the S

Remarks Frid Aug 30th

Fore part a strong breeze from the E S E on Ship to the N E at 4 P.M spoke the Fanier 2 whales this season. Middle & Latter parts continue the same at 6½ A.M wore Ship to the Southward two Ships in sight Long by Chron 90"22 W Lat by Obs 20"13 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Saturd. Aug 31st 1861

Fore part strong breezes from E S E, heading S took out for water in the After Hold two Ships in sight at dark double reefed & wore Ship to the N E, Middle & Latter parts much the same at 12 wore Ship to the S,

Long by Chron 90..00 W Lat. by Obs 19..55 S.

Remarks Sund Sept 1st

Fore part strong with single reefed Topsail breeze from E S E heading S at 1 P M saw a Breach two points on the weather Bow 8 or 10 miles off at 2 1/2 P M saw the Spouts of 10 or 12 Sperm Whales 2 points on the weather Bow the Whales were going two points nearer the wind than we could head or, E N E, they passed about a mile to windward of of the Ship stood along a spell & tacked but the whales were going so quick we thought it no use to lower the last we saw the whales they were two points on the weather quarter dist 3 or 4 miles at Sundown when we shortened sail & wore Ship heading from N E to N E by E strong breeze & ragged the Whales acted as if they had been stirred up by some one Middle part working the way the whales were going Latter part blowing strong with rain squalls

Remarks Mond Sept 2nd

Fore part strong breezes at E S E standing to the Southward Middle & Latter parts moderating but squally saw nothing

Long by Chron 90..12 W Lat by Obs 20..03 S

Remarks Tuesd Sept 3d

Fore part fresh breezes with rain squalls turned the reefs out of the Topsails standing to the S at Sundown took in sail & wore Ship steering N, Middle part the same Latter steering to the E'd

Long by Obs 90..45 W Lat by Obs 20..25 South

cruising on the Archer Ground

Remarks Wednes Sept 4th
Fore part strong breeze from S E, steering S W at sundown wore Ship & came by the wind heading E by N two Ships in sight to leeward Middle & Latter parts squally with rain
Lat by Obs 20..10 S

Remarks Thursd Sept 5th
Fore part strong double reefed breeze with rain squalls from E, S E, heading to the Southward two Ships in sight to leeward Middle & Latter parts much the same
Long by Chron 90..42 W Lat by Obs 20..17 South

Remarks Frid Sept 6th
Fore part strong breezes continued wore Ship to the S at 6 took in the jib & wore Ship to the N E two Ships in sight to leeward Middle & Latter parts continued much the same the President & Lancer in sight to leeward

Remarks Saturd Sept 7th
Fore part strong Gales had a Gam with the Lancer Middle & Latter parts the same at 9 A M kept her off N by W the wind E by S Long by Chron 91..05 W Lat by Obs 20..07 S

Remarks Sund Sept 8th
Fore part a Gale from E by S steering N by W 1/2 W saw a Whales carcass Middle part heading to the N E under close reefed Top Sails at daylight kept her off N N W & made sail Latter part squally Lat by Obs 17..29 S

Remarks Mond Sept 9th
Fore part strong gales from E S E steering N by W at dark took in sail & luffed to the wind heading N E Middle part moderating Latter part strong breeze steering N by W
Long by Chron 91..11 W Lat by Obs 17..05 S

Bark Mattie Diary of Dartmouth Capt Woodward

Remarks Tues Sept 10th 1861.
First part strong breeze from E S E steering N by W. the Bark President in sight to leeward at 4 P.M saw a school of small Sperm Whales ahead 3 miles off lowered down & chased got most on three times some of the calfs saw the Boats & they cleared out to windward came aboard at sundown took in sail heading N E Middle & Latter parts moderate at 6 A.M kept her off N by W Long by Chron 91"10 W Lat by Obs 16"00 S

Remarks Wednsd Sept 11th
First part a moderate breeze from the S E steering N by W employed breaking out for water &c Middle & Latter parts continue moderate at daylight kept her off N N W. employed Tarring the Mizzen Rigging &c
Long by Chron 90"55 W Lat by Obs 14"56 S

Remarks Thursd Sept 12th
First part a moderate breeze from E S E steering N N W with fine weather employed Tarring down &c Middle & Latter parts fine breeze Long by Chron 91"24 Lat by Obs 12"56 S

Remarks Frid. Sept 13th
First part fine breeze from the S E steering N with cloudy weather employed tarring down Painting Bow work &c the President in sight on the lee quarter Middle & Latter strong breeze at 10 A.M hauled to the wind heading N E
Long by Chron 90"43 W Lat by Obs 11"11 S

Remarks Saturd Sept 14th
First part breeze from E S E heading N E employed Tarring fitting the Rigging &c Middle & Latter parts strong breeze Long by Chron 89 W Lat by Obs 9"40 S

bound for Pita steering to the Northward

Remarks Sund Sept 15th 1861

Fore part stron Trades from E S E heading N E variously employed saw quite a number of Fin backs broak out some Meat &c Middle & Latter part continue much the same Lat 8"36 S
Long 87"40 W

Remarks Mond Sept 16th

Fore part strong breezes from E S E heading N E with hazy weather middle & Latter parts the same Lat by Obs 7"40 S
Long 85"35 W

Remarks Mond Tuesd Sept 17th

Fore part fresh breeze heading N E middle & Latter parts heading more to the E employed at the Rigging Middle & Latter parts much the same employed breaking out between decks started a Caske of Bread
Long by Chron 83"04 W Lat by Obs 6"30 S

Remarks Tuesd Sept 18th

Fore part strong breeze from S E heading N E by E 1/2 E employed stowing off between decks &c Middle part much the same at 2 1/2 A M hauled aback & layed til daylight thick Foggy weather at sunrise the fogg lifted when we saw Paita heads bearing N by E dist 30 miles Latter part light winds steering for Paita Point

Remarks Wednsd Sept 19th

Fore part took strong trades running down the Land for the port of Paita at 3 P M got in handy to the Shipping when the Capt went ashore the Ship laying off & on at sundown the Boat came off the Capt remained Middle & Latter parts the wind light laying off & on at 11 1/2 A M the Boat went ashore

Bark Matilda Sears Capt Howland of Dartmouth

Remarks Frid Sept 20th 1861

Fore part strong trades at 2 P.M a Boat came off with a lot of Onions, at 3 P.M the Boat came off with the Capt & some more Onions, then we braced forward & run tacks standing to the westward the wind S,S,W, Middle & Latter parts the same with cloudy weather employed breaking out for water shook Casks &c

NB Obs.

Remarks Saturd Sept 21st

Fore part a fine breeze from S,S,E, steering W p N with cloudy weather employed breaking out for shook Casks, Saw any quantity of Hump Backs Middle & Latter parts much the same saw some Black Fish going to windward quick did not lower for them

Lat by Obs 4„18 S

Remarks Sund Sept 22nd

Fore part strong breeze from the S E steering W at 1 P.M saw B Fish lowered & caught none came aboard at 3 P.M at dark hauled up the courses heading W,S,W, saw another School of B Fish Middle & Latter parts much the same steering W S W

Long by Chron 87„00 W Lat by Obs 4„15 S

Remarks Mond Sept 23d

Fore part a strong breeze from the S E steering W S W saw Hum Backs & B Fish Middle & Latter parts much the same employed setting up shooks for water

Long by Chron 89„00 W Lat by Obs 3„40 S

Remarks Tuesd Sept 24th

Fore part strong breeze from the S,S E, heading S W employed setting up shooks at 6 P.M tacked ship heading E by S, Middle & Latter parts much the same [illegible]

Long by Chron 88„35 W Lat by Obs 3„34 S working up for Tombez Peru

Remarks Wednesd Sept 25th 1861

Fore part a fresh breeze from S,S,E, heading to the Eastward with cloudy weather employed setting up Shooks &c Middle & Latter parts much the same saw some B Fish Long by Chron 87"40 W Lat by Obs 3"17 S

Remarks Thursd Sept 26th

Fore part a moderate breeze from S,S,E, heading to the Eastward saw B Fish & lowered did not get any employed scrubbing Ship &c Middle & Latter parts much the same
Long by Chron 86"00 W Lat by Obs 3"21 S

Remarks Frid Sept 27th

Fore part a fresh breeze from S,S,E, heading to the E employed scraping the rust off of the Chains &c saw B Fish lowered the Bow & Starboard Boats got one each saw a number of schools to day going quick to windward Middle & Latter parts much the same Lat by Obs 3"38 S Long by Chron 84"00 W

Remarks Saturd Sept 28th

Fore part strong Trades heading E variously employed the weather damp & hazey Middle & Latter parts much the same employed Boiling B Fish breaking out for water &c Long by Chron Lat by Obs

Remarks Sund Sept 29th

Fore part fresh breeze from the S steering E by N one sail in sight to windward finnished Boiling & cleaned up got about a bbl & a half saw several schools going quick lowered for some a little fore sundown did not catch Middle part heading off shore at daylight kept her off E by N fine breeze employed getting up the Cables bent them & got the Anchors off the Bows &c
Long by Chron 82"40 W Lat by Obs 3"30 S

Bark Matilda Sears Capt Howland of Dartmouth

Remarks Mond Sept 30th 1861

Fore part calm the Land in sight to windward of Tumbez at 4 P.M took a light breeze from the S.W. steering E by N at dark took in the light sails & hauled off shore heading to the W & NW; Middle part laying off & on Latter part calm the Land dist 6 miles

Lat by Obs 3 "43 S

Remarks Tuesd Oct 1st

Fore part took a light breeze from the Westward steering to the N.E down along the Land employed scrubbing Ship inside &c the Land at dark dist 5 or 6 miles Tumbez point 1/2 point on the Lee Bow dist 10 miles two Ships in sight ahead shortened Sail & hauled off shore Middle & Latter parts light breeze at 11 1/2 A.M came to Anchor in Tumbez in 4 1/2 fathoms water

Remarks Wednsd Oct 2nd

Fore part light airs from the S.E employed getting a raft of casks ready for water the Capt went ashore setting up Shooks &c. Middle & Latter parts moderate employed Taring down the head Stays cleaning & painting Chains pumping & Swabing casks for fresh water two Boats after a raft of water &c

Remarks Thursd Oct 3rd

Fore part moderate breeze employed painting Chains got off a raft of water Bbls &c Middle & Latter parts continued moderate employed stowing down water sent another raft ashore &c had a quarter of Beef & two Bbls Potatoes

Remarks Frid Oct 4th

Fore part moderate employed stowing water painting Ship got off another raft &c Middle & Latter parts moderate sent a raft ashore for water stowing down water took aboard a lot of wood &c

Laying at Tombez

Remarks Saturd Oct 5th

Fore part moderate weather stowed down what water we had aboard washed off Ship & set off another raft Middle & Latter parts moderate the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty the watch on board employed painting Ship—

Remarks Sund Oct 6th

Fore part fine weather the watch on board employed Painting Ship out side Middle & Latter parts fine weather the S watch on liberty

Remarks Mond Oct 7th

Fore part fresh trades Middle part the same Middle & Latter parts strong trades the watch employ painting Ship outside the S watch ashore on Liberty

Remarks Tuesd Oct 8th

Fore part fresh trades finished Painting Ship outside at sundown the watch got on board from Liberty Middle & Latter parts continue fine the Larboard watch went ashore on Liberty

Remarks Wednesd Oct 9th

Fore part fine one watch ashore the other watch Painting Ship &c middle & latter parts the same sold the empty bbls to the Juncer bought two bbls of Oisters

Remarks Thursd Oct 10th

Fore part fine weather took out & sent ashore 8 bbls Flour bread Boxes Soap &c Middle & Latter parts continued fine Set ashore 2 bbls Flour 1 Box Axes & 3 Axes with handles

Remarks Frid Oct 11th

Fore part fine weather discharged a Man name Young sick the Larboard came on board from Liberty three men missing the Cook one name Nesbit & one George a Kanaka the watch on board employed Painting Ship inside &c

Bark Matilda Sears Capt Howland of Dartmouth

Remarks Saturd Oct 12th 1861

Fore part fine weather employed Painting Ship in side Middle & Latter parts the same at Noon two of our missing Men were brought on board viz Frank the Cook & Kanaka named George finnished Painting Ship Nesbit still absent—

Remarks Sund Oct 13th

Fore part fine weather employed painting Spars &c Middle & Latter parts fine Nesbit still absent—

Remarks Mond Oct 14th

Fore part fine all hands employed doing nothing Middle part the same at 6 A M a Bungy came long side with 56 bbls Potatoes delivered to the Bungy 4 Boxes Tobacco & 3 doz prs Fancy Shoes sent ashore Youngs things the Man we discharged also 1 Keg Oil Soap 5 cks Bread 14 bbls Meat & 1 Box Olive Soap for Don Columbus also 2 Boxes Pipes also to Don Ramon 1 bbl B F Oil & 100 lbs of Bread Nesbit still absent—

Remarks Tuesd Oct 15th

Fore part fine employed stowing Potatoes in the Run &c two man came off that we Shipped here with their Traps they were Portugeez one named John & the other Frank middle & Latter parts fine sent a small raft ashore for water

Remarks Wednesd Oct 16th

Fore part fine got off our water & got ready for going to sea middle part had some rain called all hands at midnight & hove short the wind well to the No at daylight at 8 A M breezing up a little took our Anchor & went to sea employed getting the Anchors on to the Bows stowed the cables & washed off

Bound off Shore

Remarks Thursd Oct 17th 1861

Fore part a moderate breeze from W N W heading to the S W at 4 P M tacked Ship heading W N W the wind hauling S W the Land in sight at sunset astern passed a Bark standing in shore Middle & Latter parts strong breeze employed getting the Boats ready for Whaling &c Lat by Obs 2,,53 S

Remarks Frid Oct 18th

Fore part strong breeze from S, S W, heading W with hazy weather saw a school of B Fish going quick to windward Middle part the wind hauled S squared in a little steering W 1/2 S Latter part the same
Long by Chron 85,,40 W Lat by Obs 2,,43 S

Remarks Saturd Oct 19th

Fore part strong winds from the S steering W by S 1/2 S at 6 P M moderating steering W 1/2 S broak out a Kegg of Butter Middle & Latter parts much the same
Long by Chron 88,,32 W Lat by Obs 2,,31 S

Remarks Sund Oct 20th

Fore part moderate breeze from the Southward steering W by N with hazy weather saw several schools of B Fish going quick to windward Middle & Latter parts moderate at 11 A M raised Hoods Island bearing N W by W Long by Chron 89,,50 W Lat by Obs 1,,48 S

Remarks Mond Oct 21st

Fore part light winds from S S E steering W by N at sundown Hoods Island on the Lee Beam dist 30 Miles hauled her up W by S middle & Latter parts the wind very light
Lat by Obs 1,,16 South Long by Chron 91,,33 W

Barke Matilda Sears Capt Howland of Dartmouth

Remarks Tuesd Oct 22nd 1861

Fore part light winds from S Eastward steering W by S at 3 P M hauled her up N by E for South Head broke out water &c Middle part heading to the Southward Latter part steering N E with very light winds & a strong current setting to. the Westward

Remarks Wednesd Oct 23d

Fore part very light airs from the S E steering N E with hazey weather saw land on the Lee Bow) the Island of Albamarl tacked off shore at 10 P M tacked in again at 2 A M latter part the wind very light saw B Fish lowered without success

Remarks Thursd Oct 24th

Fore part light airs from S E steering in for South Head dist 30 miles heading E by N 3 sails in sight & plenty F Backs Middle part the same Latter part fine breeze from S Eastward at 10 A M two Boats went in to South Head fishing 4 Ships in sight Lat by Obs 00"44 S

Remarks Frid Oct 25th

Fore part fresh breeze at 2 P M the Boats came on board found no Fish heading to the S W saw a Barke Boiling Middle & Latter parts moderate at 9 A M kept her off N N W, S Head bearing E

Remarks Saturd Oct 26th

Fore part a fine breeze from the S steering N W 6 Ships in sight sent Boats down about sundown 8 or 10 miles off broke out for Meat Sugar Vinegar Dried Apples &c middle & latter parts moderate running off to the Northward several Ships in sight

Cruising about the Gallapagos Islands
Remarks Sund Oct 27th 1861
Fore part a moderate breeze from the South standing for Round Island at 1½ P.M two Boats went in Fishing came off at sundown caught a fine lot of Fish middle & latter parts moderate
Long by Chron 92.15 W. Lat by Obs 00.28 S.

Remarks Mond Oct 28th
Fore part a light breeze from S.S.E. heading to the Eastward the Land in sight on the Lee Bow two Ships in sight to windward Middle & latter parts moderate standing in shore 4 Ships in sight
Long by Chron 92.00 W. Lat by Obs 00.20 S.

Remarks Tuesd Oct 29th
Fore part a fresh breeze from the Southward standing in shore at 4 P.M tacked off at 5 P.M spoke the Stella of New Bedford Capt Hussey 17 mo out 200 bbls Middle & latter parts standing in shore
Lat by Obs 00.05 South

Remarks Wednsd Oct 30
Fore part moderate breeze from the S heading in shore for Abington at 4 P.M tacked off heading W.S.W. with hazey weather employed making Spun Yarn &c several Ships in sight middle & latter parts continued moderate
Long by Chron 93.00 W. Lat by Obs 00.17 S

Remarks Thursd Oct 31st
Fore part moderate breeze from S heading W.N.W. [illegible] and any quantity of Fin Backs employed making Spun Yarn Painted the W Boat inside Middle & latter parts light winds & calms plenty of Fin Backs in sight
Lat by Obs 00.18 S

Bark [illegible] of Dartmouth Capt

Remarks Frid Nov 1st 1861
Fore part light airs & calms heading to the Westward at 4 P M tacked ship to the Eastward employed at ship's duty the carpenter repairing waist Boat middle & latter parts continues moderate
Long by Chron 97..04 W Lat by Obs 00..24 S

Remarks Saturd Nov 2nd
Fore part light breeze from S S E heading to the S W at 3 P M raised a school of Sperm Whales going quick to the Northward at 4 P M lowered & chased till sundown when they went down close to the Boats if we could had daylight enough for one more rising in all probability we should struck Middle part light airs heading to the Eastward Middle & latter parts light winds & calms one sail in sight Lat by Obs 00..13 S

Remarks Sund Nov 3d
Fore part light breeze from S,S,E, heading to the S W employed fitting a new Boat &c at dark had a gam with the E Corning of New Bedford Capt Stetson 60 bbls since leaving Paita middle & latter parts continued moderate
Long by Chron 97..00 W Lat by Obs 00..12 S

Remarks Mond Nov 4th
Fore part light breeze from S,S,E, heading to the S W the Corning in sight on the weather Bow middle & latter parts continue moderate put out a new Boat on the Starboard cranes & put the S Boat on the Bow cranes
Long by Chron 98..34 W Lat by Obs 00..35 S

Howland Bound off Shore for cruise

Remarks Tuesd Nov 5th 1861

Fore part a moderate breeze from S E heading S, S W, employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts continue moderate

Long by Chron 99"00 W, Lat by Obs 1"09 S

Remarks Wednesd Nov 6th

Fore part a moderate breeze from E, S E, Steering N W any quantity of Finbacks in sight employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts about calm Long by Chron Lat by Obs

Remarks Thursd Nov 7th

Fore part a light breeze from S E heading S S W employed repairing a Jib &c Middle part fresh breeze Latter part moderate

Long by Chron 101"14 W, Lat by Obs 1"33 S

Remarks Frid Nov 8th

Fore part moderate breeze from S E heading S W, employed setting up the Main Stays &c at Sun down saw Blackfish lowered without success, Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze with drizzly rain at intervals employed repairing the Boat

Long by Chron 102"15 W, Lat by Obs 2"39 S

Remarks Saturd Nov 9th

Fore part fresh breeze from S E heading S S W employed variously foggy & drizzly at intervals Middle & Latter parts strong breeze

Long by Chron 103"11 W, Lat by Obs 3"07 S

Remarks Sund Nov 10th

Fore part strong breeze from S E heading S S W plenty of Ship Jacks round the Ship Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long by Chron 103"54 W, Lat by Obs 3"11 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Mond Nov 11th 1861
First part fresh breeze from S E, tacked Ship to the E, N E, fine weather nothing in sight saw with Middle & Latter parts much the same at 10 A M tacked to the E N E took out water
Long by Chron 103"33 W Lat by Obs 4"33 S

Remarks Tuesd Nov 12th
First part strong trades at S E heading E N E at 5 P M tacked Ship to the S & Westward nothing this day Middle & Latter parts wind & weather squally Long by Chron 104 W Lat by Obs 3"11 S

Remarks Wednesd Nov 13th
First part strong breeze from S E steering N at 3 P M raised a school of Sperm Whales lowered the S Boat struck about 5 took the whale ~~long~~ side at 6 P M & got ready for cutting Middle & Latter parts squally called all hands at daylight wore Ship & hooked on to the Whale to leeward side rigged got his Head off & Body in at 12
Long by Chron 104"24 W Lat by Obs 4"35 S

Remarks Thursd Nov 14th
First part strong breezes with rain squalls got the Head in bailed the Case got it overboard & wore Ship at 4 P M to the S. Started the works & cleared up decks &c Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze employed Boiling John a Portugues we shipped in Tombez off duty with the Venerial disease been off duty now a week the Cook has been sick off duty for three weeks with some unknown disease saw a Whale breach about 12 o'clock a long ways off did not see him after

Cruising on the Off Shore Ground

Remarks Frid Nov 15th 1861

Fore part fine breeze from E, S E, & good weather employed Boiling started a bbl of Beef at 6 1/2 P M wore Ship to the S & set the watch Middle & Latter parts wind & weather much the same finished Boiling the Blubber & got the Fat Lean on to Boil Long by Chron 104"37 W Lat by Obs 4"33 S

Remarks Saturd Nov 16th

Fore part fine breeze from the Eastward heading to the S finished Boiling & cleared up Decks started a Ninety of Beef into Barrels &c Middle & Latter parts moderate employed stowing down Long by Chron 105 W" Lat by Obs 4"44 S

Remarks Sund Nov 17th

Fore part moderate breeze from S E heading to the E, N E, all hands employed stowing down in the Fore hold stowed down 44 bbls about 10 on deck the Whale made about 55 bbls all togeather Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze & quite rugged Long by Chron 104"31 Lat by Obs 4"49 S

Remarks Mond Nov 18th

Fore part strong breeze from the S E with rugged weather plenty of Fin Backs in sight at 4 P M wore Ship to the S, S W, Middle & Latter parts much the same employed stowing down the remainder of the Oil breaking out Shook Heads &c Long by Chron 104"47 W Lat by Obs 4"39 S

Remarks Tuesd Nov 19th

Fore part strong breeze from S E heading to the S S W employed breaking out for Shooks stowing off the Hold & finished & washed off Middle & Latter parts much the same employed setting up Shooks &c Long by Chron 104"52 W, Lat by Obs 4"48 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Wednesd Nov 20th 1861

Fore part fine breeze from S E heading to the E N E employed setting up Shooks &c Middle & Latter parts much the same saw a Sail & some B Fish

Long by Chron 104 ,, 48 W Lat by Obs 5 ,, 05 S

Remarks Thursd Nov 21st

Fore part strong S E Trades steering N passed close to a Merchantman employed setting up Shooks &c Middle & Latter parts strong breeze at 6 1/2 A M took in the fore Gaff Top Sail & double reefed the F Top Sail steering to the westward

Long by Chron 105 ,, 07 W Lat by Obs 4 ,, 43 S

Remarks Frid Nov 22nd

Fore part a fresh breeze from S E luffed to the wind on the Larboard tack at 6 1/2 P M wore Ship heading N E by E 1/2 E employed setting up Pipe Shooks making Spun Yarn &c started a bbl of Pork Middle & Latter parts much the same started two Casks of Bread into Pipes Long by Chron 105 ,, 22 W Lat by Obs 5 ,, 05 S

Remarks Saturd Nov 23d

Fore part fine breeze from E, S E, steering N N W employed at Ships duty at 6 P M luffed to the wind heading S saw several Schools of Black Fish this day Middle & Latter parts moderate at 7 1/2 A M squared in steering W, S W, put a cask of Shook Heads & Hoops in the Potatoe pen shooked some water Casks &

Long by Chron 105 ,, 57 W Lat by Obs 4 ,, 43 S

Remarks Sund Nov 24th

Fore part moderate steering N, N W at dark luffed to the wind to the Southward Middle & Latter parts moderate steering S S W

Long by Chron 106 ,, 12 W Lat by Obs 3 ,, 03 S

Cruising on the Off Shore Ground

Remarks Monda Nov 25th 1861.

Fore part fine weather & moderate Trades steering N,NW, at dark luffed to the wind on the Southern tack Middle part the same Latter part steering to the S,SW, employed at Ships duty

Long by Chron 106"37 W, Lat by Obs 4"53 S

Remarks Tuesd Nov 26th

Fore part a fresh breeze from SE steering N,NW, employed at Ships duty saw several pieces of Squid at dark luffed to the wind on the Southern Tack Middle & Latter parts wind & weather much the same.

Long by Chron 107"27 W, Lat by Obs 4"33 S

Remarks Wednesd Nov 27th

Fore part strong Trades steering S,SW, employed making Kites cleaning & Varnishing Fire Arms &c saw nothing at dark tacked Ship to the E,NE, took in F sail & Gt Sail Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long by Chron Lat by Obs 5"00 S

Remarks Thursd Nov 28th

Fore part moderate Trades heading to the NE employed shooking water Casks &c at dark Tacked Ship heading S by E with hazy weather saw nothing Middle & Latter parts continue moderate employed overhauling Brace Blocks rove some new Fore top sail Braces

Long by Chron 107"06 W Lat by Obs 4"36 S

Remarks Frid Nov 29th

Fore part fresh breezes from E,SE, heading to the Southward employed setting up the Mizzen topmast Rigging &c at dark tacked Ship heading NE by N; Middle & Latter parts much the same employed repairing the Fore Sail

Long by Chron 106"54 W Lat by Obs 5"12 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Saturd Nov 30th/1861
Fore part moderate breeze from S E by E heading N E by E finished repairing the Fore Sail & bent it saw nothing this day but Porpoises & Squid "where are the Whales" "Where" Middle & Latter parts much the same broke out some Meat &c
Long by Chron 106"54 W Lat by Obs 5"14 S

Remarks Sund Dec 1st
Fore part moderate breeze & fine weather steering N, N W, unbent the Foretopsail & bent another Middle & Latter parts moderate saw Black Fish & Porpoises 107"28 W Lat by Obs 5"14

Remarks Mond Dec 2nd
Fore part moderate at 2 P M saw a Sail at dark had a gam with the Louisiana Capt Kelly 40 mo out 1000 bbls, middle & Latter parts fine employed fitting some new foot ropes to the Top Sail yards &c
Long by Chron 106"54 W Lat by Obs 4"39 S

Remarks Tuesd Dec 3d
Fore part strong breezes at S E heading E N E at dark tacked Ship to the S S W Middle & Latter parts the same the Louisiana in sight

Remarks Wednesd Dec 4th
Fore part light winds & fine weather had a gam after Dinner Middle & Latter parts continue mod
Long by Chron 107"30 W Lat by Obs 5"8 S

Cruising on the Off Shore Ground

Remarks Thursd Dec 5th 1861

Fore part moderate winds from E,SE, heading to the NE saw a number of Finbacks employ at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts the same two Ships in sight at 9 AM spoke the Merlin of New Bedford Capt Debloiz 18 mo out 950 bbls Sperm

Long by Chron 106"56 W Lat by Obs 5"28 S

Remarks Frid Dec 6th

Fore part strong trades had a gam with the Merlin standing to the NE middle & Latter parts much the same employed overhauling Blocks &c

Long by Chron 106"15 W Lat by Obs 5"13 S

Remarks Saturd Dec 7th

Fore part strong Trades at SE heading ENE with good weather saw Porpoises & Fin Backs & some Squid employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts moderate Long by Chron Lat by Obs

John Portuge came on duty today again

Remarks Sund Dec 8th

Fore part moderate employed breaking out for Mollasses meat &c Middle & Latter parts the same at 10 AM saw B Fish lowered without success Long by Chron 106"7 W Lat by Obs 4"48 S

Remarks Mond Dec 9th

Fore part fine weather tacked Ship to the Southward at 5 PM saw Sperm Whales 2 points forward the weather beam lowered away & pulled up there about 4 miles got close on to the Whales about turned down the bow going slow to leeward passed several whales after dark coming on board lay aback through the night on different tacks Latter part fine weather two Ships in sight & no whales

Long by Chron 106"58 W Lat by Obs 5"05 S

Remarks Tuesd Dec 10th 1861
Fore part fresh trades from E S E steering N W)
saw nothing but Ships at 6 P M spoke the
China of New Bedford Capt Hathaway 26 mos
out 500 Bbls Sperm Middle & Latter parts
the same at 8 A M raised a Sperm Whale
3 points on the weather bow 4 miles off at
10 got him to leeward of the Ship & lowered
away three Boats the Bow Boat struck the
whale going to leeward turned the whale up
about 12 Lat by Obs 5,,10 S Long by Chron 107,,20 W

Remarks Wednesd Dec 11th
Fore part strong trades & very rugged got the
Larboard Boat stove cutting a hole to reeve the
line so it detained us some time getting
her aboard got out another Boat & got the whale
long side got dinner & hooked on about 5 P M
Cut one side of his Head off & slacked down
at dark 4 Ships in sight Middle & Latter
parts strong breeze called all hands at 5 A M & hooked
on got his head off & body in at noon

Remarks Thursd Dec 12th
Fore part strong breeze & rugged hooked on to the
head got the Case in about 4 P M cleared
up & started the works Middle & Latter parts
fresh breeze employed Bailing Case cutting up
Junk Boiling &c Long by Chron 107,,15 W Lat by Obs 3,,56 S

Remarks Frid Dec 13th
Fore part strong trades heading S by E employed
Boiling clearing up decks &c Middle & Latter
parts squally with rain at intervals at 9
A M saw Ship to the N E
Long by Chron 107,,41 W Lat by Obs 5,,10 S

Cruising on the Off Shore Ground

Remarks Saturd Dec 14th 1861

Fore part strong trades heading N E employed boiling had rain squalls at intervals at 6 P.M took in light sails Middle & Latter parts much the same finished Boiling blubber & commenced Boiling fat lean Long by Chron 107"37 W Lat by Obs 5"05 S

Remarks Sund Dec 15th

Fore part strong Trades tacked Ship to the N E employed stowing Slumgullion coopering Oil started a Barrel of Beef & washed off decks Middle & Latter parts fine & Weather much the same Long by Chron 107"20 W Lat by Obs 4"57 S

Remarks Mond Dec 16th

Fore part strong trades at E S E heading N E at 6 1/2 P.M tacked Ship to the S saw plenty of Fin Backs Middle & Latter parts squally all hands employed breaking out in the Main Hold for stowing down found one cask leaking some took it on deck Lat by Obs 4"54 S

Remarks Tuesd Dec 17th

Fore part strong breezes from E S E heading to the N E finished stowing in the main Hold at present having No Casks to fit stowed back & washed off started a bbl of Pork Middle & Latter parts moderate all hands employed stowing down in the Fore hold one Sail in sight
Long by Chron 107"30 W. Lat by Obs 4"33 S

Remarks Wednesd Dec 18th

Fore part moderate finished stowing down at dark the Whale stowed down 88 bbls the Ship heading S S E Middle & Latter parts squally three Ships in sight employed repairing a Boat &c
Long by Chron Lat by Obs 5"15 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Thursd Dec 19th 1861

Fore part strong trades with frequent rain squalls employed variously saw some fin Backs passed to windward of the Merlin at 4 P.M the Ship on the N Eastern tack Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long by Chron 107„42 W, Lat by Obs 5„15 S

Remarks Frid Dec 20th

Fore part fresh breeze from E, S E, heading N E employed at Ships duty a few minutes before sundown saw a whale on the weather Beam 3 miles off that looked like a Sperm Whale spouted about twenty times appeared to be heading to the N W Middle & Latter parts the same

Long by Chron 107„16 W Lat by Obs 4„48 S

Remarks Saturd Dec 21st

Fore part strong trades employed Painting Boats &c at 6 P M tacked Ship to the Southward Middle & Latter parts about the same

Long by Chron 107„33 W Lat by Obs 4„57 S

Remarks Sund Dec 22nd

Fore part strong trades from S E steering to the Westward at 4 P M luffed to the wind heading E N E opened a Kegg of Butter Middle & Latter parts much the same two Ships in sight

Remarks Mond Dec 23d

Fore part fresh trades middle & Latter parts the same employed breaking out between decks for lumber Saw Nothing this day

Lat by Obs 4„26 S Long by Chron 107„54 W

Cruising on the Off Shore Ground

Remarks Tuesd Dec 24th 1861

Fore part Strong Trades heading S.S.E. with fine weather employed stowing off Between Decks a Sale in sight on the weather Bow at 5 P.M. Spoke her the Edward of New Bedford Capt Smaley 17 mo out 260 bbls Middle & Latter parts strong breeze one Sail in sight to leward

Long by Chron 108"10 W. Lat by Obs 4"51 S

Remarks Wednesd Dec 25th

Fore part strong trades at E.S.E heading to the N.E saw some squid & Skipjacks put down some new Sheathing aft abreast of the After Hatch the Capt had a man by the name of McInnis siezed in the Riggen & gave him 12 lashes for fighting which was against the rules of the Ship Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long by Chron 108"19 W Lat by Obs 4"56 S

Remarks Thursd Dec 26th

Fore part strong trades the Ship on the N Eastern tack employed at Ships duty one Sail in sight Middle & Latter parts much the same saw some Fin Backs & Skipjacks & one Sail

Long by Chron 108"23 W. Lat by Obs 3"37 S

Remarks Frid Dec 27th

Fore part strong Trades heading to the Southward employed putting on some new Chafeing Gear in the waist outside the other being about chafed out Split the forward end of the Chanel the last whale Middle & Latter parts wind & weather much the same employed overhauling & fitting a new Cutting Block split one the last whale

Long by Chron 109"00 W. Lat by Obs 4"37 S

Bark R Mitchell Vears of Dartmouth Capt.

Remarks Saturd Dec 28th 1861

Fore part strong breezes heading to the S at 4 P.M. Spoke the Edward seen nothing since we spoke her before at 7 P.M. wore Ship heading E.N.E. Middle part moderating Latter part light breeze employed setting up the Head Rigging seizing new Lanyards &c seen Black Fish & Porpoises &c

Long by Chron 109"20 W, Lat by Obs 4"01 S"

Remarks Sund Dec 29th

Fore part light wind heading to the Southward employed setting up the Foretopmast & Foretop Gallant Back Stays Middle & Latter parts continues moderate saw one sail & some Black Fish

Long by Chron 109"40 W, Lat by Obs 4"22 S

Remarks Mond Dec 30th

Fore part light breeze from E.S.E. heading N.E. with fine weather saw some Black Fish Middle & Latter parts nearly calm hoist out for water & Oil to burn sent in the F. Jib for repairs

Long by Chron 109"19 W, Lat by Obs 4"13 S

Remarks Tuesd Dec 31st

Fore part light airs from N.E. heading to the S.W. finished repairing the F. Jib & bent it saw some Finbacks Middle & Latter parts very moderate employed setting up the main Rigging

Long by Chron 109"20 W, Lat by Obs 4"29 S"

Remarks Wednesd Jan 1st 1862

Fore part calm hoist out for meat at 6 P.M. light airs from S.E. wore Ship to the N Eastward Middle & Latter parts light breeze saw some Squid Killers & Finbacks

Long by Chron 109"31 W, Lat by Obs 4"05 S

Howland Cruising on the Off Shore Ground

Remarks Thursd Jan 2nd 1862

Fore part light breeze from E,SE, with fine weather employed at ships duty at [illegible] wore Ship to the NE, Middle & Latter parts, the wind very light at 6 1/2 A.M raised Sperm Whales at 8 A.M lowered away at 12 the Larboard Boat struck in a gam of 11 large Whales Long by Chron 109"40 W Lat by Obs 5"13 S

Remarks Frid Jan 3d

Fore part light airs the S Boat got stove by the whale he being a very ugly one turned him up got the Stoven Boat aboard & the whale long side at 4 P.M got dinner got ready for cutting & hooked on cut off one side of his Head & Slacked down for the night called all hands at daylight got his Body & Junk in at Noon

Long by Chron 110"39. Lat by Obs 5"20 S

Remarks Saturd Jan 4th

Fore part light breeze & fine weather got the Case in at 1/2 P.M bailed it started the works & cleared up decks at 4 1/2 P.M raised Sperm Whales 6 miles off heading at sundown they were about 3 1/2 miles off ahead 3 or 4 of them going to windward the Ship heading NE Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze employed Boiling

Long by Chron 110"43 W Lat by Obs 5"46 S

Remarks Sund Jan 5th

Fore part fine breeze from E S E heading NE employed Boiling Middle & Latter parts much the same started the Coffee out of a Cask we have been using out of & filled it with

Long by Chron 110"16 W Lat by Obs 5"2[illegible] S

Remarks Mond Jan 6th 1862
Fore part fresh Trades heading N E employed Boiling finnished Boiling all but the [illegible] & Bones at Dark Middle & Latter parts the wind & weather much the same got a Takle up over the Main Hatchway & commenced breaking out for stowing down

Remarks Tuesd Jan 7th
Fore part fresh Trades from E S E heading to the N E all hands employed stowing down Middle & Latter parts had some Rain squalls Long by Chron 110"13 W Lat by Obs 5"24 S

Remarks Wednesd Jan 8th
Fore part fresh trades heading to the Southward finnished stowing down the Whale made 70 Bbls at 6 P M tacked Ship to the N E Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze took in the Starboard Boat for repairs Long by Chron 110"02 W Lat by Obs 5"07 S

Remarks Thursd Jan 9th
Fore part fresh Trades heading to the N E employed repairing the S Boat &c saw part of a [illegible] Middle & Latter parts much the same saw some Black Fish & Cow Fish
Long by Chron 109"36 W Lat by Obs 4"40 S

Remarks Frid Jan 10th
Fore part light Trades heading to the Southward employed at ships work one sail in sight to leeward Middle & Latter parts the same
Long by Chron 109"47 W Lat by Obs 4"49 S

Cruising on the Off Shore Ground

Remarks Saturd Jan 11th 1862

Fore part light winds heading to the Southward employed at Ships duty Saw nothing Middle & Latter parts much the same

Remarks Sunday Jan 12th

Fore part moderate employed washing Ship Middle & Latter parts fine weather heading to the Southward Saw some Fin Backs

Long by Chron 109"38 W Lat by Obs 3"00 S

Remarks Monday Jan 13th

Fore part fresh breeze from SE by E heading to the N Eastward Middle & Latter parts much the same Saw nothing broke out for Meat Water &c

Long by Chron 109"19 W Lat by Obs 5"06 S

Remarks Tuesd Jan 14th

Fore part fresh breeze from SE by E heading N E by E employed making Scrub Brooms Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long by Chron 108"49 W Lat by Obs 5"05 S

Remarks Wednesd Jan 15th

Fore part Strong Trades heading N E employed peeling Onions for Pickles &c Middle & Latter parts continue fine Saw a Sail on the weather Bow Long by Chron 108"47 W Lat by Obs 5"06

Remarks Thurs Jan 16th

Fore part moderate breeze & fine weather sent a Boat on board the Florence of Boston 111 days from New York bound to St Francisco got some Papers Middle & Latter parts moder

Long by Chron 108"38 W Lat by Obs 5"06 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Hathaway

Remarks Frid Jan 17th 1862

Fore part light breeze at 4 oclock tacked ship to the NE by E passed close to the E Corning employed repairing the Main top gallant sail finished it & bent it saw no Whales of any kind Middle & Latter parts much the same

Lat by Obs 4 11 40 S

Remarks Satur Jan 18th

Fore part moderate employed setting up the Fore Rigging at 3 P M saw B Fish lowered & struck & saved two the Bow & Waist Boats one each the Starboard Boat lost one [illegible] at dark spoke the E Corning 100 bbls this season Middle & Latter parts moderate employed setting up the Main Rigging 4 Ships in sight

Remarks Sund Jan 19th

Fore part light winds heading N E by N at 2 P M spoke the Norman of Nantucket [illegible] mo out 250 bbls Capt Gibbs Middle & Latter part moderate saw Black Fish & Grampuses

Long by Chron 107 11 38 W Lat by Obs 4 11 32 S

Remarks Mond Jan 20th

Fore part light winds tacked Ship to the S S E fine weather one Sail in sight Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long by Chron Lat by Obs 4 11 34

Remarks Tues Jan 21st

Fore part fresh breeze had some rain squalls heading N E by E Boiled out the Black Fish made about a bbl of oil Middle & Latter parts much the same employed at Ships work

Long by Chron 105 11 08 W Lat by Obs 3 11 00 S

cruising on the off Shore Ground

Remarks Wednesd Jan 22nd 1862
Fore part strong trades the ship on the southern tack at work tacked heading N E by E Middle & Latter parts much the same
Long by Chron 108"08 W Lat by Obs 4"45 S

Remarks Thursd Jan 23d
Fore part fresh breeze heading to the N E employed at ship's duty Lat 6 1/2 P M at latter ship to the S & E Middle & Latter parts the same
Long by Chron 107"43 W Lat by Obs 3"22 S

Remarks Frid Jan 24th
Fore part strong Trades heading N E by E employed at ships duty saw a Flock of Killers middle & latter parts strong breeze three ships in sight
Long by Chron 107"14 W Lat by Obs 3"19 S

Remarks Saturd Jan 25th
Fore part strong trades tacked ship to the N E employed at ordinary duty Middle & Latter parts much the same saw Black Fish
Long by Chron 106"31 W Lat by Obs 4"40 S

Remarks Sund Jan 26th
Fore part strong trades heading N E employed setting up the main & mizzen Rigging two ships in sight Middle & Latter parts the same
Lat by Obs 4"49 S

Remarks Mond Jan 27th
Fore part fine weather middle & latter parts strong breeze heading to the Northward
Long by Chron 107"36 W Lat by Obs 4"27 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Tuesd Jan 28th 1862

Fore part strong breezes of [illegible] heading to the N E employed setting up the Main Topmast Rigging &c saw some Black Fish middle & latter parts strong breezes

Long by Chron 107..08 W Lat by Obs 3..54 S

Remarks Wednesd Jan 29th

Fore part strong breezes heading to the N E one ship in sight — Middle & Latter parts squally with rain heading to the Southward

Long by Chron 106..43 W Lat by Obs 3..16 S

Remarks Thursd Jan 30th

Fore part fresh breeze from E S E wore Ship steering N, N W, saw lots of Fin Backs at sundown saw 3 Fish hauled to the wind & took in light sails heading N E Middle & Latter parts strong breeze at 7 1/2 A M kept her off S W Long by Chron 107..09 W Lat by Obs 3..10 S

Remarks Frid Jan 31st

Fore part strong breeze from E S E, steering S West 3 P M steering N W at dark hauled to the wind & took in the light sails heading E N E Middle & Latter parts continue much the same employed setting up the Fore Topmast Rigging &c steering S S W

Long by Chron 107..43 W Lat by Obs 4..41 S

Remarks Saturd Feb 1st

Fore part a fresh breeze from S E employed breaking out for water at 3 1/2 P M saw B Fish lowered & got [illegible] 3 to the W Boat 2 to the Bow & one to the Starboard Boats got them long side & aboard at sundown wore ship to the N Eastward Middle & Latter parts much the same employed [illegible] the Fish

Cruising on the Off Shore Ground

Remarks Sund Feb 2nd 1862

Fore part fresh breeze heading to the Southard employed Boiling at 4 P M saw B Fish lowered the W Boat got one Middle & Latter parts moderate heading E N E
Long by Chron 107„19 W Lat by Obs 4„42 S

Remarks Mond Feb 3d

Fore part light wind from S E steering S W at dark hove to the wind on the Southern Tack Middle & Latter parts continue moderate at 7 1/2 A M kept her off N employed Boiling B Fish
Long by Chron 108„03 W, Lat by Obs 5„44 S

Remarks Tuesd Feb 4th

Fore part light winds & fine weather steering N at dark hove to the wind on the Southern Tack Middle & Latter parts moderate at 8 A M saw B Fish lowered got three struck five one to the Bow one to the Starboard & one to the Larboard Boat Lat by Obs 4„50 S

Remarks Wednesd Feb 5th

Fore part light winds employed clearing away B Fish one sail in sight spoke her at Sun down the Louisiana 230 this season Middle & Latter part light airs from the Southward employed Boiling.
Long by Chron 108„33 W Lat by Obs 4„36 S

Remarks Thursd Feb 6th

Fore part light southerly winds heading to the westward at 4 P M tacked Ship heading E by S Middle & Latter parts the same saw B Fish
Long by Chron 108„22 W Lat by Obs 4„44 S

Bark [illegible] of Dartmouth Capt [illegible]

Remarks Frid Feb 7th 1862
Fore part light winds from S,W,S, heading to the Eastward one ship in sight at 5 P M saw B Fish lowered away the 2 Boat got two the other Boats one each Middle & Latter parts continued moderate employed cleaning away B Fish leaning Blubber &c
Long by Chron 108,,02 W,, Lat by Obs 4,,35 S

Remarks Saturd Feb 8th
Fore part moderate breeze from S E tacked ship to the S,S W, Started the works after dinner saw several Schools of Porpoises one sail in sight at sundown at 8 P M spoke the [illegible] Middle & Latter parts moderate
Long by Chron 108,,28 W Lat by Obs 5,,12 S

Remarks Sund Feb 9th
Fore part moderate heading N E by E saw some Finbacks employed breaking out Flour meat Bread &c Middle & Latter parts generally one sail in sight & some Finbacks
Long by Chron 108,,11 W Lat by Obs 4,,35 S

Remarks Mond Feb 10th
Fore part strong breezes with rain squalls heading to the Southward Middle & Latter parts the same two ships in sight

Remarks Tuesd Feb 11th
Fore part strong breeze Middle part moderating Latter part fine weather saw some F Backs
Long by Chron 108,,39 W Lat by Obs 5,,31 S

Cruising on the Off Shore Ground

Remarks Wednsd Feb 12th 1862
Fore part fresh breeze heading N E by E at 4 P.M. Tacked Ship to the S & W saw some F Backs employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts moderate
Long by Chron 108"12 W. Lat by Obs 5"11 S

Remarks Thursd Feb 13th
Fore part light winds at E S E heading N E two ships in sight employed scraping & varnishing the Dead Eyes &c Middle & Latter parts the same
Long by Chron 107"53 W. Lat by Obs 5"17 S:

Remarks Frid Feb 14th
Fore part light winds & fine weather heading to the Southward two Sails in sight saw some B Fish going quick Middle & Latter parts much the same employed Painting the Iron work aloft setting up the Foretopmast Rigging &c

Remarks Saturd Feb 15th
Fore part light winds from S S E heading to the Eastward Middle & Latter parts much the same
Long by Chron 106 30 W. Lat by Obs 4"30 S

Remarks Sund Feb 16th
Fore part light variable winds from S E to S at 2 P.M. Spoke the Louisiana had a gam middle part rainy Latter part the same

Remarks Mond Feb 17th
Fore part squally with rain Spoke the Roscoe of New Bedford 900 Sperm & Humpback Middle part breezing double reefed the Foretopsail Middle & Latter parts the same
Lat 3"15 S

Remarks of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Tuesd Feb 18th 1862

Fore part squally with rain heading to the SW spoke the [illegible] at 5 PM & let her have some Coal & a piece of Oak plank at 9 PM wore Ship heading South middle & latter parts squally employed variously

Long by Chron 107"35 W Lat by Obs 5"37 S

Remarks Wednesd Feb 19th

Fore part strong breeze from SE with rain squalls heading S by W 1/2 W Middle & latter parts fine breeze employed getting ready for rattling down Long by Chron 108"52 W Lat by Obs 7"45 S

Remarks Thursd Feb 20th

Fore part strong Trades heading S by W employed rattling down the F Rigging Middle & latter parts squally with rain

Long by Chron 109"41 W Lat by Obs 9"28 S

Remarks Frid Feb 21st

Fore part strong trades at SE heading SW by S employed rattling down the Main Rigging &c at 3 PM caught a Porpoise Middle & latter parts [illegible]

Long by Chron 110"08 W Lat by Obs 11"38 S

Remarks Saturd Feb 22nd

Fore part strong Trades at E, SE, heading [illegible] employed rattling down setting up the Backstays &c Middle & latter parts much the same [illegible]

Long by Chron 111"40 W Lat by Obs 13"37 S

Bound South

Remarks Sund Feb 23d/1862
Fore part strong breezes & squally employed in
setting [illegible] fitted for the
Foretopsail yard &c at 3 P.M. [illegible] the
[illegible] Studding Sail heading S by E
Middle & Latter parts much the same
37 Obs

Remarks Mond Feb 24th
Fore part strong breezes & squally heading
from S by E to S Middle & Latter parts the same
Long by Chron 112 W Lat by Obs 19,,40 S

Remarks Tues Feb 25th
Fore part strong breezes at E by S heading
S by E employed making out for Water Sugar
Corn &c Middle & Latter parts much the same
Long by Chron 111,,40 W Lat by Obs 21,,01 S

Remarks Wednesd Feb 26th
Fore part strong breezes from E heading S & S E
to S E employed at ship duty Middle & Latter
parts much the same
Long by Chron 111,,14 W Lat by Obs 22,,47 S

Remarks Thursd Feb 27th
Fore part moderate breeze from E, N E,
heading S E, employed Rattling down the
Lee Rigging &c at dark nearly calm heading
S by E, Middle & Latter parts much the same
Long by Chron 110,,53 W Lat by Obs 24,,33 S

Remarks Frid Feb 28th
Fore part light winds from E, S E, heading
to the Southward employed Rattling down &c
Middle & Latter parts had some rain
Squally
Long by Chron 110,,40 W Lat by Obs 26,,36 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth
Remarks Saturd Mar 1st 1862
Fore part light breezes from E S E heading S, finished setting down the Fore & Main Rigging Middle & Latter parts much the same   Lat by Obs 27"49 S

Remarks Sund Mar 2nd
Fore part with a light breeze from the Northward Steering S E by E employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts fine breeze from North & the same   No Obs

Remarks Mond Mar 3rd
Fore part fresh breeze from the Northward with rain squally Steering S E 1/2 E Middle part the wind variable & squally Latter part light breeze from S E heading S, S W
Long by Chron 9"17 W   Lat by Obs 29"17 S

Remarks Tues Mar 4th
Fore part light breeze from S E heading S S W employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts nearly calm employed repairing the Fore Sail   Long by Chron 10"42 W   Lat by Obs 29"41 S

Remarks Wednes Mar 5th
Fore part light breeze from E S E heading S finished the Fore Sail & bent it Middle & Latter parts much the same employed at Ships duty saw a school of B Fish
Long by Chron 10"50   Lat by Obs 30"57 S

Capt Howland steering to the Northward
Remarks Thurs Mar 6th 1862
Fore part light winds from the Eastward with fine weather heading to the Northward employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts much the same
Long by Chron 169.30 W. Lat by Obs 32.13 S

Remarks Frid Mar 7th
Fore part light winds from the Eastward heading to the Northward employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts calm

Remarks Saturd Mar 8th
Fore part calm carried away the Gooseneck to the Gaff Topsail Yard sent it down & fitted a new one overhauled the Rigging &c Middle & Latter parts no wind
Long by Chron 169.16 W. Lat by Obs 33.16 S

Remarks Sund Mar 9th
Fore part with a light breeze from the Northward steering E, S E, sent up the Gaft &c at each fine breeze Middle & Latter parts the same
Long by Chron Lat by Obs 34.14 S

Remarks Mond Mar 10th
Fore part strong breeze from N, S W, steering E with cloudy weather Middle & Latter parts much the same employed at ships duty
Long by Chron 164.46 W. Lat by Obs 34.37 S

Remarks Tuesd Mar 11th
Fore part strong breeze from the Westward with rain squalls steering E by N Middle & Latter parts the same
Long by Chron 162.20 W. Lat by Obs 34.41 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt

Remarks Wednesd Mar 12th 1862

Fore part strong breeze from the W.S.W. with rain squalls steering E by N employed washing Ship &c Middle & Latter parts much the same Long by Chron 99"23 W Lat by Obs 34"37 S

Remarks Thursd Mar 13th

Fore part strong gales the wind hauling from W to S.W. blowing on at 3 P.M. took in the Topgallant Sails & double reefed the Foretopsail steering E by N had rain in squalls Middle Part moderating made sail Latter part strong breeze

Long by Chron 95"48 W Lat by Obs 34"32 S

Remarks Frid Mar 14th

Fore part strong breeze from S.S.W. steering E by N guite employed Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long by Chron 93"11 W Lat by Obs 34"39 S

Fore part strong breeze from S W steering E by N middle part the wind hauling more to the N.W. Latter part the same

Long by Chron 90"32 W Lat by Obs 34"41 S

Remarks Sund Mar 16th

Fore part strong breeze from N.W. steering E by N was employed at Ships work Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long by Chron 86"58 W Lat by Obs 34"30 S

Remarks Mond Mar 17th

Fore part strong gales from N.W. steering E by N.E., Middle & Latter parts much the same employed washing Ship

Long by Chron 83"21 W Lat by Obs 34"32 S

Homeward bound to Talcahuano

Remarks Tuesd Mar 18th 1862
Fore part a fine breeze from S W steering N E by E employed scrubbing Ship &c Middle part fine breeze at 4 A M judged the Island of Massafuera 4 points on the weather Bow at 7 A M wore Ship to the S W the same dist 10 or twelve miles Latter part squally
Long by Chron 80.33 W Lat by Obs 34.03 S

Remarks Wednesd Mar 19th
Fore part strong breeze from N W heading to the S Westward employed making Rope &c Middle & Latter parts calm with rain squalls one Brig in sight—

Remarks Thursd Mar 20th
Fore part calm employed repairing the [illegible] finished & bent it—the Island in sight to the Northward dist 40 miles Middle part calm Latter part took a breeze from the Southward steering E, S E, employed Repairing the Fore Top Sail
Long by Chron 80.00 W Lat by Obs 34.08 S

Remarks Frid Mar 21st
Fore part strong breeze from S W steering S E by E employed Sail mending &c Middle part the wind hauling to the S Latter part the same Long by Chron 77.40 W Lat by Obs 35.33

Remarks Saturd Mar 22nd
Fore part strong gales from the S S E heading to the E under double reefed Topsails Middle part moderate Latter part a breeze heading from E N E to E by S got into green water broke out for Bread Meat & water
Long by Chron 75.54 W Lat by Obs 33.44 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt
Remarks Sunday Mar 23rd/1862

Fore part strong Gales from S, SSE, heading to the Eastward under double reefs Middle & Latter parts the gale increasing
Long by Chron 73"13 W Lat by Obs 35"57 S

Remarks Mond Mar 24th

Fore part a Gale from S to S, SE, increasing split the Foretopmast Stay Sail & sent it in at 6 PM took in the M Topsail & wore ship at 1/2 A M wore ship again heading E by S to ESE Latter part much the same
Long by Chron 74"03 W Lat by Obs 33"32 S

Remarks Tuesd Mar 25th

Fore part the Gale moderating made sail heading E & E by S Middle part standing off shore from 9 PM till 1 A M Latter part light breeze with foggy squally employed repairing the Main Sail finished & bent it heading E & E by N
Long by Chron 73"33 W Lat by Obs 35"53 S

Remarks Wednesd Mar 26th

Fore part light breeze from S, SE, heading E employed repairing the Foretopmast Stay Sail finished & bent it at 4 P M Saw Land on the lee Bow dist 36 miles at 7 1/2 P M tacked off shore Middle & Latter parts laying off & on the entrance to Talcahuano in sight on the weather Bow Lat by Obs 36"28 S

Remarks Thursd Mar 27th

Fore part strong breeze from the Southward at 2 P M filled in by [illegible] tacked ship & came to Anchor at 5 P M
Middle & Latter parts squally employed breaking out the [illegible] for shooks

Howlands Steering for Talcahuano

Remarks Frid Mar 28th 1862

Fore part fresh breeze from the Southward employed breaking out Shooks Sold about 2000 Galls of Casks to the Charles & Edward Capt Gifford Middle part moderate at daylight hove up the Anchor & moved the Ship into a better berth Latter part employed washing Ship outside

Remarks Saturday Mar 29th

Fore part the wind from S E & rainy employed breaking out for Black Fish Oil & starting it into bbls Middle part cleared off Latter part fine weather employed cleaning & painting the Chains got aboard 43 bbls of Potatoes carried ashore 390 gallons Black Fish Oil sold to Mr Crosby Middle & Latter parts the same

Remarks Sund Mar 30th

Fore part moderate employed setting up Shrouds Painting Chains the Middle & Latter parts fine weather the Starboard watch went ashore on 24 hours liberty

Remarks Mond Mar 31th

Fore part fresh breeze from the Southward the Starboard watch on liberty Middle & Latter parts moderate the Starboard watch came off at 7 AM & the Larboard watch went ashore on liberty the watch aboard employed Painting Ship &c

Remarks Tuesd Apr 1st

Fore part fine weather the watch aboard painting Ship Middle part same at 7 the watch came off & the S Watch went on shore for 24 hours Middle & Latter parts much the same employed painting the Ship outside there the S. Watch came away Bill John Wilson & Riley [illegible] [illegible] laying at [illegible] Capt [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday April 2nd 1862

First part fine weather [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of a Bag of Coffee [illegible] away from the Starboard [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & taking the Larboard watch [illegible] on liberty [illegible] [illegible] employed [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Middle & Latter parts moderate

Remarks Thursday April 3rd

First part fine the Runaways still absent the Larboard Watch came off & the Starboard Watch went ashore on liberty the watch on board employed in taking water from the water Boat took 20 bbls [illegible] came off we Shipped two & discharged 3 men forward & one Boat Steerer [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the Runaways still absent

Remarks Friday April 4th

First part fine the Starboard Watch came off with the exception of the two [illegible] [illegible] & his [illegible] stopped to take care of [illegible] took a Launch load of Wood on Board the Larboard watch went ashore on liberty the watch on board employed Stowing away wood &c in the afternoon took on board a lot of Hay & Beans & two Chests of Coffee the Runaways still absent

Remarks Saturday April 5th

First part moderate Middle & Latter parts the wind from the Northward employed clearing up decks &c got all ready for Sea caught Bill Jones & put him in the Callaboos

Talcahuano

Remarks Sund Apl 6th 1862
Fore part foggy the wind from the Northward employed breaking out Oil & Coopering it to send home by the Jeannette put on board one raft. all hands on board except the Runaways

Remarks Mond Apl 7th
Fore part fine weather employed breaking out & Coopering Oil had a Cooper from the Jeannette Capt Winsellows Middle & Latter parts fine weather

Remarks Tuesd Apl 8th
Fore part fine put a raft of Oil on board the Jeannette a raft of Oil

Remarks Wednesd Apl 9th
Fore part fine finished discharging Oil & commenced stowing off discharged in all to the Jennette 6437 Gallons Sperm Oil

Remarks Thursd Apl 10th
employed stowing off had the Water boat along side & filled the remainder of our water Casks 34 tons in all

Remarks Frid Apl 11th
Fore part fine took on board some Potatoes & onions finished stowing off

Saturd Apl 12th
Fore part fine caught the two other runaways Riley & Willson we are now all ready for sea had 3 Kanakas came on board we shipped here

Remarks Saturd Apl 13th
Fore part rainy wind from the NE cleared off in the afternoon middle & latter parts foggy

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Sund April 14th 1862

Fore part foggy middle part foggy latter part fine

Remarks Mond April 15th

Fore part foggy discharged Bill Jones sick with a fever one of the men that runaway brought off the other two Riley & Wilson put them in Irons & put them in the Blubber room. got two pieces twilled Cotton for Boat Sails from the Lancer Capt Allen latter part calm

Remarks Tues April 15th

Fore part calm a Boy came off Shipped as Cabin Boy & Mandley went forward who has acted as such since we left home middle part continues calm at 12 O'clock our Anchor & Stood to Sea light breeze from the Eastward

Remarks Wednes April 16th

Fore part light breeze from the Southward Steering down the Bay employed Stowing the Anchors & Cables cleared up decks & washed off chose whaling & Boats crews we have only 19 men before the mast at dark the Ship heading W by S at 9 P.M. the wind hauling SE, & during on double reefed the Top Sails Steering W latter part the same
Lat by Obs 36..41 S

Remarks Thursd April 17th

Fore part strong breeze with cloudy weather from the Northward steering W, & SW, saw a Bark cruising spoke her the Alpha Capt Coffin 1 week out from Talcahuano seen Sperm Whales were out of large one bow ship heading S E at 7 P.M. two sails in sight latter part steering N W, No Obs

Remarks Frid April 18th 1862
Fore part strong breeze with cloudy weather steering N W at 1 P M hauled to the wind heading heading E by N the wind from the S & E the Sapho in sight Middle part moderating Latter part light breeze & fine weather steering W the Wind S employed repairing the Main top sail.
Long by Chron 76"35 W" Lat by Obs 35"00 S

Remarks Saturd April 19th
Fore part light breeze & fine weather from the S steering W finished the Maintop sail & bent it the Sapho in sight on the weather bow Middle part the same at 12 M tacked ship to the Eastward Latter part fresh breez.
Lat by Obs 34"34 S

Remarks Sund April 20th
Fore part strong breeze from S, S E, tacked Ship to the S W at dark took in sail middle & Latter parts about calm at daylight the Island of Juan fernandez in sight & one Sail.
Lat by Obs 34"32 S

Remarks Mond April 21st
Fore part calm at 3 P M took a light air from the Northward at 6 P M tacked ship to the N, N E, the Land 4 points on the weather Bow
Middle part breezing on Latter part strong breeze heading to the W one sail in sight
Long by Chron 79"18 W Lat by Obs 34"08 S

Remarks Tued April 22nd
Fore part strong breeze from N heading W at 4½ P M Spoke the Merlin Capt Libbey, Boiling 22 mo out 1150 bbls Sperm at 5 P M heading N E ½ N Middle & Latter parts strong Gales from N W heading W S W
Lat by Obs 34"19 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Wednesd Apl 23rd 1862

Fore part strong gales from N W heading [illegible] the Ship under double reefd sails nothing in sight Middle part wore Ship latter part heading to the N W

Lat by Obs 33..45

Remarks Thursd Apl 24th

Fore part strong gales from the N heading to the N W at 2 P M kept her off E at 4 P M saw Swan heading E N E, at 6 P M hauled to the wind heading N the wind E N E, the weather looking squally the Swan dist 15 or 20 miles Middle & Latter parts squally with rain Swan in sight

Lat by Obs 33..09 S

Remarks Frid Apl 25th

Fore part strong gales with rain squalls heading N by W the wind from the N Eastward passed a Brig standing to the S E, middle part the gale continuing Latter part the wind hauling to the S W & moderating made some sail

Long by Chron 79..00 W Lat by Obs 31..52 S

Remarks Saturd April 26th

Fore part a fresh breeze from S S W heading W N W at 3 P M raised a school of large Sperm Whales 3 points on the lee bow going to windward at 4 P M lowered the Boats the next time the Whales came up they were to windward of the Boats & Ship chased til sundown the Waist Boat got close on once the Whales heard the Boat & were off came aboard middle part heading N by W 1/2 W the Whales were going about W S W, broke out some Beef & Pork & Flour Middle part the wind hauling N W wore Ship at 1 A M to the S W Latter part breezing on double reefed the Top Sails

Lat by Obs 31..30 S

Cruising off Juan Fernandez

Remarks Sund April 27th 1862

Fore part a gale from N.W. heading S.W. employed overhauling the Lines &c at 5 came on thick & rainy at 6 P.M wore Ship took in the Fore top Sail & close reefed the Main the Ship heading N.E Middle & Latter parts rain

Latter part 31"15 S

Remarks Mond April 28th

Fore part moderating set the Fore top Sail double reefed & turned 1 reef out of the Main top Sail at 4 P.M came up a Thunder Squall raining in torrents the Ship heading from N to N.E at 6 P.M had another Thunder Shower the wind from from the N Westward middle part rather more moderate Latter part strong breeze from S.W. steering N.W by N saw some Fin Backs

Long by Chron 79"16 W Lat by Obs 30"30 S

Remarks Tuesd April 29th

Fore part strong breeze at S steering N at dark luffed to the wind heading W.S.W. under double reefed Top Sails look out for water totally Middle & Latter parts moderate at 7 A.M kept her off N saw some Fin Backs

Long by Chron 79"57 W Lat by Obs 29"30 S

Remarks Wednesd April 30th

Fore part moderate breeze from the Westward steering N.E saw Hump Backs Killers & Finbacks at dark luffed to the wind heading N.W by N shortened Sail laying with the Main top Sail aback Middle part breezing on the wind hauling round to the E.S.E Latter part a gale steering N under double reefs

Long by Chron 79"36 W, Lat by Obs 28"44 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Thursd May 1st 1862

Fore part a gale from E S E Steering [illegible] at dark shifted to the larboard tack [illegible] & close reefed the Main [illegible] heading E N E Latter part strong Gales Long by Chron 78.50 W Lat by Obs 27.29 S

Remarks Frid May 2nd

Fore part strong Gales from S E wore Ship to the S, S W, set some Fore Sails Middle part moderate Latter part light breeze heading to the Eastward with cloudy weather No Obs

Remarks Saturd May 3rd

Fore part fine breeze from S E & cloudy heading to the Eastward at dark shortened Sail the Cooper making a Short Cask out of a Pipe Shook broke out for Water Middle & Latter parts squally with rain Steering to the Westward No Obs

Remarks Sund May 4th

Fore part fresh breeze from S S E, Steering N E one Sail in sight at dark took in Sail & hove to the wind heading E by S Middle part moderate Latter part squally & rainy Lat by Obs 27.16 S

Remarks Mond May 5th

Fore part light airs from the S steering N W the Island of St Felix in sight ahead Middle part Steering W, N W, Latter part moderate at 10 A M two Boats went in Fishing at St Felix

Remarks Tuesd May 6th

Fore part light breeze from E S E at sundown the boats got aboard from Fishing caught about two bbls Middle part heading to the N Eastward at 7 A M wore Ship to the S W [illegible] squally double reefed the Topsails Long by Chron 78.30 W Lat by Obs 26.00 S

Cruising about the Island of St Felix

Remarks Wednesd May 7th 1862

Fore part a gale from SE heading to the S & W, saw nothing broke out a bbl of Pork Middle & Latter parts the same St Felix in sight on the lee quarter the weather cloudy No Obs

Remarks Thursd May 8th

Fore part strong gales from SE heading to the S & W opened a Cask of Beef about 4 1/2 or 5 bbls Middle part moderating Latter part fine weather employed breaking out for water &c Lat by Obs 28°12 S

Remarks Frid May 9th

Fore part moderate breeze from S/E tacked Ship to the E, NE, employed picking over Potatoes Coiled a new spare towline &c Middle & Latter parts fine weather nearly Calm employed overhauling the Cutting gear &c Long by Chron 79°19 W, Lat by Obs 27°59 S

Remarks Saturd May 10th

Fore part nearly calm employed repairing the cuttin gear &c the wind from the westward Steering E Painted the S, Boat Middle part moderate at 6 1/2 AM raised Sperm Whales on the Lee Beam at 7 1/2 lowered the Larboard Struck turned him up the other Boats chased off did not get fast brought the whale long side at 12 got dinner & got ready for cutting Long 78°40 W Lat 28 S

Remarks Sund May 11th

Fore part fresh breeze from W heading S & W at 2 PM hooked on & commenced cutting got his head off had bad luck tore out three pieces at dark slacked down to let him swim Middle part moderate Latter part light breeze with a heavy swell called all hands at 5 AM hooked on finished cutting at 12

Lat by Obs 28°21 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Mond May 12th 1862

First part moderate breeze from the W heading
to the S W Boiled the Oil stowed the Casks
& cleared up decks Middle & Latter parts moder
employed Boiling Long 80 W Lat by Obs 28"14 S

Remarks Tuesd May 13th

Fore part the wind hauled round to the S E
had some drizzling rain employed Boiling
at dark took in sail & wore ship to the Eastd
Middle & Latter parts continued moderate
finished Boiling all but the [illegible] at 4 P M
Lat by Obs

Remarks Wednesd May 14th

Fore part light breeze from the Eastward heading
S the Whale turned up seventy bbls at dark took
in sail Middle part had some rain Squalls
Latter part moderate called all hands at daylight
got up a Tackle over the main Hatch & commenced
breaking out Oil to cooper found some of it had leaked
a little Long by Chron 78"14 W Lat by Obs 27"27 S

Remarks Thursd May 15th

Fore part squally from the N & E heading to the
Eastward employed breaking out & coopering Oil
all hands employed Middle & Latter Parts
moderate employed stowing down &c
Lat by Obs 27"07 S

Remarks Frid May 16th

Fore part continuing moderate wind from the
N & W heading to the N E employed stowing
down finished at dark & stowed off the
Whale stowed down Middle & Latter parts
moderate called all hands at daylight employed
breaking out the fore hold for shooks &c
Lat by Obs 27"07 S

Cruising about Sin Felix

7 Remarks Saturd May 17th 1862

Fore part light airs from the Northward heading to the Eastward employed stowing [illegible] the Fore Peak started a bble of Pork & beef at [illegible] rainy. Middle & Latter parts light winds & calms

Lat by Obs 26..15 S

Remarks Sund May 18th

Fore part light airs & calms one sail in sight employed picking over Potatoes &c at dark light breeze from S W heading S, S E, Middle part the same Latter part took a breeze from N W heading to the N, N E, with foggy squally weather nothing in sight -

Remarks Mond May 19th

Fore part fresh breeze from N W heading to the Northward Middle & Latter parts squally with rain kept her off N E at 7 A M employed setting up Shooks &c Long by Chron 76..24 W Lat by Obs 26..36 S

Remarks Tuesd May 20th,

Fore part strong breeze from N W steering N E by E with squally rainy weather saw plenty of Finbacks Middle part the wind hauling S W Latter part the same saw plenty of Finbacks,

Long by Chron 74..16 W, Lat by Obs 25..41 S

Remarks Wednesd May 21st

Fore part strong breeze from the Southward steering N E by E employed breaking out for Slops &c the Cooper setting up Shooks Middle & Latter parts the same broke out for Vinegar &c

Lat by Obs 24..41 S

Bark [illegible] Ward of Dartmouth Capt [illegible]

Remarks Thursday May 22nd 1862
Fore part strong breezes from S E steering N E by E
at 3 P M steering N E by N at dark double reefed the
Topsails steering N N W with cloudy weather Middle &
Latter parts moderate at 7 A M hauled her up
N E at 11 A M saw the Land two points on the weather bow
Long by Chron 71,,00 W Lat by Obs 23,,[illegible] S

Remarks Friday May 23rd
Fore part light breeze from S E steering N E employed
making a new Band for the Fore Sail at dark the
Land dist 40 miles took in Sail & hauled her up
N W Middle & Latter parts moderate at 7 A M
hauled her up N E at 10 A M saw Black fish lowered
caught none Long by Chron 70,,45 W Lat by Obs [illegible],,04 S

Remarks Saturday May 24th
Fore part a fine breeze from S S E steering N E
at dark the Land dist 30 miles took in Top-
sails & hauled her off N, N W Middle & Latter
parts light breezes steering N employed
repairing the Fore Sail Lat by Obs 21,,00 S

Remarks Sunday May 25th
Fore part light airs from the Southward
steering N finished the Fore Sail & bent
it saw a number of Finbacks the Land
dist 45 miles Middle part steering N, N W,
Latter part the same Lat by Obs 20,,08 S

Remarks Monday May 26th
Fore part light airs from S E steering N N W
Middle & Latter parts steering N with
cloudy weather Long by Chron 71,,28 W Lat by Obs 19,,04

Steering for the Archer Ground

Remarks Tuesd May 27th 1862

Fore part light winds from the Southward got up the Forge & set the Blacksmith to work at various jobs Painted the Larboard Boat [illegible] out for Meat &c Middle & Latter parts continued moderate steering W Lat by Obs 19"38 S

Remarks Wednesd May 28th

Fore part light breeze from the Southward steering W variously employed saw some Turtle Middle & Latter parts calm & cloudy painted the spare boats overhead &c No Obs

Remarks Thursd May 29th

Fore part took a light breeze from S S W steering W with cloudy weather saw nothing Middle part calm Latter part small wind

Long by Chron 74"12 W Lat by Obs 19"19 S

Remarks Frida May 30th

Fore part light breeze from S steering W by S Middle part course W S W started a Cask of Bread Latter part fresh breeze saw some Fin Backs

Long by Chron 76"30 W Lat by Obs 19"33 S

Remarks Saturd May 31st

Fore part fresh breeze from S E steering W S W at 5 PM raised a large school of Blackfish & Killers lowered without success Middle part strong Trades Latter part the same employed Blacksmithing &c Long by Chron 79"12 W Lat by Obs 19"52 So

Remarks Sund June 1st

Fore part strong S E trades steering W by S saw plenty of Fin Backs today Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long by Chron 82"09 W Lat by Obs 19"44 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Rowland

Remarks Monday June 2nd 1862
First part strong S.E. trades steering N, N.W, with cloudy weather Middle and squally Latter and light breeze Long by Chron 81..23 W Lat by Obs 20..05 S

Remarks Tues June 3rd
First part light breeze from the eastward steering N, S W, we Came round Maintop Sail Braced Middle & Latter parts calm No Obs

Remarks Wednesd June 4th
First part light airs & calms middle & Latter parts the same Long 77..00 W Lat by obs 20..03 S

Remarks Thursd June 5th
First part calm Look out for whales employed overhauling & cleaning the Windlass Middle & Latter parts the same

Remarks Frid June 6th
First part light airs from the westward headed to the N Westward middle part rain squalls the wind hauling round to the S.E. Latter part fine breeze from S.E steering N by E
Long by Chron 80..21 W Lat by Obs 19..54 S

Remarks Saturd June 7th
First part fine breeze from E, S.E, steering N by E with good weather employed washing Ship inside &c Middle & Latter parts fine breeze at 8 A.M raised two ships spoke the Ship [illegible] of New London Capt Morgan 19 whales since leaving Talcahuano bound to the line heading to the Southward
Lat by Obs 20..05 S

Cruising on the Archer Ground

Remarks Suna June 8th 1862

Fore part strong breezes & [illegible] ship on the heading to the Southward Middle & Latter part strong breeze Long by Chron 89.02 W. Lat by Obs [illegible] S

Remarks Mond June 9th

Fore part strong breezes from E.S.E. steering N West and luffed to the wind on the Northern tack saw plenty of Finbacks Middle & Latter parts moderate a number of Ships in sight

Remarks Tuesd June 10th

Fore part light variable winds at 4 P.M had a gam with the Sapho taken 150 bbls Sperm since leaving Talcahuano spoke the Louisiana at dark Middle & Latter parts calm No Obs.

Remarks Wednesd June 11th

Fore part light variable winds spoke the Josh Coffin nothing since leaving port 5 or 6 Ships in sight — Middle & Latter parts calm put up some new Main Royal Rigging

Long by Chron 91.04 W Lat by Obs 19.12 S

Remarks Thursd June 12th

Fore part calm lowered out for water Middle part took a light breeze from the S E at 11 P.M had a total Eclipse of the moon had some rain squalls Latter part fine breeze heading to the S & W,

Remarks Frid June 13th

Fore part fine breeze from E S heading to the Southward 6 Ships in sight — at dark took in sail & wore Ship to the N E, Middle & Latter parts strong breeze heading to the N E saw Fin Backs

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Mond June 2nd 1862

Fore part strong SE wind steering W by W with cloudy weather and some showers

Remarks Saturd June 14th

Fore part strong trades heading NNE at 2 PM wore ship to the Southward Middle part moderate Latter part light breeze & fine weather employed repairing the Spanker put a Cringle in the Main topsail got out a barrel of Pork

Long by Chron 92"13 W Lat by Obs 19"58 S

Remarks Sund June 15th

Fore part light breeze from ESE heading to the NE finished the Spanker & bent it saw some Finbacks Middle & Latter parts moderate

Long by Chron 92"08 W Lat by Obs 19"58 S

Remarks Mond June 16th

Fore part light winds from ES heading to the Southward middle part heading more to the E Latter part the same broke out for beans & a new Main T Gall S Sail bent & set it

Long by Chron 19"48 W Lat by Obs 19"38 S

Remarks Tuesd June 17th

Fore part light breeze from ESE, heading to the NE two Ships in sight Middle part the same Latter part strong breeze 5 Ships in sight

Lat by Obs 19"42 S

Remarks Wednesd June 18th

Fore part fresh breeze from ESE heading to the Southward broke out for water at [illegible] took in sail & wore Ship to the NE Middle & Latter parts strong double reefed topsail breeze

Cruising on the Archer Ground.

Remarks Thursd June 19th
Fore part strong breezes heading to the NE
Middle & Latter parts the same
Latter by Obs 19"23 S

Remarks Frid June 20th
Fore part moderate breeze from E heading to the North & E 5 Ships at dark had a gam with the Lancer nothing since leaving Talcahuano Middle part the wind hauling round to the W Latter part strong breeze saw some B Fish & 6 Ships
Lat 19"44 S

Remarks Saturd June 21th
Fore part squally with rain heading to the SE the wind from S S W passed the E C Cowlin Boiling at dark heading E Middle & Latter parts much the same 5 Ships in sight

Remarks Sund Jan 22ond
Fore part moderate plenty of Ships in sight steering in all directions Middle & Latter parts much the same spoke the John Cogshall
Long by Chron 90"57 W Lat by Obs 19"00 S

Remarks Mond Jane 23d
Fore part fine breeze from E steering NW by W at dark took in sail heading N Middle part the wind variable with rain squalls Latter part moderate with fine weather steering S W employed repairing the Main Sail &c
Long by Chron 91"30 W Lat by Obs 19"09 S

Remarks Tuesd June 24th
Fore part light breeze from SE steering S W employed repairing the Main Sail at dark took in sail heading S by W ½ W Middle & Latter parts much the same finnished bent the M Sail Long by Chron 92" W Lat by Obs 19"57 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Wednsd June 25th 1862

Fore part gentle breeze at E b S E, heading to the N E at 2 P.M spoke the Anaconda Capt Bunn nothing this cruise Middle part heading to the S Latter part heading to the N E 3 Ships in sight employed making Spun yarn Tarring the Chanes &c

Lat by Obs 19..29 S

Remarks Thursd June 26th

Fore part fine weather & moderate breeze from the Eastward heading to the Northward employed making Spun Yarn &c at dark took in Sail Middle & Latter parts moderate

Long by Chron 91..57 W Lat by Obs 18..57 S

Remarks Frid June 27th

Fore part light winds & variable at 3 P.M saw Black Fish lowered & chased without success Middle part the wind from S W heading to the Southward Latter part blowing on strong double reefed the Top Sails at 10 A.M

Long by Chron 91..36 W Lat by Obs 19..18 S

Remarks Saturd June 28th

Fore part strong gales from S b S E, heading to the E at dark wore Ship to the S W P.M. Middle part blowing on took in the F Top Sail & close reefed the Main Lat by Obs 19..25 S

Remarks Sund June 29th

Fore part the gale continued heading to the Southward Middle part rather moderating at 12 wore Ship to the E N Latter part set the Main Sail & Fore Top Sail

Long by Chron 92..37 W Lat by Obs 19..35 S

Cruising on the Archer Ground

Remarks Mond June 30th 1862

Fore part strong double reefed Top Sail breeze from SE heading E NE Middle & Latter parts much the same 3 Sails in sight

Long by Chron 92"28 W Lat by Obs 19"06 S

Remarks Tuesd July 1st

Fore part strong Gales from E S E heading to the Southward with heavy squalls at 6 P M took in the Main Sail heading SE by E the wind NE by E Middle & Latter parts much the same

Lat by Obs 19"46 S:

Remarks Wednesd July 2nd

Fore part strong Gales from the Eastward headed to the NE Middle part the same Latter part moderating set the Main Sail & Jibb

Long by Chron 92"22 W, Lat by Obs 18"54 S

Remarks Thursd July 3d

Fore part strong Trades from the Eastward heading S S E, at dark shortened Sail Middle & Latter parts more moderate

Long by Chron 92"35 W Lat by Obs 19"20 S

Remarks Frid July 4th

Fore part moderate breeze heading on the Southern tack spoke the Bm Cummings Capt Briggs nothing this cruise Middle & Latter parts light variable winds with cloudy weather started a Cask of Flour 18 Bags No Obs

Remarks Saturd July 5th

Fore part light variable winds with cloudy weather 3 Ships in sight at night took in sail Middle & Latter parts the same with frequent rain squalls

No Obs

Barke Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Sund July 6th 1862

Fore part light variable winds with some squalls employed breaking out for Butter Tea Beef &c 4 Ships in sight Middle & Latter parts the same at 9½ A M raised two Sperm Whales one ahead & one 3 points on the lee Bow two Boats lowered from the lee one 2 ships in sight some one of the ships struck or gallied the one we lowered for came up close to the Ship going to windward eyes out saw a spout soon went out of sight came aboard at 11½ A M
Long by Chron 92"27 W Lat by Obs 19"18 South

Remarks Mond July 7th

Fore part light airs from S S E heading S W 2 Ships in sight took in the light Sails at dark Middle & Latter parts fine breeze heading to the N E
Long by Chron 91"58 W" Lat by Obs 19"16 S

Remarks Tues July 8th

Fore part fresh breeze from S E heading E N E at dark spoke the Nautilus Capt Swain of N Bedford 32 mo out 600 had a gam Started a Cask of Bread this afternoon Middle part breezing on Latter part wore Ship at 7 A M & double reefed the Topsails 2 Ships in sight Lat by Obs 19"06 S

Remarks Wednes July 9th

Fore part a Gale from E S E heading S took in M sail & Jibb at dark took in the Fore Topsail & wore Ship to the N E broke out for water this afternoon Middle & Latter parts the Gale continues at 8 A M kept her off S W & made sail bound for the Off Shore Ground Started a bbl of Pork
Long by Chron 91"34 W Lat by Obs 18"30 S

Steering for the Off Shore Ground

Remarks Thursd July 10th 1862
Fore part strong Gales from the E S E Steering N under single reefed Top Sails & M T G Sail had frequent rain squalls Middle part the same latter part the wind more to the E steering N, N W, Long 91„45 W Lat by Obs 15„33 S

Remarks Frid July 11th,
Fore part strong gales from E steering N N W with squally weather & rain Middle part steering N by W Latter part steering N the wind rather moderate
Long by Chron 91„43 W Lat by Obs 12„39 S.

Remarks Saturd July 12th
Fore part strong trades from E S E steering N saw some Fin Backs & sun fish Middle & Latter parts steering N by E the breeze moderating
Long by Chron 91„18 W Lat by Obs 10„02 S

Remarks Sund July 13th
Fore part fresh trades steering N by E at 2 P.M steering N, N W, broke out a bbl of Beef Middle & Latter parts fine saw nothing of note
Long by Chron 91„50 W Lat by Obs 7„40 S

Remarks Mond July 14th
Fore part fine breeze from S E steering N N W with good weather Middle & Latter parts much the same saw some Fin Backs
Long by Chron 92„38 W Lat by Obs 5„24 S

Remarks Tuesd July 15th
Fore part fresh trades from E, S E, steering N W employed breaking out for water &c Middle & Latter parts much the same caught two skip jacks Long by Chron 94„05 W Lat by Obs 3„11 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Wednesd July 16th 1862
Fore part strong Breezes at S E steering N W employ scraping & Painting the Dead Eyes &c at 6 P.M took in sail & luffed to the Wind heading S,S W, Middle part fresh breeze at daylight – S kept her off N W by N   Lat by Obs 3"03 S

Remarks Thursd July 17th
Fore part strong breeze from the S Eastward Steering N W by N at 6 P.M double reefed the Top Sails & luffed too heading S W employed picking over Potatoes Middle part squally Latter part fine breeze steering N W
Long by Chron 95"55 W   Lat by Obs 2"08 S

Remarks Frid July 18th
Fore part fine breeze from S,S E, steering N W by W employed at Ships duty at dark took in sail heading to the S,W, Middle & Latter parts the same Long 97"13 W Lat by Obs 3"33 S

Remarks Saturd July 19th
Fore part strong breezes steering S W at dark took in sail heading S, middle part the same Latter part steering S W saw nothing
Long by Chron 98,45 W Lat by Obs 4 07 S

Remarks Sund July 20th
Fore part fresh breezes from E S E steering W S W at dark took in sail steering S W Middle part some squalls Latter part strong breeze at 8 A.M kept her off N W
Long by Chron 100"35, Lat by Obs 4"48 S

Working to the Westward off S. Shore

Remarks Mond July 21st 1862

Fore part strong trades from E, S E, steering N W at dark took in sail heading S saw some Fin Backs to day Middle & Latter parts more moderate Long by Chron 101"41 W Lat by Obs 2"20 S

Remarks Tues July 22nd

Fore part fine breeze steering S W, at dark took in sail & hauled her up on the Southern tack Middle & Latter part moderate at 7 A M steering N W Long by Chron 103"39 W Latat by Obs 4"50 S

Remarks Wednsd July 23d

Fore part moderate breeze from E S E steering S W at dark took in sail heading to the S Southward saw nothing Middle & Latter parts continued moderate with frequent rain squa at 8 A M kept her N W saw plenty of F. Backs Long by Chron 104"06 W Lat by Obs 5"02 S

Remarks Thursd July 24th

Fore part moderate Trades steering N W at dark shortened sail heading to the South Middle part the same Latter part steering N, N W, Long by Chron 105 W Lat by Obs 4"30 S

Remarks Frid July 25th

Fore part fresh trades with fine weather tacked to the S W caught a Porpoise at dark took in sail heading S Middle part the same Latter part steering N, N W, employed repairing the M T G Sail saw some F. Backs

Long by Chron 106 W Lat by Obs 4"44 S

Barke Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Saturd July 26th 1862

Fore part strong Trades from E S E heading to the S finnished the Main topgallant Sail & bent it at dark took in sail Middle part the same Latter part steering N

Long by Chron 106..54 W Lat by Obs 4..33 S

Remarks Sund July 27th

Fore part fresh trades from E S E steering N saw a school of B Fish going quick to windward at dark shortened sail & hauled to on the N Eastern tack Middle & Latter parts the same at 11 1/2 AM spoke the Louisiana Capt Kelley 60 bbls since leaving Talcahuano

Long by Chron 107..23 W Lat by Obs 4..24 S

Remarks Mond July 28th

Fore part strong trades heading to the S carried away one of the Backropes Middle part strong breeze with rain squalls employed breaking out for meat water Barrels & filling some casks with salt water the Latter part heading N E by E

Long by Chron 107..45 W Lat by Obs 4..35 S

Remarks Tuesd July 29th

Fore part strong Trades heading to the N Eastward employed fitting some Back Ropes for the Martingale &c Middle & Latter parts much the same fitted & put out the Back Ropes & set them up

Lat by Obs 4..53 S

Remarks Wednesd July 30th

Fore part strong trades heading S S W employed making Nets to put Potatoes in at dark tacked to the N E, Middle part the same Latter part breezing on tacked to the Southward took in the light Sails

Long by Chron 108..13 W Lat by Obs 5..16 S

Cruising on the Off Shore Ground

Remarks Thursd July 31st 1862

Fore part strong trades from E,S,E, heading to the Southward at dark single reefed the Topsails Middle & Latter parts much the same
Long by Chron 108"24 W Lat by Obs 6"08 S

Remarks Frid Aug 1st

Fore part strong breezes standing by the wind on both tacks Middle & Latter parts the same
Long by Chron 107"58 W Lat by Obs 5"31 S

Remarks Saturd Aug 2nd

Fore part strong breeze from E heading N,N,E saw a Sail at 4 P M on the lee quarter Middle & Latter parts much the same employed at Ships duty Long by Chron 107"39 W Lat by Obs 5,22

Remarks Sund Aug 3d

Fore part strong breeze from E by S heading S by E 1/2 E saw nothing Middle & Latter parts the same saw nothing but Squid
Long by Chron 107"21 W Lat by Obs 5"10 S

Remarks Mond Aug 4th

Fore part strong trades from S E heading E,N,E, caught a Dolphin struck another & lost him Middle & Latter parts much the same employed breaking out for water filled the casks with Salt water Long by Chron 107"06 W Lat 5"02 S

Remarks Tuesd Aug 5th

Fore part strong trades heading S by W at dark tacked heading N E by E Middle & Latter parts much the same saw some Fin Backs
Long by Chron 107"13 W Lat by Obs 5"11 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Wednesd Aug 6th 1862

Fore part strong breezes tacked Ship heading N E by E
saw some Sperm & FinBacks Middle & Latter
parts the same Long 107 W Lat by Obs 5.17 S

Remarks Thursd Aug 7th

Fore part strong breezes heading on the Southern
tack at dark tacked ship to the N E Middle
& Latter parts much the same sent in the
jib for repairs & bent another
Long by Chron 106.46 W Lat by Obs 5.06 S

Remarks Frid Aug 8th

Fore part strong breezes from E S E heading
N E employed repairing a jib Middle &
Latter parts much the same
Long by Chron 106.25 W Lat by Obs 4.26 S

Remarks Saturd Aug 9th

Fore part strong breezes from E S E heading S
saw one or two Fin Backs Middle part breezing
on took in jib & Spanker double reefed the T Sails
Latter part strong Gales with rugged weather
Long by Chron 106.45 W Lat by Obs 5.33 S

Remarks Sund Aug 10th

Fore part a Gale from E S E, heading N E
broke out for water at dark took in the Main Sail
Middle & Latter parts much the same
Long by Chron Lat by Obs 4.47

Remarks Mond Aug 11th

Fore part strong breezes Middle & Latter
parts the same saw a Ship to windward
broke out for Beef & Pork
Long by Chron 106.04 W Lat by Obs 4.51 S

Cruising on the off Shore Ground

Remarks Tuesd Aug 12th 1862

Fore part strong Trades heading to the South one Sail in sight at dark wore Ship & put a reef in the Topsails Middle & Latter parts squally with rain saw some Fin Backs

Long by Chron 106"08 W Lat by Obs 5"00 S

Remarks Wednesd Aug 13th

Fore part strong Gales with rain squalls from SE by E heading S by W one Sail in sight broke out for a cask of Bread found it not very good it having got heat some time Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long by Chron 106"38 W Lat by Obs 5"25 S

Remarks Thursd Aug 14th

Fore part strong Gales from SE by E heading NE by E at dark passed close to the Emma C Jones on the opposite tack Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long by Chron obscured

Remarks Frid, Aug 15th

Fore part strong gales continued under double reefed Topsails & courses Jib in heading to the Southward at dark wore Ship to the NE by E Middle & Latter parts wind & weather the same

Lat by Obs 5"06 S

Remarks Saturd Aug 16th

Fore part strong Gales from SE by E heading NE by E Middle part the same Latter part kept her S W broke out for water & started a ninety of Molasses

Long by Chron 105"48 Lat by Obs 4"48 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Sund Aug 17th 1862
Fore part strong Gales from S E steering S W under double reefed topsails at dark luffed to the wind on the N Eastern tack furled the main Sail Middle part squally with rain Latter part moderating Lat by Obs 4"22 S

Remarks Mond Aug 18th
Fore part strong breezes steering S S W at the jib & Main Sail at dark luffed to the wind & took in the jib heading S 1/2 E Middle part the same Latter part steering N N W started a cask of Bread Long 107 W Lat by Obs 4"49 S

Remarks Tuesd Aug 19th
Fore part strong breeze from E S E, steering to the westward employed setting up the Bobstays &c saw a ship to windward Middle & Latter parts more moderate employed repairing a Top Sail Long by Chron 107"26 W Lat by Obs 5"14 S

Remarks Wednsd Aug 20th
Fore part fine weather heading N N E finished the Top Sail & bent it to the main took out a tierce of Beef Middle & Latter parts much the same employed making a new Bunt for the Maintop Sail Long 107"11 W Lat by Obs 5"31 S

Remarks Thursd Aug 21st
Fore part strong breezes heading to the N & N E employed picking over Potatoes &c saw nothing Middle & Latter parts fine weather D steering S W after 7 AM saw some Sulphur Bottoms Long by Chron 107"16 W Lat by Obs 4"3[illegible] S

Cruising on the off Shore Ground

Remarks Frid Aug 22ond 1862

Fore part moderate breeze & fine weather from E S E. steering S W employed repairing a Main Top Sail at dark luffed to the wind to the S Saw several pieces of Squid. Middle part the same Latter part steering N N W

Lat by Obs 5.12 S

Remarks Saturd Aug 23d

Fore part moderate breeze from E by S steering N N W employed repairing a Maintop Sail fine weather at dark luffed to the wind heading N E by N Middle part the same Latter part steering S W employed breaking out for Water Rice & Sugar

Long by Chron 8.25 W   Lat by Obs 4.13 S

Remarks Sund Aug 24th

Fore part fine breeze from E S E steering S W at dark took in the light Sails & luffed to the wind on the Southern tack Middle part the same Latter part squally with rain double reefed the Top Sails steering S Lat by Obs

Remarks Mond Aug 25th

Fore part strong Trades from S E by E steering S at dark luffed to the wind heading N E by E Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long by Chron 10.07 W   Lat by Obs 4.33 S

Remarks Tuesd Aug 25th

Fore part strong breeze from E S E heading to the Southward Saw Sulphur Bottoms Middle & Latter parts much the same employed making Sennit &c

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Wensd Aug 26th 1862

Fore part strong breezes heading to the N E Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long by Chron 110..24 W Lat by Obs 4..41 S

Remarks Thursd Aug 27th

Fore part strong breezes heading S Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long by Chron Lat by Obs 4..50 S

Remarks Frid Aug 28th

Fore part fresh breeze from S E heading E N E, saw some Black Fish employed making Sinit Middle & Latter part much the same

Long by Chron 110..46 W Lat by Obs 5..20 S

Remarks Saturd Aug 29th

Fore part fresh breeze from S E heading S, S W employed making Sword Mat: at dark tacked to the E Middle & Latter parts much the same at 10 A M raised Sperm Whales on the Lee Bow dist 6 miles got down handy to the whales at 12 strong breeze & rugged

Long by Chron 110..50 W Lat by Obs 4..54 S

Remarks Sund Aug 31st

Fore part strong breeze at 12 1/4 P M lowered for the whales then were on the Lee Beam dist 1 mile breaching & lobtailing in a bad position to strike the whales pursued the Boats some of them under water the W Boat darted at one did not get fast to far off when they took off to leeward chased them off a spell when the W Boat went on again & struck got stove & lost the whale chased the whales to windward the L Boat took a bad head & beat but they all got out of the way to windward got the stoven Boat aboard

Cruising on the off Shore Ground

Remarks Sund Aug 31st continued
when we raised some more whales on the lea Bow going to windward lowered & chased the whales going to windward quick gave them up & came aboard at 5 P M put out another Boat & cleared the wreck at 7 P M heading S Middle & Latter parts steering on opposite tacks lost part of the W Boats line

Long by Chron 110"47 W Lat by Obs 5"04 S

Remarks Mond Sept 1st
Fore part fine breeze from S E by E heading to the S at 2 P M tacked to the N E saw nothing but some Sulphur bottoms Middle & Latter parts the same employed repairing the waist Boat broke out for Water Meat & a Cask of Flour containing 20 Bags or 5 Barrels

Long by Chron 110"55 W Lat by Obs 5"11 S

Remarks Tuesd Sept 2nd
Fore part fresh breeze from S E by E steering N W employed breaking out the After Hold for Beef at sundown hauled to the wind heading N E by E Middle & Latter parts the same

Long by Chron 111"24 W Lat by Obs 4"44 S

Remarks Wednesd Sept 3d
Fore part fresh breeze from S E by E heading S by W employed repairing a Boat & c Middle & Latter parts the same

Long by Chron 111"37 W Lat by Obs 5"11 S

Remarks Thursd Sept 4th
Fore part fresh breeze from E S E heading N E at 3 1/2 P M saw a Sail 2 points on the weather Bow standing to the Southward Middle & Latter parts squally with rain got a pull on the Back Ropes

Long by Chron 111"40 W Lat by Obs 4"57 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Friday Sept 5 Th 1862

Fore part light winds & rain squalls got a [illegible] on the Foretop Gallant BackStays &c caught a [illegible] Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze heading to the N E after 12 Midnight Long 111"26 W Lat by Obs 5"01 S

Remarks Saturday Sept 6 Th

Fore part fine breeze from E S E heading N E at 2 1/4 P M raised Sperm Whales 4 Points on the ~~weather~~ Lee Bow Breaching kept the Ship off for a spell when we saw them Spout got ready & lowered away found the whales going quick to the Leeward quite a Body of them Scattered about Breaching Lobtailing &c in a bad situation to strike the Larboard Boat went on to one the Whale saw the Boat when she got up with the corner of his Flukes & doubled himself up darted & hit him with both Irons took out 10 or 15 fathoms Line when he was loose went on twice after but the Whales saw the Boat each time while the three Boats were chasing to leeward a pod of Large Whales came down from the windward the Capt lowered got almost on at sundown when the Whales went down the Boats came aboard at dark took them up took in the light Sails hauled up the Courses & lay with the Main yard aback the Whales were going to leeward the last we saw of them about W N W, layed aback during the night on different tacks at 7 A M kept her off N W broke out for a bbl of Pork saw what was called Breaching whales two or three times but no other signs of Whales except one Finback
Long by Chron 112"23 W Lat by Obs 4"12 S

Cruising on the Off Shore Ground

Remarks Sund Sept 7th 1862

Fore part fresh breeze from E S E steering N W at 4 P M luffed to the wind heading S Middle part squally Latter part fresh breeze at 7 A M tacked Ship to the N E saw nothing

Long by Chron 113,,15 W Lat by Obs 4,,40 S

Remarks Mond Sept 8th

Fore part fresh breeze from S E by E heading N E by E at 6 P M tacked Ship Middle part a fresh breeze at daylight a Ship in sight two points on the Lee Bow at 7 A M saw her keep off when we run off too at 9 A M saw her lower her Boats we had seen nothing lowered our Boats & run to the leeward a spell when we saw some whales close to the Boats coming quick to windward did not get on the whales went to windward a short distance when they milled off to leeward the Larboard Boat went on but did not get fast chased them a spell longer when the Louisiana's Boats struck in another pod to leeward when the pod we were chasing went to windward before this the Ships had Mated raised more whales to leeward & chased off

Remarks Tuesd Sept 9th

Fore part strong breeze & rugged the Boats chasing the whales to leeward tried to get on but they would not let the Boats strike before 5 P M when the L Boat went on again & struck turned him up got him long side about sunset the other Boats chased off after the school till sunset & gave them up got supper & got ready for cutting clewed down the Topsails & furled the Light Sails called all hands at daylight hooked on & commenced cutting at 7 A M raised whales again 4 points on the weather Bow coming to leeward slowly shortly after the Louisiana saw whales

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Wednesd Sept 9th Continued

to leeward she being about 3 miles to leeward of us cutting also at 9 AM got our head off & Laid in when we lowered two Boats the Larboard & Waist & pulled to windward got to windward of the whales the Larboard Boat struck turned him up flowing strong & very ragged hooked on & went to towing the Ship about two miles to leeward those aboard cut in the Body of the other & made sail got the whale long side & Fluked at 4 PM got dinner hooked on to the head cut it in & bailed the Case got the Case overboard at dark
No Obs

Remarks Wednesd Sept 10th

Fore part strong breeze from E,S,E, the Louisiana went out of sight to leeward the Boats chasing whales the last we saw of them we got supper & started the works let the Whale hang long side the Ship's head N,E, middle part squally called all hands at daylight cooled down the works wore round & hooked on to the whale got his Head off & Body in before noon cleared up & got dinner

Long by Chron 115"19 W Lat by Obs 3"50 S

Remarks Thursd Sept 11th

Fore part strong breeze from E,S,E, heading to the S hooked on to the head cut it in Bailed the Case started the works broke out for water & Beef at dark double reefed the Top Sails Middle & Latter parts strong breeze employed Boiling

Long by Chron 116"05 W Lat by Obs 4"26 S

Cruising on the off Shore Ground

Remarks Frid Sept 12th 1862

Fore part strong breeze from E.S.E. heading to the N E employed Boiling at dark wore Ship to the S saw nothing Middle & Latter parts strong breeze Long by Chron 116"37 W Lat by Obs 4"48 S

Remarks Saturd Sept 13th

Fore part strong breeze from E,S.E. heading to the S finished Boiling the Body at 6 P M at dark wore Ship heading N E by E Middle part employ Boiling the Fat Lean saw nothing this day the Whales turned up rising gobbly one of them being poor Middle & Latter parts strong breeze employed Boiling Slumgullion cleaning Tubs wiping off the Ship &c Long by Chron 116"34 W Lat by Obs 4"17 S

Remarks Sund Sept 14th

Fore part fresh breeze at E,S.E, finished Boiling Slum Cleaned up & washed off the Ship heading S & S by E saw lots of Porpoises bound to windward Middle & Latter parts more moderate at daylight made all Sail Lat by Obs 4"40 S

Remarks Monday Sept 15th

Fore part fresh breeze from E heading N & E at 3 P.M raised the Louisiana on the lee Bow Spoke her at 5 P.M she had taken two Whales this fare they did not consider it a mate after we got the first Whale we set our Ensign the second time we saw Whales but they did not answer it as they had Whales to leeward of them & considered the chance better than ours however Capt Howland considered it a mate till we got the Whale Boiled out, the First one at 7½ A M Capt Kelley came on board & we gave them one Cask containing 117 Galls [illegible] Head we got a Tackle over the Main Hatch & commenced breaking out for our Ground tier which we were going to Cooper Lat by Obs 3"05 S

Barke Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Tuesd Sept 16th 1862

Fore part a fresh breeze from E heading N, N E, employed breaking out coopering & stowing down the Remainder in the main hold Larboard side Middle & Latter parts heading N E by E employed stowing down Lat by Obs 4"17 S

Remarks Wednesd Sept 17th

Fore part fresh breeze from S E by E heading N E by E employed stowing down saw nothing but yellow Tails caught a lot of them Middle & Latter parts much the same got the Oil all down at noon Long 117"05 W Lat by Obs 3"25 S

Remarks Thursd Sept 18th

Fore part strong breeze from E S E heading heading S employed stowing down Bread Flour meat & started two Nintyes 1 of Beef & one of Pork put some in the Harness cask & the remainder in Bls got through stowing at 3, P M & washed off stowed down 813 Bls besides 4 Bls Fathom Oil at 8 P M set the Main Sail Middle part split the F Jib Latter part breaking out for Sails got out a F Jib Main & Mizzen Topmast Stay Sails bent a F Jib Long by Chron 117 W Lat by Obs

Remarks Frid Sept 19th

Fore part strong breeze from E heading to the N N E Middle & Latter parts the same bent a new Mizzen topmast Stay Sail & putting some new Leach Roapes on the Main Top Sail Long by Chron 117"22 W Lat by Obs 5"22 S

Cruising on the off Shore Ground

Remarks Saturd Sept 20th 1862
Fore part strong breeze from E heading S,S E, employed repairing a Main Top Sail, &c saw nothing Middle & Latter parts blowing stronger
Long by Chron 117"29 W Lat by Obs 7"39 S

Remarks Sund Sept 21st
Fore part strong breeze from E by S tacked Ship heading N E by N at 7 PM heading N, N E, Middle & Latter parts more moderate
Long by Chron 116"20 W Lat by Obs 6"05 S

Remarks Mond Sept 22nd
Fore part moderate breeze from E S E heading N E middle & Latter parts the same bent a new Main topmast Stay Sail sent down the Gaff Top Sail for repairs Long 113"28 W Lat 4"54 S

Remarks Tuesd Sept 23d
Fore part moderate breeze & fine weather from E S E, heading N E finnished the Gaff Top Sail & bent it started a Cask of water into the Scuttle Butt Middle & Latter parts moderate employed repairing a Main Top Sail saw nothing tacked Ship heading S Long by Chron 114"46 W Lat by Obs 3"38 S

Remarks Wednesd Sept 24th
Fore part moderate breeze from E S E heading S finnished the T Sail & bent it after 4 PM had some rain squalls Middle & Latter parts continued moderate took out a Cask of Bread
Long by Chron 113"05 W Lat by Obs 4"29 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Thursd Sept 25th 1862
Fore part moderate breeze from E S E to S E by E tacked Ship to the N E killed the old Boar going to have some Minced Pies now at our House Middle & Latter parts much the same
Lat by Obs 4"23 S

Remarks Frid Sept 26th
Fore part fine weather employed breaking out for water middle & Latter parts the wind variable employed repairing an old Top Sail the Ship heading from N N E to S S W
Long by Chron 114"12 W Lat by Obs 4"04 S

Remarks Saturd Sept 27th
Fore part the wind varying from E to S E with frequent rain squalls the Ship on the Slack Middle & Latter parts much the same saw a Barke cutting on the weather Bow
Lat by Obs 4"13 S

Remarks Sund Sept 28th
Fore part squally with rain at 4 P M spoke the Mars of New Bedford Capt Barker just got through Cutting a large whale had a gam at dark double reefed the Top Sails heading N E Middle part moderating Latter part squally heading E S E
Long by Chron 114"37 W Lat by Obs 4"32 S

Remarks Mond Sept 29th
Fore part strong breeze from S E by E heading N E by E had some rain squalls at 6 P M tacked Ship to the S Middle & Latter parts the same carried away the Jib in the morning watch the Jib broke where the sheet belayed bent another put a reef in the Top Sails
Long 113"62 W Lat 5"16 S

Cruising on the off Shore Ground.

Remarks Tuesd Sept 30th 1867

Fore part strong breeze from E SE heading NE & NE by E employed puting some Chafeing gear on the Mizzentopmast Stay Sail &c saw nothing Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long by Chron 114,,38 W Lat by Obz 4,,24 S

Remarks Wednesd Oct 1st

Fore part strong breeze from SE by E heading NE by E employed breaking out for Water &c Middle & Latter parts much the same employed repairing a Jib Long by Chron 115,,16 W Lat by Obz 3,,10 S

Remarks Thursd Oct 2nd

Fore part strong breeze from SE by E heading NE by E finished the Jib break out a bbl of Beef Middle & Latter parts the same employed breaking out & filling Salt water to windward in the after hold

Long by Chron 114,,28 W Lat by Obz 3,,52 S

Remarks Frid Oct 3d

Fore part fresh breeze heading NE by E saw nothing started a bbl of Pork Middle & Latter parts the same employed at Ships duty

Long by Chron 113,,39 W Lat by Obz 2,,40 S

Remarks Saturd Oct 4th Bound to Tombez

Fore part fresh breeze from SE by E steering by the wind heading from NE to NE by E got a full on the Fore top Gallant Backstays &c saw nothing Middle & Latter parts much the same employed fitting some Spreaders for the Fore top Gallant Back stay got out the Forge and set the Black Smith at work making some Boltz to Bolt them on fine weather saw some Porpoises

Long by Chron 112,,14 W Lat by Obz 1,,43 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Sund Oct 5th 1862

Fore part moderate fine weather heading N E got up the Spreaders set up the Shrouds & Back Stays the Cooper employed setting up Shooks &c &c Middle & Latter parts the Same

Long by Chron 111"08 W Lat —

Remarks Mond Oct 6th

Fore part moderate breeze heading N E fine weather employed breaking out Shooks in the Fore Peake Middle & Latter parts light winds

Long by Chron 110"07 W Lat by Obs 00"19 N

Remarks Tuesd Oct 7th

Fore part light airs from the S Eastward heading from N E to N E by E employed at Ships duty Middle part about calm at daylight took a light breeze from S E by S heading E by N employed Taring down Long by Chron 109"29 W Lat by Obs 1"30 N

Remarks Wednesd Oct 8th

Fore part light breeze from S Eastward heading E by N employed Taring down setting up Shooks &c caught a large Albicore Middle & Latter parts much the Same Lat by Obs 1"47 N

Remarks Thursd Oct 9th

Fore part light breeze at S heading from E S E to E by S saw Black Fish lowered but didnt get any employed Taring down Middle & Latter parts much the Same Long by Chron 109"12 W Lat by Obs 2"06 N

Remarks Frid Oct 10th

Fore part moderate breeze from S heading E S E employed Taring cleaning the Chains &c Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze

Long by Chron 107"37 W Lat by Obs 1"30 N

Bound to Tombez

Remarks Saturd Oct 11th 1862

Fore part strong breeze from S S E heading to the E
Saw a Ship this morning standing to the S W
employed cleaning & Painting the Ironwork &c
Middle & Latter parts the wind more to the E heading
E N E carried away the F Gib Jumper started a bbl of Beef
Long by Chron 106"14 W Lat by Obs 2"25 N

Remarks Sund Oct 12th

Fore part the breeze moderating made more Sail
the Ship heading from N E by E to E by N killed two
small Pigs Middle & Latter parts strong breeze & squally
Long by Chron 104"17 W Lat by Obs 3"06 N

Remarks Mond Oct 13th

Fore part strong breeze at S E by S heading E by N with
rain squalls Middle & Latter parts much the
same broke out for Water
Long by Chron 102"23 W Lat by Obs 3"30 N

Remarks Tuesd Oct 14th

Fore part strong breezes & squally heading from
E by N to E by S fitted the F Gib Jumper & put it out
again rain at intervals Middle & Latter parts after
the same sort
Long by Chron 101"04 W Lat by Obs 3"03 N

Remarks Wednesd Oct 15th

Fore part fresh breeze heading from E by S to E S E
& squally saw nothing Middle & Latter parts much
the same employed washing the Lowermasts &c
Long by Chron 99"17 W Lat by Obs 3"11 N

Remarks Thursd Oct 16th

Fore part strong breeze from S S E heading to the
Eastward broke out a bbl of Pork Middle & Latter
parts much the same put up some Spreaders for the M T
G Back Stays Long by Chron 96"54 W Lat by Obs 2"54 N

Barke Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Frid Oct 17th 1862

Fore part strong breeze from S heading E,SE, employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long by Chron 94"51 W Lat by Obs 2"28 N

Remarks Saturd Oct 18th

Fore part strong breeze from the Southward heading from E to E,SE, employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts rather more moderate Long by Chron at 2 P.M 92"53 W Lat by Obs 1"45 N

Remarks Sund Oct 19th

Fore part fresh breeze from S by E heading E by S employed at Ships duty at 11 P.M wore Ship to the W & shortened Sail at 2 A.M wore back again at sunrise saw Wenmans Island 1/2 a point on the lee Bow steering E made Sail Latter part fresh breeze steering E by N Culpeper Island in sight 4 Points on the lea Bow

Lat by Obs 1"22 N

Remarks Mond Oct 20th

Fore part fresh breeze from S S W steering E by N for Wenmans Island at 1 P.M the Boats went in fishing the Island dist 2 miles caught a fine lot of Fish got aboard about sundown braced forward steering E S E Middle part rainy cleared off at 9 A.M Albington Island in sight 4 points on the weather bow at 10 o'clock two or three other Islands in sight Lat by Obs 00"47 N

Bound to Tombez

Remarks Tuesd Oct 21st 1862

Fore part light winds & variable heading to the Eastward at 2 1/2 P M saw Sperm Whales on the lea beam dist 3 miles heading going quick on the S Western tack at 3 1/2 P M lowered away the whales perceived Something & milled off before the wind chased a spell the whales going quick finealy the Larboard Boat struck the other boats went on after the school turned up the whale & took him long side at Sundown the other Boats got aboard at 7 P M got Supper & got ready for cutting the Ship heading E N E Middle & Latter parts rainy called all hands at daylight & got ready for cutting hooked on at 7 1/2 A M finished at 10 A M cleared away & started the works

Long by Chron 90"48 W Lat by Obs 00"50 S

Remarks Wednesd Oct 22nd

Fore part light breeze from S S W wore Ship to the W employed Boiling Bailing Cask cutting up Junk &c got through broak out for water & washed off Middle part had some rain at 11 P M wore Ship to the E finished Boiling all but the Fat Lean at 7 A M Latter part moderate breeze the Land in sight the whale turned up 28 bbls

Long by Chron 90"47 W Lat by Obs 1"00 S

Remarks Thursd Oct 23d

Fore part moderate heading to the Eastward Bridelows Island in sight 2 points on the weather Bow and What they called beaches 3 points on the Lea Bow run off till 4 P M saw nothing more of them employed cleaning up decks &c Middle part breezing on took in the light sails at 7 P M heading E by N Middle & Latter parts strong breeze

Long by Obs 89"19 W Lat by Obs 1"20 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Frid Oct 24th 1862

Fore part same whole Topsail breeze from S S E heading from E by N to E by S employed at Ship's duty Middle & Latter parts about the same

Long by Chron 86"54 W Lat by Obs 1"12 N

Remarks Saturd Oct 25th

Fore part moderate breeze from S S E heading E saw nothing employed at ordinary duty middle & Latter parts much the same

Long by Chron 84"54 W Lat by Obs 00"07 N

Remarks Sund Oct 26th

Fore part moderate breeze from S S E heading to the Eastward middle & Latter parts the same

Long by Chron 83"07 W Lat by Obs 00"12 N

Remarks Mond Oct 27th

Fore part light wind from the S & E heading from E to E, S E, with cloudy weather saw nothing Middle & Latter parts continue moderate after Breakfast commenced breaking out the main Hatch for stowing down cloudy with some rain

Long by Chron 81"51 W Lat by Obs 1"02 S

Remarks Tues Oct 28th

Fore part fine breeze from S W by S heading S E & S E by E finished stowing down at 4 PM & washed off the Ship stowed down 26 bbls at 7 PM cloudy weather heading E, S E, the wind S, started a Cask of Bread & 2 Casks of Flour containing 23 bags Middle part light breeze heading S E at daylight Point St Elena in sight 2 points on the lee Bow Latter part breezed up a little the Land in sight all along shore saw a Schooner standing to the N W Long by Chron 80"42 W Lat by Obs 2"38

Bound to Tombez

Remarks Wednesd Oct 29th 1862

Fore part moderate breeze from the S & W heading from S E to S, S E, at 4 P M St Clair Island in sight ahead Long by Chron at 2 P M 80,34 W at 6 P M the weather end of St Clair Island bearing S E by S dist 10 miles the Ship heading S/b W Middle & Latter parts light Breeze got up the Cables & bent them got the Anchors off the Bows came to Anchor at 12 Noon

Remarks Thursd Oct 30th

Fore moderate furled the Sails & scrubbed the Ship out side Middle & Latter parts fine weather employed getting Casks ready for water fitted the Bands on the Top Sail yards sent in the Sprit Sail yard for repairs &c

Remarks Frid Oct 31st

Fore part fine employed pumping Salt water out of the Ground tier &c Middle & Latter parts moderate the Boats went in with a Raft for water employed aboard scraping the Chains &c took on board 4 bbls potatoes Latter part Blacking the Chains &c 4 Boats went in for a Raft

Remarks Saturd Nov 1st

Fore part moderate got the raft ashore on the point coming out of the River stove some of the Casks got off 9 started the water out of the others & rolled them up above tide water

Remarks Sund Nov 2nd

Fore part moderate bent up on the the Boats got aboard at 6 P M from working with the raft took in what Casks we got to the Ship 9

So Ends

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Bonham

Remarks Mond Nov 3d 1862

Fore part moderate Middle & Latter parts the same 3 Boats went into the River after water employed on board stowing water breaking out for Bread &c took the Heads out of four Pipes of Bread found it all spoilt full of Bugs & worms

Remarks Tuesd Nov 4th

Fore part moderate 3 Boats in watering broak out some Oil Soap for the Charles & Edward 3 Kegs got another raft ready to go ashore got the raft off at 3 1/2 P M took it in got dinner stowed 30 bbls in the after Hold &c Middle part the same recived 49 Pumpkins on board Latter part all hands employed breaking out for Bread stowing down water took on board 10 Cords of wood

Remarks Wednesd Nov 5th

Fore part moderate carried the Cooper ashore sick to the doctor employed stowing down water &c

Remarks Thursd Nov 6th

Fore part cloudy finnished stowing water got another raft ready Latter part two Boats went in with another raft for water took a Boat load of Potatoes on board 62 bbls got off the raft of water at 6 P M

Remarks Frid Nov 7th

Fore part discharged 6 bbls Flour 9 Boxes Soap & a lot of Clothing employed getting ready for painting after dinner went to Painting Mr Ransome went ashore with the Capt to get his discharge by mutual consent

Laying at Tumbez

Remarks Saturd Nov 8th 1862

Fore part had some rain the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty after Breakfast received a lot of Broom Stuff from Old John Oysters the watch employed stripping it Painting &c received 9 Pigs from shore delivered to the same man 50 lbs Slush 75 lbs Pork 1 pr Blankets 2 vests 1 pr pants 6 pr Socks two prs Drawers bought two bbls Oysters

Remarks Sund Nov 9th

Fore part fine painted the Bends again on the Larboard side varnished the Jib Booms &c at 12 oclock the Starboard watch came off from liberty the Larboard watch got ready & went ashore the other watch getting ready for painting the Side

Remarks Mond Nov 10th

Fore part fine the Larboard watch went ashore on Liberty

Remarks Tuesd Nov 11th

Fore part fine the Larboard watch ashore on liberty the watch on board employed Painting &c

Remarks Wednesd Nov 11th

Fore part fine the Larboard watch came off from liberty with a man shipped her as third Officer Named Atwood got a small raft ready & sent it ashore stowed down water &c

Remarks Thursd Nov 12th

Fore part fine got off a raft of water stowed it down & got the Ship ready for sea two Boats went into the River for Sand & Iron Bolts &c

Bark [illegible] [illegible] of Dartmouth Capt [illegible]

Remarks Fri Nov 14th 1862

Fore part fine weather middle & Latter parts the same the Boat went in for the Captain the ship all ready for sea the Capt came aboard at 12 oclock

Remarks Satur Nov 15th

Fore part fresh winds & head tide waited at anchor for the tide to turn when it set in thick & rainy gave up getting under weigh til morning Latter part moderate called all hands at daylight & hove short at 7 A M took our Anchor & stood to Sea with a light breeze from the Westward

Remarks Sund Nov 16th

Fore part light breeze from the westward heading to the S. S W. at 6 P M tacked off Shore heading N. & W. the Land dist 3 miles Middle part the wind breezing up Latter part strong breeze Cape Blanco in sight

Remarks Mond Nov 17th

Fore part strong breeze from S W working up the coast for Paita at Sundown we were abreast of Cape Blanco dist 4 miles one ship in sight Middle & Latter parts much the same at 12 oclock about 10 miles to leeward of Point Negro

Lat by Obs 4„24 S

Remarks Tuesd Nov 18th

Fore part strong breeze from S S W working up the coast at 5 P M Point Negro bore E N E dist 3/4 of a mile at 6 P M light breeze tacked to the [illegible] in 10 fathoms water two Ships in sight Middle & Latter parts moderate at 11 A M took a breeze so we could lay for Paita

Bound off Shore

Remarks Wednesd Nov 19th 1862

Fore part fresh breeze steering for Paita at 2 P M got into the Anchorage when the Capt went on shore the Boat came off at sundown with Letters the Capt stopped on shore the Ship stood off Middle part moderate Latter part the same at 12 oclock sent the Boat in the Ship off the town at 2 P M the Boat came off with [illegible] 100 Onions & a Bag of Irish Potatoes

Remarks Thursd Nov 20th

Fore part strong breezes got off our Onions at 6 P M the Capt came off when we hauled forward & stood to Sea heading W by S Middle part moderate Latter part moderate with drizzly weather stowed the Anchors & Chains

No Obs

Remarks Frid Nov 21st

Fore part moderate breeze from the S steering W got in an old Boat we used in port & put out the Waist Boat took out for Iron Hoops &c Middle & Latter parts moderate employed repairing an old Boat painting the Waist Boat &c Lat by Obs 4"28 S

Long by Chron 84"20

Remarks Saturd Nov 22nd

Fore part moderate breeze from S E steering N W employed at Ships duty saw a school of B Fish this morning Middle & Latter parts light winds at 10 A M raised a school of Cows & Calves at 11½ A M lowered & chased a school of Black Fish got among them & started them to windward Lat by Account 3"40 S

Remarks Sund Nov 23d

Fore part light breeze got to windward of the Whales when they milled off to leeward the Bow Boat struck one the Whales started to windward two or three stopped around the fast Whale a few minutes the W Boat struck a Calf & drawed the L Boat went on & didnt get fast got the Whale alongside at 5 P M & got ready for cutting Started a Bbl of Beef

Bark Mattea Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Sund Nov 23d continued 1862

Called all hands at daylight hooked & commenced cutting finished at 9 AM cleared up decks & made sail steering N the wind very light

Long by Chron 85"39 W Lat by Obs :"18 S

Remarks Mond Nov 24th

Fore part light airs from the Southward steering N started the works boiled the Case cut up the Junk & washed off at 4 PM braced round the yards steering W by N Middle & Latter parts continued moderate finished boiling at 12 oclock all but the Fat lean the whale turned up 37 bbls

Long by Chron 87"08 W Lat by Obs 2"22 S

Remarks Tuesd Nov 25th

Fore part fine employed Boiling fatlean & cleaning up decks &c light breeze from S steering W 3/4 N saw any quantity of Porpoises Middle & Latter parts the same steering W by N at 12 oclock saw land Chatham Isl

Long by Chron 89"15 W Lat by Obs 1"10 S

Remarks Wednesd Nov 26th

For part light winds steering for Chatham Island W N W at 4 PM hauled her up N E by N to go round it at dist 8 or ten miles another Island in sight abeam started a bbl of Pork Middle & Latter parts continued moderate Towers Island in sight at 12 oclock employed repairing the Top G Sail

Long by Chron Lat by Obs 00"21 N

Remarks Thursd Nov 27th

Fore part moderate breeze from the S steering W by N through the Islands Towers Bindloes Abingdon & James Island being in sight employed repairing the [illegible] Top Sail finished & bent it Middle & Latter parts the winds light the land in sight

Long by Chron 91"56 W Lat by Obs 00"50 N

Bound Off Shore

Remarks Frid Nov 28th 1862

Fore part nearly calm at 2 P M took a breeze from the S heading W, S W, Wennmans Island in sight on the lee quarter at sundown no Land in sight break out for water Middle & Latter parts strong breeze at 7 1/2 A M raised Sperm whales going to windward at 10 A M lowered & pulled to windward at 12 got to windward of the whales so the Boat Sails would bear the Waist boat went on & struck & got stove lost his line

No Obs

Remarks Saturd Nov 29th

Fore part strong breeze from the S the Larboard & Bow Boats off Chasing the whales to leeward the Bow Boat went on three times & drawed about 6 P M went on again got fast the Larboard Boat struck another small one turned the whales up & got them long side before dark got the Waist boat aboard in the mean time got supper & set the watch Middle & Latter parts moderate called all hands at daylight put out a Boat on the waist cranes hook on & commenced cutting finished at 10 A M & cleared up

Long by Chron 95"08 W Lat by Obs 00"40 N

Remarks Sund Nov 30th

Fore part light breeze at S made Sail heading to the W S W Bailed the Cases started the Works cut up the Junks cleared up the Decks & washed off Started a Bbl of Beef Middle & Latter parts fresh breez

Long by Chron 97"15 W Lat by Obs 00"08 S

Remarks Mond Dec 1st

Fore part fresh breeze from S, S E, heading S W finished Boiling at 6 P M the Whales turned up 36 Bbls Middle & Latter parts the wind very light after breakfast saw 3 Fish lowered the L Boat struck & drawed boiled out some Bones

Long by Chron 99"15 W Lat by Obs 00"14 S

Bark Meltiah Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Dec 2nd Tuesd 1862

Fore part light airs from the S heading W, S W, the Cooper employed repairing Casks &c but some Fair backs Middle & Latter parts moderate employed stowing down in the main Hatch

Remarks Wednesd Dec 3d

Fore part light airs from the S heading to the S W finished stowing chocked off the Main Hatch stowed the 3 Whales 60 bbls besides two tierces & two half bbls of Oil Middle & Latter parts continued moderate employed breaking out & setting up Shooks saw Black Fish lowered without success

Long by Chron 100"45 W Lat by Obs 1"12 S

Remarks Thursd Dec 4th

Fore part light breeze from the S S E heading to the S W employed setting up Shooks &c Middle & Latter parts fine breeze turned up the lee Fore Topgallant Back Stay

Long by Chron 103"14 W Lat by Obs 2"05 S

Remarks Frid Dec 5th

Fore part fine breeze from S, S E, heading S W employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts the same saw plenty of Sulphur Bottoms

Long by Chron 104"50 W Lat by Obs 3"27 S

Remarks Saturd Dec 6th

Fore part moderate breeze from S S E heading S W broke out for towline Coiled one large & one small tub & put one Shot onto the Bow Boat. Fine making & [illegible] all together Middle & Latter parts the wind more to the S E

Long by Chron 105"26 W Lat by Obs 4"30 S

Bound off Shore
Remarks Sund Dec 7th 1862

Fore part fresh breeze from S E by S heading S W by S Scrubbed Ship Middle & Latter parts the same at 6 1/2 AM tacked Ship to the N E saw nothing
Long by Chron 106"40 W Lat by Obs 5"37 S

Remarks Mond Dec 8th

Fore part fresh trades heading to the N E with fine weather saw nothing Middle & Latter parts fine saw a Sail at daylight
Long by Chron Lat by Obs

Remarks Tuesd Dec 9th

Fore part fresh breeze from S E, had some rain Squalls Spoke the Hector of New Bedford Capt Chace 19 mo out 325 bbls middle & Latter parts much the same got 60 ft of Boat Boards & three Oars from the Hector employed repairing the W Boat making Rope &c
Long by Chron 106"00 W Lat by Obs 5"08 S

Remarks Wednesd Dec 10th

Fore part strong breeze the Ship on the N Eastern tack the Hector out of sight on the lee quarter employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts strong breeze Long) Lat by Obs 5"11 S

Remarks Thursd Dec 11th

Fore part strong trades had another gam with the Hector traded some paint Oil for Turpentine gave them 7 Pigs for one old Boat Middle & Latter parts the same at 7 1/2 AM steering W
Long by Chron 106"06 W Lat by Obs 4"40 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Frid Dec 12th 1862

Fore part strong breeze from E,S,E, steering S W two Ships in sight - one of them a large Merchantman steering to the N,N,W, employed overhauling & oiling the windlass Middle & Latter parts more moderate
Long by Chron 107"24 W Lat by Obs 4"37 S

Remarks Saturd Dec 13th

Fore part fresh breeze from E,S,E, steering N,N,W, employed making Spun yarn &c at sundown luffed to the wind on the N Eastern tack the Hector in sight to leeward started a Cask of Water into the Butt
Middle part the same Latter part steering S,W
Long by Chron 107"48 W Lat by Obs 4"39 S

Remarks Sund Dec 14th

Fore part fresh trades steering S S W at sundown shortened Sail & luffed to the wind heading S by W the Hector in sight on the lee Bow saw some B Fish at sundown going quick to leeward
Middle part squally with rain saw a Merchantman
Long by Chron Lat by Obs

Remarks Mond Dec 15th

Fore part strong breeze from E S E steering N at sundown luffed to the wind & double reefed the Topsails Middle & Latter parts heading to the S
Long by Chron 109"03 W Lat by Obs 4"46 S

Remarks Tuesd Dec 16th

Fore part strong breeze from S E by E heading S by W the Ship under double reefed Top Sails Courses & Jib Middle & Latter parts much the same
Long by Chron 109"16 W Lat by Obs 5"30 S

Cruising on the off Shore
Remarks Wednesd Dec 17th 1862
Fore part strong gales heading N E the wind E S E
Middle part the same at 7 A M wore Ship to the S
at 10 A M carried away the Jib Stay
Long by Chron 109 „ 18 W Lat by Obs 5 „ 07 S

Remarks Thursd Dec 18th
Fore part strong double reefed Topsail breeze heading
S Spliced the Jib Stay & set it up again set the Sail
at dark wore Ship to the N E saw a flock of B Fish
Middle & Latter parts much the same repaired the
Foretopmast Stay Sail

Remarks Frid Dec 19th
Fore part strong breezes heading to the N E saw a Ship
to windward Middle & Latter parts the same
Long by Chron 108 „ 32 W Lat by Obs 5 „ 15 S

Remarks Saturd Dec 20th
Fore part strong breeze at S E heading E N E broke out for
Sugar Slops &c Middle part the same Latter part rather
more moderate turned the reefs out of the Topsails
Long by Chron 108 „ 21 W Lat by Obs 5 „ 7 S

Remarks Sund Dec 21st
Fore part strong breeze from E S E heading to the S
passed the Hector on the other tack at dark shortened
Sail & wore Ship to the N E Middle part squally Latter
part rather more moderate three Ships in sight
Long by Chron 108 „ 13 W Lat by Obs 4 „ 58 S

Remarks Mond Dec 22nd
Fore part fresh trades heading to the N E at dark
took in Sail Middle part made Sail at daylight
3 Ships in sight strong breeze
Long by Chron 108 „ 19 W Lat by Obs 5 „ 05 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Tuesd Dec 23d 1862

Fore part strong Gales from E,S,E, heading to the N E saw Porpoises at sundown nothing in sight Middle & Latter parts the same employed repairing the Spanker Long by Chron 108„05 W Lat by Obs 4„47 S

Remarks Wednesd Dec 24th

Fore part strong Gales from S E heading to the S at 6 1/2 P.M double reefed the Top Sails & wore Ship to the E,N,E, finished & bent the Spanker Middle & Latter parts the same employed overhauling the Cutting Blocks Long by Chron 107„51 W Lat by Obs 4„44 S

Remarks Thursd Dec 25th

Fore part strong double reef Trades heading E N E employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts rather moderating two Ships in sight employed repairing an old Top Sail Lat by Obs 4„58 S

Remarks Frid Dec 26th

Fore part fresh breeze the Ship on the Southern tack unbent the Fore Top Sail & bent another spoke the Active Capt Blake 25 mo out 400 Sperm had a gam Middle & Latter parts the same No Obs

Remarks Saturd Dec 27th

Fore part strong breeze heading to the Southward found one of our Mizzen Top mast Back Stays parted fitted off spliced it & set it up again middle & Latter parts squally passed the Roco Long by Chron 108„35 W Lat by Obs 5„22 S

Remarks Sund Dec 28th

Fore part strong trades at E,S,E, heading to the S at 6 1/2 P.M tacked to the N E Middle & Latter parts moderating 4 Ships in sight the Cook went on duty bin off [illegible] having Turned sick

Cruising off Shore.

Remarks Mond Dec 29th 1862

Fore part moderate spoke the Louisiana had a gam with her & the Hector the L was from Cocos Island last middle & Latter parts fine saw some Killers
Long by Chron 107"37 Ws Lat by Obs 5"15 S

Remarks Tuesd Dec 30th

Fore part moderate breeze heading to the S looks out for meat at sundown tacked Ship to the N E, Middle & Latter parts had rain squalls
Long by Chron 107"41 Ws Lat by Obs 4"58 S

Remarks Wednesd Dec 31st

Fore part fresh breeze from S E heading to the E N E saw nothing as usual plenty of it every day Middle & Latter parts much the same saw the Niger standing off Long by Chron Lat by Obs

Remarks Thursd Jan 1st 1863

Fore part strong breeze at S E by E heading S by W saw a Ship running off saw B Fish Middle & Latter parts much the same employed putting a new Bunt into a Fore top Sail Long by Chron 107"24 Ws Lat by Obs 4"45 S

Remarks Frid Jan 2nd

Fore part moderate breeze from the S E heading to the S employed repairing a Top Sail looks out for Whales middle & Latter parts the same saw nothing
Long by Chron 107"54 Ws Lat by Obs 5"40 S

Remarks Saturd Jan 3d

Fore part moderate middle & Latter parts the the same saw a Sail on the Lee Bow
Long by Chron 107"19 Lat 4"30 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Sund Jan 4th 1863

Fore part a moderate breeze from E S E heading to the S two Ships in sight at 7 P M spoke the Mary & Susan Capt Howland 30 mo out 1400 bbls belonging to New Bedford Middle & Latter parts continued moderate

Lat by Obs 4"35 S

Remarks Mond Jan 4th

"Fore part fine breezes at S E by E, heading to the S some Sails in sight the Man that came out from home with us as Steward gave up his billet & moved out of the Cabin into the Steerage by mutual agreement he is to stand mast heads & make himself generally usefull took a man from forward to act in his place as Steward name Timothy Grant the old Steward was better calculated for some other billet than Steward Middle & Latter parts moderate repaired the F Sail

Long by Chron 108"00 W Lat by Obs 5"00 S

Remarks Tuesd Jan 5th

Fore part fine breezes steering to the S two Ships in sight at 6 P M spoke the Rosco Capt Macomber two whales this season Middle part heading to the Southward wore Ship at daylight employed repairing the Main Sail Long by Chron 107"53 W Lat by Obs 4"57 S

Remarks Wedsd Jan 6th

Fore part nice breeze with fine weather the Ship on the N Eastern tack finnished repairing the Main Sail & bent it at 4 P M at 6 P M had a rain squall Middle & Latter parts the same

Long by Chron 108"08 W Lat by Obs 4"38 S

Cruising on the Off Shore

Remarks Thursd Jan 8th 1863

Fore part fresh trades the Ship heading to the S Middle & Latter parts strong breezes Painted the Starboard Boat

Remarks Frid Jan 9th

Fore part strong trades heading N E by E 1/2 E with rugged weather saw nothing Middle & Latter parts the same Long by Chron 108"01 W Lat by Obs 5"17 S

Remarks Saturd Jan 10th

Remarks strong breeze from S E at 5 1/2 P M Spoke the Anaconda 26 mo out 500 two whales this season middle & Latter parts squally Long 107"44 W Lat by Obs 5"09 S

Remarks Sund Jan 11th

Fore part squally heading E N E saw nothing Middle part the same at 8 A M saw B Fish lowered got two one to the Waist & one to the L Boat one Ship in sight got them aboard at 10 No Obs

Remarks Mond Jan 12th

Fore part fresh breeze heading to the S & W Skinned the B Fish & cleared up decks Middle part squally Latter part more moderate employed Turning Mincing & Boiling B Fish Blubber
Long by Chron 107"29 W Lat by Obs 5"07 S

Remarks Tuesd Jan 13th

Fore part fresh trades from S E steering N W finished Boiling turned up 5 bbls two Sails in sight at 6 1/2 P M took in the light Sails & hauled to the wind heading N E by E 1/2 E Started some Beef & Pork Middle & Latter parts the same employed Stretching the Bunts to the Reefs of the Fore yard Spoke the Active
Long by Chron 108"23 W Lat by Obs 4"45 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Wednesd Jan 14th 1863

Fore part strong breeze heading to the S middle part had some rain squalls Latter part strong breeze fitted the Bands on the Foretopsail yard

Long by Chron 108..27 W Lat by Obs 5..00 S

Remarks Thursd Jan 15th

Fore part fresh breeze from S E, heading E N E employed making Rattling Stuff after 4 oclock Started a Cask of Flour containing 216 lbs, Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze at 11 1/2 A M raised Sperm Whales rite ahead of the Ship 3 miles off going quick to windward Lat by Obs 5..13 S

Remarks Frid Jan 16th

Fore part strong breeze & rigged lowered away 3 Boats & pulled to windward the Whales were 1 point forward the weather Beam dist 3 miles pulled to windward til the Whales went out of sight from the Ship didn't see them at all from the Boats came aboard at 3 P M two Ships in sight Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze

Long by Chron 108..39 W Lat by Obs 5..24 S.

Remarks Saturd Jan 17th

Fore part fresh breezes tacked to the N E at 5 P M Spoke the Alfred Gibbs of New Bedford Capt Nichols 50 bbls since leaving Paita middle & Latter parts much the same Long by Chron 108..19 W Lat by Obs 5..16 S

Remarks Sund Jan 18th

Fore part strong breezes heading the Ship on the N E two Ships in sight employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts the same

Lat by Obs 5..08 S

Cruising on the Off Shore

Remarks Mond Jan 19th 1863

Fore part strong breezes the Ship on the Southern tack at 6 P M tacked to the N E middle & Latter parts the same .   Lat by Obs 4"46 S

Remarks Tues Jan 20th

Fore part fresh breeze had seen several Ships on the other tack at 2 P M saw breaches on the lee Bow at 5 P M saw them again 10 miles off going like the Devil whatever they were parted the Leach Rope to the Fore top sail put on a Stopper Middle & Latter parts the same   Lat by Obs 4"33 S

Remarks Wednes Jan 21st

Fore part strong trades heading S by W employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts much the same — Painted the S Boat   Lat by Obs 5"28 S

Remarks Thurs Jan 22nd

Fore part fresh trades heading to the E N E employ at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts the same   Lat by Obs 8"11 S

Remarks Frid Jan 23d

Fore part moderate winds heading E N E employed making Ratting stuff &c Middle & Latter the same Long by Chron 107"39 W Lat by Obs 5"08 S

Remarks Saturd Jan 24th

Fore part fine breeze & good weather saw two Sails got out some Beef & Pork the Ship on the S tack at sundown took in light Sails Middle & Latter parts moderate Broke out for Tea & Butter

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt [illegible]

Remarks Sund Jan 25th 1863

Fore part moderate Breezes heading to the N E two ships in sight at 6 P M spoke the [illegible] 12 this season Middle part the same Latter part steering N Long by Chron 108"26 W Lat by Obs 5"08 S

Remarks Mond Jan 26th

Fore moderate steering N at night luffed to the wind on the N E tack middle part heading to the N E Latter part steering S S W

Long by Chron 108"53 W Lat by Obs 4"51 S

Remarks Tues Jan 27th

Fore part moderate fine weather steering S S W two ships in sight at sundown spoke the Alfred Gibbs Middle part heading to the Southward Latter part wore Ship

Long by Chron 109"18 W Lat by Obs 4"53 S

Remarks Wednes Jan 28th

Fore part fine weather heading on the S tack Middle part wore Latter part fresh breezes

Long by Chron 109"20 W Lat by Obs 4"59 S

Remarks Thurs Jan 29th

Fore part strong breezes heading [illegible] in sight plenty of Fish around the Ship caught a few with the Crew employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts the same Long 109"28 W Lat 3"04 S

Remarks Frid Jan 30th

Fore part fine weather Standing to [illegible] and nothing middle & Latter parts the same Long 109"24 W Lat 3"4 S

Cruising on the Off Shore

Remarks Saturday January 31st 1863

Fore part fine weather heading to the S employed at Whaling duty saw a Sulphur Bottom & a finn back Middle & Latter parts [illegible] on Off Shore Long by Chron 109"31 W Lat by Obs 5"10 S

Remarks Sund Feb 1st

Fore part moderate fine weather heading E N E, two Sails in sight Middle & Latter parts the same
Long by Chron 109"24 W Lat by Obs 5"14 S

Remarks Mond Feb 2nd

Fore part fine weather heading to the Southward Middle & Latter parts continue fine fitted a Gaff Top Sail out of a M Topmast Stay Sail
Long by Chron 109"37 W Lat by Obs 5"20 S

Remarks Tuesd Feb 3d

Fore part fresh Trades heading N E finished the Gaff Top Sail & bent it saw two Ships to day took out some Pork Middle part the same Latter part steering S W
Long by Chron 109"44 W Lat by Obs 4"45 S

Remarks Wednesd Feb 4th

Fore part fine weather steering S W employed at ships duty at dark tacked ship to the South Middle part the same Latter part steering N
Long by Chron 110"46 W Lat by Obs 5"10 S

Remarks Thursd Feb 5th

Fore part fine weather steering N at dark tacked to the Wind to the N E Latter part steering S W saw nothing
Long by Chron 111"22 W Lat by Obs 5"18 S

Bark Martha Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Frid Feb 6th 1863
Fore part fine trades steering N N W at dark took in light Sails & hauled to the Wind heading N E by E Middle part the same Latter in steering S S W a Ship in sight to leeward
Long by Chron 111"48 W Lat by Obs 6"17 S

Remarks Saturd Feb 7th
Fore part fresh trades wore Ship to the N E at sundown spoke the Alfred Gibbs middle & latter parts strong breezes broke out for Water Bread & Beef Long by Chron Lat by Obs 5"15 S

Remarks Sund Feb 8th
Fore part strong trades heading N E by E Middle part wore Ship to the Southward Latter part the same Long by Chron Lat by Obs 5"12 S

Remarks Mond Feb 9th
Fore part fresh trades heading to the N E by E middle & latter parts the same saw a sail
Long by Chron 111"47 W Lat by Obs 5"10 S

Remarks Tues Feb 10th
Fore part fresh trades heading N E by E employed at ships duty saw nothing Middle & latter parts the same Long by Chron 111"32 W Lat by Obs 5"03 S

Remarks Wednes Feb 11th
Fore part strong trades heading to the S one sail in sight at 4 P M tacked to the N E by E at 6 P M passed the E Corning Middle & latter parts the same broke out water started a Cask of Molasses containing 129 galls got on Sugar also
Long 111"25 W Lat by Obs 4"40 S

Cruising on the Off Shore
Remarks Thursday Feb 12th 1863
Fore part fresh breezes heading to the Southward saw nothing at 4 A M wore Ship to the N E by E Latter part strong breeze employed repairing the main sail
Long by Chron   Lat by Obz 0"12 S

Remarks Frid Feb 13th
Fore part strong breezes heading N E by E bent the Main Sail employed at various jobs Middle & Latter parts the same sent down the Mizzen rigging fitted the Service & put it up again
Long by Chron 11"26" W Lat by Obz 4"32 S

Remarks Saturd Feb 14th
Fore part fresh breezes [illegible] up & set up the Mizzen Rigging at 6 P M tacked Ship heading S by W [illegible] the E [illegible] today Middle & Latter parts the same employed setting up the Fore top Mast & Top Gallant Back Stays
Long by Chron 111"40 W Lat by Obz 8"34 S

Remarks Sund Feb 15th
Fore part moderate breeze the Ship on the S tack finished setting up the Back Stays Middle & Latter parts moderate
Long by Chron 111"14 W Lat by Obz 5"20 S

Remarks Mond Feb 16th
Fore part moderate breeze from S E heading E by N middle & Latter parts the same Broke out for water started a Pipe of bread for the [illegible] turned up one of the Fore top Gallant Back Stays
Long by Chron 110"19 W Lat by Obz 5"07 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Loveland

Remarks Tuesd Feb 17th 1863
Fore part light SE winds Ship heading E by N sent down the main top sails reefing & Bent it again at 4 P.M. Middle & Latter parts continues moderate employed Rattling down the Mizzen Rigging No Obs

Remarks Wednesd Feb 18th
Fore part moderate fine weather employed shortening the Backstays & the Ship heading to the Southward middle & Latter parts the same took out Meat
Long by Chron 111"13 W Lat by Obs 5"35 S

Remarks Thursd Feb 19th
Fore part fine weather & moderate breeze from S E by E heading S by W, employed at Ships duty Middle part the same at daylight got a Tackle up over the Fore Hatch for breaking out Oil to Cooper Latter part all hands employed No Obs

Remarks Frid Feb 20th
Fore part fine breeze from SE heading to the N Eastward all hands employed breaking out Coopering & stowing down Oil Middle & Latter parts the same Lat by Obs 4"47 S

Remarks Saturd Feb 21st
Fore part fresh breezes heading to the S finished the Oil in the Fore Hold & stowed off finished at 4 P M & washed off after Supper made all Sail Middle part much the same Latter part remains the same Long 111"35 W Lat by Obs 6"29 S

Steering to the Southward

Remarks Sund Feb 22nd 1863

Fore part squally with Rain the Ship heading from S by W to S W by S wet Holds this afternoon for the first time Middle & Latter parts Showery Long by Chron 112.28 W Lat by Obs 8.45 S

Remarks Mond Feb 23rd

Fore part Strong trades heading S by W with cloudy weather Middle & Latter parts much the same Rove some new Foretopsail Reef tackles Jib Halyards Downhaul &c Long by Chron 113.07 W Lat by Obs 11.17 S

Remarks Tuesd Feb 24th

Fore part moderate winds from E S E heading S employed Shifting the Seizing & Capping the Fore Rigging Middle & Latter parts squally Lat by Obs 13.08 S

Remarks Wednesd Feb 25th

Fore part Strong Trades from S E to E S E with frequent Rain squalls employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts the same Lon 113.7 Lat by Obs 15.37 S

Remarks Thursd Feb 26th

Fore part strong squally Trades well to the Eastward from S S E to S split the M. top Gallt Sail sent it down repaired & bent it again Middle & Latter parts the same Lat by Obs 18.05 S

Remarks Frid Feb 27th

Fore part the winds Baffling & squally with Rain Middle & Latter parts the same employed at Ships duty No Obs

Bark Milton Spray of Dartmouth Capt [illegible]

Remarks Saturd Feb 28th 1863
Fore part baffling winds with frequent rain squalls heading to the Southward got out some Beef Middle & Latter parts fine breeze from E.S.E. Long by Chron 113"43 W Lat by Obs 22"18 S

Remarks Sund Mar 1st
Fore part fine breeze at E by S heading S by E employed setting [illegible] Middle & Latter parts the same
Long by Chron 114"05 W Lat by Obs 24"23 S

Remarks Mond Mar 2nd
Fore part strong Breeze at E heading S.S.E. to S Middle & Latter parts squally split the Jib at daylight sent it in for repairs
Long Lat 27"23 S

Remarks Tues Mar 3d
Fore part fine breeze heading S 1/2 E the wind E.S.E. finished the Jib at 4 P.M & bent it Middle & Latter parts much the same
Long by Chron 114"30 W Lat by Obs 29"27 S

Remarks Wednes Mar 4th
Fore part moderate breeze from E.S.E. heading S & S by E Middle part steering a course part of the time S.E by E Latter part the wind N.E steering S.E Long 114"12 W Lat 30"50 S

Remarks Thursd Mar 5th
Fore part light breeze from N & N.E. steering S.E by S, employed shifting the Foretopmast rigging fitted [illegible] to be hove up again fine weather took out some water Middle part light variable winds & calms Latter part the same unbent the Fore Top Sail & bent another
Long 113"47 W Lat by Obs 31"33 S

Steering to the S Eastward

Remarks Frid Mar 6th 1863

Fore part light airs from the westward steering S E by S, Repaired the old Fore Top Sail & bent it below
Middle & Latter parts continued moderate
Long 113"20 W Lat 32"20 S

Remarks Saturd Mar 7th

Fore part light winds & variable from W to N E, steering S E by S employed at Ships duty
Middle & Latter parts the same
Long 112"40 W Lat 33"02 S

Remarks Sund Mar 8th

Fore part light winds from N steering S E by E ripped up & old T G'sle killed two Pigs wet Holds &c
Middle & Latter parts the same
Long 111"37 W Lat 34"13 S

Remarks Mond Mar 9th

Fore part fine breeze from N, N E, steering S E by E Middle & Latter parts strong breeze steering E & E by N employed at Ships duty
Long 108"50 W Lat 35"15 S

Remarks Tuesd Mar 10th

Fore part strong breeze from the Northward steering E by N with cloudy weather employed at Ships duty Middle part moderating Latter part light breeze Long 105"31 W Lat 33"39 S

Remarks Wednesd Mar 11th

Fore part moderate breeze from N steering E, N E, at daylight saw a Sail steering to the E S E, Latter part employed breaking out for water &c Long 103"10 W Lat 33"32 S

Bark Maria Teresa of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Thursday Mar 12th 1863

Fore part light breeze from the N,NW, steering E,NE, employed at Ships duty Middle part the wind hauled more to the NW Latter part the same

Long by Chron 101"09 W Lat 33"20 S

Remarks Frid Mar 13th

Fore part light breeze from W,NW, steering E,NE, at 6 PM had some rain squalls Middle part the wind hauled round to the S with frequent rain squalls Lat part the same

Long 99"20 W Lat 33"05 S

Remarks Saturd Mar 14th

Fore part moderate breeze from SE heading E,NE & NE by E1/2 E with some rain squalls Middle & Latter parts variable winds with rain squalls heading from N to ENE Lat 34"13 South

Remarks Sund Mar 15th

Fore part light winds & variables heading from N to ENE broake a bbl of Beef out Hold &c Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long 96"30 W Lat 33"34 S

Remarks Mond Mar 16th

Fore part moderate breeze from the Eastward heading from NE to NNE at 4 PM saw a large double TopSail Ship standing to the Southward at 6 PM we tacked heading S,SE, Middle & Latter parts the same Lat 33"40 S

Long 95"53 W

Steering for Maſsafuero

Remarks Tuesd Mar 17th 1863

Fore part light variable winds tacked Ship at 6 P.M heading S E by S Middle part the same Latter part calm Long 94,,35 W Lat 34,,10 S

Remarks Wednesd Mar 18th

Fore part calm Started a Bl of Pork at 12 P.M took a light breeze from S W Steering E at daylight the wind S.S W Latter part the same employed repairing an old Boat &c Long 94,,10 W Lat 34,,20 S

Remarks Thursd Mar 19th

Fore part light airs from S.S.W, Steering E employed at Ships duty Middle part variable winds Latter part variable winds & calms with rain Soak out for water

No obs,

Remarks Frid Mar 20th

Fore part light variable winds & calms heading all round the Compass Course E by S one Ship in sight employed washing Ship &c Middle part took a breeze from the Southward Steering E Latter part fine weather Painted an old Boat &c

Long 91,,20 W Lat 34,,16 S

Remarks Saturd Mar 21st

Fore part fresh breeze from S W Steering E by N Middle & Latter parts the wind more to the S Long by Chron 88,,35 W Lat by Obs 34,,26 S

Remarks Sund Mar 22nd

Fore part strong breeze from S E Steering E N E Filled two Tiers bet Hold &c Middle part the same Latter part the wind more to the E heading N E Long 86,,18 W Lat 33,,35 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Cornell

Remarks Mond Mar 23d 1863
Fore part strong breeze from E,S,E, heading N,E and a
Sail to leeward had fresh Pork for dinner, Whoa ;
Catched a Porpois & lost him, for a change
Middle & latter parts the wind S,E & S,S,E
Long 83,,58 W Lat 33,,07 S

Remarks Tuesd Mar 24th
Fore part strong breeze from S,S,E, heading E & E by S
Saw one Fin Back darted at a Porpois & missed him
Middle & latter parts calm with rain squalls & variables
Long 82,,48 W Lat 33,,16 S

Remarks Wednesd Mar 25th
Fore part took a light breeze from the westward hauling
gradually to the Southward steering E by S employed
at ordinary duty. Middle & latter parts moderate
at daylight saw the Island of Masafuero ahead
bearing E by S and a Sail on the weather Bow)

Remarks Thursd Mar 26th
Fore part moderate breeze from the S,W, steering
in for the land two Boats went in fishing
5 Ships in sight got off from fishing at sundown
Caught very few the Lancer President Nautilus
Milton & Endeavor all close togeather had a gam
middle part moderate latter part fine breeze headed
to the N N W the wind W

Remarks Frid Mar 27th
Fore part fresh breeze from the Southward headed
E by S two Ships in sight but no Whales
middle & latter parts moderate Started
some Beef Juan Fernandez in sight on the
weather Bow) Spoke the Bark [illegible] this year

Cruising off Mastafuro

Remarks Saturd Mar 28th 1863

Fore part light airs from the Southward Middle & Latter parts the same at 9 A M saw Whales to leeward the Pen on our lee quarter her Boats gallied the Whales & called them Humpbacks but I think they were Sperm Whales the Boats got onboard at 12 M

No Obs

Remarks Sund Mar 29th

Fore part light airs & calms heading to the S E at dark gammed with the Lancer & Swan the Lancer saw Sperm Whales this morning & chased all the Forenoon saw a large Whale yesterday also We started a Cask of Flour 20 bgs lot Hold &c Middle & Latter parts moderate Long 79"40 Lat 33"28

Remarks Mond Mar 30th

Fore part moderate breeze from the S W heading to the S & E Middle part wore Ship Latter part Steering S S E look out for water &c Two Ships in sight Swan bearing E at 12 o'clock Long Lat

Remarks Tuesd Mar 31st

Fore part strong breeze from W, N W, Steering N E at 4 P M Swan bore S E by E dist 20 miles 2 Ships in sight at sundown luffed to the wind & double reefed the TopSails heading N Middle part the same Latter part breezing on shortened Sail Started a Pipe of Bread

Long 78"45 W Lat 32"30 W

Remarks Wednesd April 1st

Fore part strong Gales from N W heading to the S & W took in Jib & main Sail at dark took in the Spanker & Fore Sail double reefed the TopSails Middle & Latter parts the same

Long 79"03 W Lat 33"02 N

Barke Meletiah Sears of Dartmouth Capt Hathaway

Remarks Thursd Apl 2nd 1863

Fore part strong Gales from the SW heading to the S & E at 6 P.M. Juan one point on the weather Bow dist 25 miles wore Ship to the W Middle & Latter parts moderating

Remarks Frid Apl 3d

Fore part fresh breeze from the S & E wore Ship to the E Juan in sight on the weather bow employed breaking out for meat Sugar Dried Apples &c middle part blowing on latter part double reefed the Top Sails

Long 77"08 W Lat 33"06 S

Remarks Saturd Apl 4th

Fore part strong Gales from S,SE, heading E & E by N breezing on at Sundown took in Main Sail Fore Sail Jib Spanker Close reefed the Top Sails set the Main Spencer & took up the lee Boats Middle & Latter parts continue much the same saw plenty of Fin Backs

Long by Chron 76"02 W Lat by Obs 32"58 S

Remarks Sund Apl 5th

Fore part a Gale from S,SE, heading E wet Hold opened a Pipe of Bread Middle & Latter parts the Gale continues about the Same

Long 75"18 W Lat 32"58 S

Remarks Mond Apl 6th

Fore part a Gale from S heading from E to E,SE, at 12 P.M. breezing on took in the Fore Top Sail Middle & Latter parts the same

Long 74"35 W Lat 32"45

Cruising to the E of the Islands

Remarks Tuesd April 7th 1863

Fore part the Gale rather moderating set the Fore Stay Sail Middle part moderating Latter part calm with cloudy weather repaired the Spanker . No Obs

Remarks Wednesd April 8th

Fore part light airs from the N W Steering S by W saw plenty of Hump Backs middle part breezing up a little Latter part moderate breeze with cloudy weather No Obs

Remarks Thursd April 9th

Fore part moderate breeze from N Steering S by W with cloudy weather saw plenty of Sulpher Bottoms & Hump Backs at dark took in sail & hove to the wind heading N W by W Middle part squally with rain Latter part strong breeze Steering S E by E

Long 73"56 W Lat 34"18 S

Remarks Frid April 10th

Fore part the wind from the Northward & moderating Steering S E by E at 4 P M calm middle part light airs hauling to the Southward Latter part steering E S E, broke out for water Long 73"37 W Lat 34"40 S

Remarks Saturd April 11th

Fore part fresh breeze at S steering E S E, at 4 P M saw Land ahead somewhere in the vicinity of Maule at dark double reefed the TopSails & wore Ship heading W S W Middle part moderating Latter part light breeze saw Black Fish lowered & got 4 took them long side at 12

Lat 35"00 S

Remarks Sund April 12th

Fore part light airs saw B Fish again lowered caught one small one came on board cleared away but [illegible] washed off took in light Sails at dark heading by N the wind to the S W Middle & Latter parts calm the Land in sight 3 miles off

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Mond April 13th 1863

Fore part took a light breeze from the Southward steering E S E, the land in sight ahead at sundown took in the light sails Middle & latter parts continued moderate employed cleaning mincing & Boiling Black Fish Blubber with thick Foggy weather

Remarks Tuesd April 14th

Fore part took a light air from the N saw a Brig or Bark bent on board belonging on the coast got no news wore Ship heading W by N finished Boiling & cleaned up Decks the land in sight to the Eastward saw another Sail on the weather Bow standing to the NEastward the B Fish made about 4 bbls middle part raining latter part fine weather light airs from the S & W all hands employed breaking out the Fore Peak taking up the Ground tier which were rotten & stowing Pipes in their place for water

Long 74"13 W Lat 34"27 S

Remarks Wednesd April 15th

Fore part light breeze from S S E heading to the S W finished & stowed off the F Peak & washed off at 5 p M saw a Bark standing to the Northward Middle & latter parts calm

Long 74"11 W Lat 33"37 S.

Remarks Thursd April 16th

Fore part took a light breeze from the Northd steering E by S. Saw several Sails & plenty of Hump Backs tried to Bomb one, did not get nigh enough employed cleaning & varnishing the Dead eyes &c Middle & latter parts light airs from the Northward at 11 A M the wind hauled round to the Southward with rain steering S E by E the land in sight all along shore

No Obs

Bound to Talcahuano

Remarks Frid April 17th 1863

Fore part light airs & Calms heading in to the Land dist 25 or 30 miles one or two Sails in sight — our Course S E 1/2 E Middle & Latter parts strong breeze from S S E at daylight Arakina in sight on the weather Beam dist 25 miles and a number of Ships & Steamers bent the Chains

Remarks Saturd April 18th

Fore part fresh breeze from the S W at 2 1/2 P M passed in by Arakina worked up the Bay & came to Anchor at 7 P M in 4 fathoms water when the Capt went ashore called all hands at daylight hove up the Anchor & moved the Ship into a better Berth employed washing Ship &c the Steerage Boy we shipped here a year ago went ashore got a Quarter of Beef & a Bag of Potatoes from shore

Remarks Sund April 19th

Fore part fine weather middle & Latter parts the same

Remarks Mond April 20th

Fore part the wind from the N employed breaking out the after Hold to ascertain how much Meat we had remaining the Chains &c got a Bag of Potatoes & other vegetables from shore after dinner sent 7 bbls Black Fish Oil & three bbls of Slush at 3 P M commenced to rain & rained like the Devil cleared off in the night

Remarks Tuesd April 21st

Fore part fine weather got ready & went to painting loosed the Sails got a quarter of meat from the Shore some Sea Coal from the Sapho &c Middle & Latter parts moderate

Remarks Wednesd April 22nd

Fore part fine finished painting got a Can of Red Paint ashore & a Sack of Potatoes middle & Latter parts fine discharged our Cruisers

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Thursd April 23 a/n 1863
Fore part fine weather found the Dead Eye Bolt & Plate [illegible] that held [illegible] [illegible] Bobstay worn out [illegible] in the Jib Boom sent down the Foretop Gallant Mast & the Jib Stay going to put a new one got off 40 Bags Flour from the shore Middle & Latter parts fine Discharged the man who came from home Steward Name Alexander got a quarter of Beef sold & delivered 4 Hogs for them

Remarks Frid April 24th
Fore part fine employed fitting the Eyes to the Fore top Gall Back Stays & Shrouds new Jib Stay &c got the Iron for the Bobstay fitted ashore & fitted it in again got a Sack of Potatoes weighed the Foretop Mast took out [illegible] the [illegible] all crushed down & put in a new one Rigged [illegible] the Jib Boom & set up some of the Head Rigging the wind from the Northward but moderate

Remarks Saturd April 25th
Fore part the wind from the Northward with thick weather employed setting up the head rigging principally [illegible] & washed off Latter part thick & Rainy

Remarks Sund April 26th
Fore part [illegible] wind with thick Rainy weather Middle part the same Latter part cleared off

Remarks Mond April 27th
Fore part light airs from the North West employed getting off Wood Beans Peas &c got some Saleratus Meal & [illegible] [illegible] from the Yellow Snow let them have a pig Middle & latter parts fine

Remarks Tuesd April 28th
Fore part fine weather the Starboard Watch went ashore on liberty the Watch [illegible] for Butter Coffee got off some Bread &c Middle & Latter parts fine

Laying at Talcahuano

Remarks Wednesd April 29th 186

Fore part moderate employed painting the Iron Work the Larboard watch went ashore on Liberty took on board from the water Boat 15 tons water middle part strong breeze from the North with rain Latter part the wind from the westward & moderate

Remarks Thursd April 30th

Fore part moderate the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty the watch on board employed breaking out for oil took on board from the water Boat 17 tons water filled all the casks took a Pipe of Oil on board a Steamer Containing 298 gallons Sperm & delivered a barrell to go on shore of the same kind & a Box of Tobacco, stowed down a lot of water &c

Remarks Frid May 1st

Fore part moderate the Larboard watch ashore on liberty the watch on board getting off wood &c discharged the Cook sick & he went to the Hospital Middle & Latter parts moderate

Remarks Saturd May 2nd

Fore part the wind from the N the Starboard watch went on Liberty sent on Shore 1 Tierce & 1 bbl of Sperm Oil the watch on board employed Cutting up & stowing away wood &c took on board two Bags of Beans

Remarks Sund May 3d

Fore part fine the Larboard watch went ashore on liberty Middle & Latter parts continued fine

Remarks Mond May 4th

Fore part fine all hands on board except Ten employed painting some got off two Cords of Wood &c Middle & Latter parts continued fine

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Eastham

Remarks Tuesd May 5th 1863

Fore part fine weather doing nothing [illegible] about a man came off we Shipped him as Cook name Joe Silva

Remarks Wednsd May 6th

Fore part fine took out & sent ashore 674 Gallons Sperm Oil making in all 10,71 Gallons sold here & 210 Gallons Black Fish oil & three Bbls Slush Latter part the wind hauled round to the Northward

Remarks Thursd May 7th

Fore part the wind from the Northward with thick rainy weather the Ship all ready for Sea when the wind is fair nothing doing had a lot of men come off we Shipped here two Kanakas two Peruvians & one Portug

Remarks Frid May 8th

Fore part light airs & calms one more man came on board with his traps & a Boy as Cabin Boy the Black Smith jumped overboard at 9 oclock in the Evening & attempted to swim ashore we caught him with a Boat fetched him on Board & put him in the run in Irons his second attempt this time in Talcahuano

Remarks Saturd May 9th

Fore part calm called all hands at day light took our Achor & towed the Ship out well clear of the Shipping & Anchored again at 10 oclock a light breeze from the Southward got underway again & stood down the Bay the wind light

Bound to the Northward

Remarks Sund May 9th 1863

Fore part light airs from the S W the Ship standing down the Bay got down between the Heads at Dark when it died away calm lowered the Boats & towed her out side at 11 P M took a light breeze from the Northward heading W by S Latter part thick rainy weather one Ship in sight

Remarks Mond May 10th

Fore part fresh breeze from the N & W heading to the W & W by S with thick rainy weather saw B Fish at dark double reefed the Top Sails Middle part breezing on Latter part a Gale took in the Jib & Fore Top Sail

Remarks Tuesd May 12th

Fore part a heavy Gale from the N heading from W by S to W N W took in the Fore Sail middle part moderating Latter part quite moderate made Sail & wore Ship to the N E one Ship in sight

Remarks Wednsd May 13th

Fore part light winds & calms middle part squally with rain Latter part light airs from all quarters

Remarks Thursd May 14th

Fore part light airs from the Northward Middle & Latter parts one Sail in sight saw B Fish

Remarks Frid May 15th

Fore part moderate winds chased B Fish some without succeeding in Catching owing the Ed Cary close too heading also Middle part came on squally with rain shortened Sail Latter part the weather very unsettled the Ship heading to the N & W

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Saturd May 16th 1863

Fore part squally unsettled weather the wind from the Westward had frequent rain squalls at 7 PM the Ship heads N by W moderate breeze & squally thro the Night Latter part moderate passed a merchant man standing to the Eastward took out for Bread Sugar Molasses &c
Lat by Obs 34"10 S

Remarks Sund May 17th

"Fore part the wind from the W. NW. heading to the Northward Middle part the wind hauled more to the SW. Latter part fresh breeze from the S steering NW.
Lat by Obs 32"28 S

Remarks Mond May 18th

Fore part strong breeze from the S. steering NW Middle & Latter parts the same started a Cask of Beef & bent a new Spanker
Lat 30"18 S

Remarks Tuesd May 19th

Fore part fine breeze from the S with cloudy weather steering NW by W Middle & Latter parts the same employed ripping up the Old Spanker
Lat by Obs 28"37 S

Remarks Wednesd May 20th

Fore part fine breeze from the S steering NW by W with cloudy weather Middle & Latter parts moderate put out the W Boat took in the old one we used in Port repaired her a little & put her overhead

Remarks Thursd May 21st

Now off St, Felix

Remarks Thursd May 21st 1863

Fore part light airs from the N, N E, the Carpenter put down some Sheathing between the After Hatch & the Plank Shear on the Larboard Side broke out for water put two new Cloths in the Larboard Boats Sail where it was worn Middle & Latter parts the Wind N, N W heading to the W, Long 78„34 W Lat 27„45 S

Remarks Frid May 22nd

Fore part fresh breeze at N heading W, N W, with cloudy weather employed at ordinary duty Middle part blowing on took in the Jib & Spanker & Fore TopSail, at 7 A M wore Ship to the N the wind W, N W, & set the Fore TopSail double reefed

Long 78„52 W Lat 27„31 S,

Remarks Saturd May 23d

Fore part strong Gales with rugged weather heading N the wind W N W saw a Sail to leeward started a bbl of Pork Middle part had some rain squalls Latter part the wind W S W heading N W

Long 78„15 W Lat 26„46 S

Remarks Sund May 24th

Fore part moderate breeze from W heading N N W with fine weather employed breaking out for water &c Middle & Latter parts moderate with fine weather Lat 26„10 S

Long 78„15 W

Remarks Mond May 25th

Fore part light airs from the N W heading N, N E, at dark tacked Ship to the S middle & Latter parts continue moderate with fine weather two Sails in sight Long 78„06 W Lat 26„30 S,

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Tuesd May 26th 1863
Fore part moderate breeze from the W S W heading to the Southward two Sails in sight had a gam with the Stella & the Vigilant middle & latter parts fine saw the Gipsey to leeward Boiling Lat 27"10 S

Remarks Wednesd May 27th
Fore part fresh breeze from the S & W heading to the Westward at 7 P.M. heading S W by W double reefed the TopSails Middle part wore Ship Latter part strong double reefed Top Sail breeze heading E two Ships in sight employed drawing & knotting yarn

Remarks Thursd May 28th
Fore part strong Gales from S & E, heading E at 6 P M wore Ship to the S W under double reefed Top Sails furled the M Sail Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze after breakfast saw a Ship cutting Spoke her at 11 A M the Gen Scot of Fairhaven two whales since leaving Talcahuano this was about an 80 bbl fellow Long 78"44 W Lat 27"12 S

Remarks Frid May 29th
Fore part Strong winds from S Eastward heading to N Eastward at sundown double reefed the TopSails furled the M Sail & wore Ship heading S W, made some Spun yarn today
Middle & Latter parts the same Started a bbl of Beef

Remarks Saturd May 30th
Fore part fresh breeze & rugged from S & E heading to the S W at 7 P M Spoke the President Capt Macy 10 days from Talcahuano wore Ship to the E latter part moderating made Sail employed making S yarn
Long 78"33 W Lat 27"10 S

Cruising off St Felix

Remarks Sund May 31st 1863

Fore part fresh breeze from the S Eastward heading from E,to,E,N,E, two Ships in sight wet Holds &c middle & Latter parts moderate

Remarks Mond June 1st

Fore part light winds heading to the S W middle part the Same at 7 AM tacked to the E started a bbl of Pork repaired the Foretopmast Stay Sail & bent it & sent in the Jib for repairs the President in sight

Remarks Tuesd June 2nd

Fore part light winds & calms heading to the Eastward finished the Jib & bent it at dark took in the light Sails middle part the same Latter part squally with rain Long 78"46 W Lat 27"17 S

Remarks Wednesd June 3d

Fore part the wind variable with rain squalls head to the S Westward at dark double reefed the Topsails & wore Ship to the E,S,E, the wind S, middle part breezing on Latter part a Gale at 7 AM kept her off N by W Long 78"38 W Lat 26"35 S

Remarks Thursd June 4th

Fore part Strong Gales from the S,S,E, steering to the N Westward at 2 PM steering W by N at dark took in the ForeTop Sail close reefed the Main & luffed to the Wind heading S W by S, very rugged look out for water middle part blowing Strong at daylight St Ambrose on the lee Bow bearing W by S dist 25 miles set the Fore Top Sail & kept her off N W by W

Lat 26"02 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Frid June 5th 1863

Fore part Strong Gales from S E by S Steering N W by W, at 2 P.M St Ambrose bore S dist 40 miles Middle & Latter parts Strong breeze employed at Ships duty Lat 24,,25 S

Remarks Saturd June 6th

Fore part strong winds with frequent rain squalls from the S E Steering N W by W saw a Ship standing to the E broak out for water middle part the same Latter part the wind light & variable with rain squalls Lat 23,,10 S

Remarks Sund June 7th

Fore part light winds varying from E to S Steering W by N broak out for Beef Pork & oil to burn & wet Hold &c Middle & Latter parts the wind from the N W heading to the S & W

Remarks Mond June 8th

Fore part the wind from the W, N W, heading to the S W, at 6 P.M. tacked Ship heading N W by N middle part the wind hauled round to the Eastward Steering W by N light breeze Latter part the same Long 84,,00 W. Lat 22,,58 S

Remarks Tuesd June 9th

Fore part moderate breeze from the S, S E, Steering W by N employed at Ships duty middle & Latter parts fine breeze with cloudy weather employed repairing the Main Sail

No Obs

Cruising on the Archer Grounds

Remarks Wenesd June 10th

Fore part fresh breeze from the S E, steering W by N furnished the main sail & bent it Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze with cloudy weather No Obs

Remarks Thursd June 11th

Fore part strong Trades from E, S E, steering W by N at dark double reefed the Top Sails & hauled to the wind on the Starboard tack heading N E, Middle part the same at 7 A M kept her off N W strong breeze Long 87„57 W Lat 20„32 South

Remarks Frid June 12th

Fore part strong trades running to the N & W at 4 P M spoke the President of New Bedford Capt Macy 44 mo out 12 00 Sperm middle part heading to the Southward Latter part steering N W employed making Spun Yarn &c Long 88„37 W Lat 20„23 S,

Remarks Saturd June 13th

Fore part strong trades steering S W two Ships in sight one was a Brig Middle & Latter parts strong breeze with cloudy weather, at 7 A M kept her off N W by N employed making Spun Yarn No Obs

Remarks Sund June 14th

Fore part strong trades steering to the N Westward employed making Spun yarn wet hold &c at dark took in Sail heading S by the wind which was E S E Latter part the same steering N Long 90„01 W Lat 19„57 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Mond June 15th 1863

Fore part strong Trades with frequent rain squalls at 4 PM spoke the Ohio of New Bedford Capt Smith one year out 180 Sperm had a Gam heading to the South middle & Latter parts the same took out for Beef started two Ninetyes one containing two & a half the other two bbls of Beef filled the Harness Cask & put the remainder into the

Remarks Tuesd June 16th

Fore part strong Trades employed filling meat Casks with Salt Water stowed off & mended the Main Sail & bent it Middle & Latter parts much the same Long 90"20 W Lat 19"49 S

Remarks Wednesd June 17th

Fore part strong trades with rain squalls heading to the N E saw a Bark to leward middle & Latter parts much the same employed making Sinnit
Long 89"58 W Lat 19"50 S

Remarks Thursd June 18th

Fore part strong Trades at E, S E, heading to the S passed a Bark on the opposite tack Middle part the same Latter part steering N W Long 90"28 W Lat 19"28 S

Remarks Frid June 19th

Fore part strong Trades at E, S E steering N W saw two Ships at dark luffed to the wind & double reefed heading N E, employed picking oakum &c, middle part wore Ship to the N E Latter part steering S W

Lat 19"15 S

Cruising on the Archer Ground

Remarks Saturd June 20th 1863

Fore part strong Breezes steering S W several Ships in sight took in Sail at dark & luffed to the wind heading to the S shortly after spoke the Islander of Nantucket Capt Cash 12 mo out 60 bs Sperm had a gam Middle part the same Latter part steering N, N W, saw three Sails Long Lat 19"21 S

Remarks Sund June 21st

Fore part strong Breezes at E, S E, steering N N W saw a number of Fin Backs breaching & rushing about at dark luffed to the wind on the E N E tack Middle part wore Ship at 2 A M Latter part a Gale took in the Fore topsail & close reefed the Main Long 91"48 W Lat 19"00 S"

Remarks Mond June 22nd

Fore part a Gale from E S E heading to the Southward under close reefed Maintop Sail Fore Sail Main Spencer & Foretopmast Stay Sail one Bark in sight on the weather bow Middle & Latter parts the Gale continues Long 92"30 W Lat 19"45" S

Remarks Tues June 23d

Fore part the Gale continues with rain in squalls heading from S to S S E under close reefed Main Top Sail Fore Sail Fore Top mast Stay Sail & Main Spencer saw nothing Middle part much the same Latter part wore Ship & set the Fore top Sail close reefed Long 92"59 W Lat 20"44 S

Remarks Wednsd June 24th

Fore part strong Gale at E heading N, N E, saw nothing Middle part moderating at daylight set the Jib & Spanker at 10 A M turned one reef out of the Top Sails & set the Main Sail

Lat 19"59 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Thursd June 25th 1863

Fore part strong double reefed TopSail breeze at E by S heading NE by N broke out a Pipe of Bad Bread for the Hogs Middle part the same Latter part moderating fast Long 91"57 W Lat 19"49 S

Remarks Frid June 26th

Fore part light winds from SE employed repairing the Main Spencer two Ships in sight at dark double reefed heading SW the wind very light Middle part the same Latter part had some Rain Squalls tacked to the NE broke out for Beef Pork Slops & Bread Lat 19.14 S Long

Remarks Saturd June 27th

Fore part light winds from SE heading to the E NE broke out for a new Main Spencer & bent it started a Ninety of Molasses Middle & Latter parts moderate saw two Barks to windward employed repairing the ForeSail Long Lat 19"14 S

Remarks Sund June 28th

Fore part moderate Trades & fine weather heading to the NE finished repairing the Fore Sail & bent it after Sundown had a gam with the Islander Middle part breezing up Latter part strong breeze Long 92"45 W Lat 19"00 S

Remarks Mond June 29th

Fore part strong breeze wore Ship to the S & E the wind E saw nothing Middle & Latter parts the same

Long Lat

Cruising on the Archer Ground

Remarks Tuesd June 30th 1863
Fore part light winds from the N,E heading to the Eastward with rain squalls middle & Latter parts fine saw several Ships Lat 19"00 S

Remarks Wednesd Jul 1st
Fore part light wind from the N,N,E heading to the E spoke the Lancer & had a gam middle part continued fine employed fitting some Back Ropes to the Martingale &c Lat 20"40 S
Long 92" W

Remarks Thursd Jul 2nd
Fore part light winds from the N&E heading from E to S,E employed at above at dark took in light Sails middle part the wind hauled more to the E wore Ship to the N,N,E, three Ships in sight employed fitting some new Jib Penants making Sinnit &c Long 91"24 W Lat 20"14 S.

Remarks Frid July 3d
Frid part fine breeze at E heading N,N,E, employed at Ships duty at dark shortened Sail Middle & Latter parts had some rain Squalls
Long 91"43 W Lat 20"10 S

Remarks Saturd July 4th
Fore part fine breeze heading to the N,E middle & Latter parts had frequent rain Squalls put out some new Back Ropes

Remarks Sund July 5th
Fore part fresh breeze from E,S,E, heading to the N,E employed Blacksmithing Sailorising &c wet Holds for a change at dark double reefed Middle & Latter parts much the same at 1 Am wore Ship to the S,E by S
Long 90"13 W Lat 19"34 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Mond July 6th 1863

Fore part fresh breeze from E N E heading to the S E with frequent rain squalls at dark double reefed at 1 A M breezing on took in jib & Spanker Latter part double reefed Top Sail breeze Lat 21..14 S

Remarks Tuesd July 7th

Fore part strong breeze from E wore Ship heading N, N E, broak out for meat &c middle & latter parts much the same No Obs

Remarks Wednesd July 8th

Fore part strong gales from the E heading N & N E employed at Ships duty middle & latter parts moderating with rain squalls
Long 89..04 W Lat 19..12 S

Remarks Thursd July 9th

Fore part strong breezes with rain squalls from the Eastward heading from N E to N, N E, employed overhauling Blocks &c middle & latter parts much the same Long Lat 17..50 S

Remarks Frid July 10th

Fore part fresh breezes from E heading N E by N with cloudy weather & some rain in squalls middle & latter parts much the same
Long 87..23 W Lat 16..35 S

Remarks Saturd July 11th

Fore part strong Trades heading to the N E with squally weather middle & latter parts much the same
Long 86..13 W Lat 15..14 S

Bound to the Chincha Islands

Remarks Sund July 12th 1863
Fore part strong Trades & squally with rain heading to the N Eastward employed Blacksmithing &c opened a cask of Pork & wet Hold Middle & Latter parts the same Long 84"45 W Lat 14"01 S

Remarks Mond July 13th
Fore part breezing on double reefed the Topsails middle & Latter parts continue heading NEby E with frequent rain squalls employed drawing & knotting Yarns &c Long 82"48 W Lat 13"10 S

Remarks Tues July 14th
Fore part strong Trades at SE by E heading NE by E under double reefs saw a number of Fin Backs Middle part the same Latter part moderating turned a reef out of the Topsails Long 82"44 W Lat 12"20 S

Remarks Wed July 15th
Fore part strong breeze from SE heading E, NE, with hazy weather employed at ordinary duty Middle & Latter parts much the same
Long 81"15 W Lat 11"36 S

Remarks Thurs July 16th
Fore part Fresh Trades heading NE by E employed fitting some new Jib Guys &c Middle & Latter parts had some rain squalls saw some Hump Backs
Long 79"37 W Lat 11"6 S

Remarks Frid July 17th
Fore part moderate breeze from the S,SE, heading E at 6 PM tacked Ship to the SW Middle & Latter parts the same saw some Hump Backs
Long 79"53 W Lat 11"20 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Saturd July 18th 1863

Fore part light winds from the S E working the Ship to windward middle & latter parts fine breeze
Long 80"07 W Lat 11"35 S

Remarks Sund July 19th

Fore part fine breeze from S E heading E, N E, let Hold &c Middle & latter parts much the same
No Obs

Remarks Mond July 20th

Fore part fine breeze from S E heading E, N E, saw some Hump Backs middle & latter parts much the same Lt No Obs

Remarks Tuesd July 21st

Fore part moderate breeze from S E heading E, N E, with cloudy weather saw Black Fish lowered but didnt get any took out some Beef & Pork finished the Jib Guys & set them up Middle & latter parts continued moderate Long 78"40 W Lat 12"08 S

Remarks Wednsd July 22nd

Fore part moderate breeze from S E with cloudy weather heading to the Eastward employed reeving new Lanyards to the Fore Rigging Middle & latter parts much the same
Long 78"22 W Lat 12"22 S

Remarks Thursd July 23d

Fore part fine breeze from S E tacked Ship to the E, N E, finished reeving new Lanyards to the Fore Rigging two Ships in sight the Cooper setting up Shooks Middle & latter parts much the same Long 77"25 W Lat 12,29 S

Bound to the Chinchas

Remarks Frid July 24th 1863

Fore part moderate breeze from S E saw Land on the Lee Bow, several Ships in sight at 6 P M tacked Ship heading S,S W, at 5 A M tacked again to the Eastward Latter part employed breaking out for water stowing Casks to put water in in the Fore & main Holds &c

Lat 12,,31 S

Remarks Saturd July 25th

Fore part fine breeze from the S & E heading to the Eastward saw Land on the Lee Bow 40 miles off 5 Ships in sight the Cooper setting up Shooks &c Middle & Latter parts the wind light saw the Land ahead employed washing Ship No Obs

Remarks Sund July 26th

Fore part light airs heading to the E finished washing Ship & out Hold at 6 P M the Land dist 15 miles ahead wore round heading off 6 Sails in sight Middle & Latter parts continue moderate

Long 75,,54 W Lat 13,,10 S

Remarks Mond July 27th

Fore part light airs & calms heading in for the Land on the Eastern Tack saw a small town in abreast of the Ship two vessels at Anchor at 5 P M the Land dist 5 miles wore Ship to the Westward about calm a number of Ships in sight Middle part calm Latter part fresh breeze heading to the S S W

Lat 13,,13 S

Remarks Tuesd July 28th

Fore part light breeze standing in shore the Land in sight & several Ships at 6 P M nearly calm wore round heading W employed setting up Shooks &c Middle & Latter parts about calm employed breaking out for Beef started two Cask containing 5 bbls of Beef the weather cloudy No Obs

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Kirtland

Remarks Wednesd July 29th 1863

Fore part with a light breeze from S, S E, Standing off shore the land dist 3 or 4 miles finnished Stowing off filled the two Casks with Salt water the Captain went on board the Tribune of St Johns New Brunswick from Callao bound to the Chinchas Middle & Latter parts strong breeze working to wind at 10 A M saw the Chinchas 4 points on the weather Bow

No Oil

Remarks Thursd July 30th

Fore part strong Trades working up along shore at 6 P M the N Island bore S dist 6 miles saw plenty of Ships at Anchor Middle & Latter parts moderate at 11 A M the Capt went ashore the Ship standing in for the town

Remarks Frid July 31st

Fore part fine breeze the Ship laying off & on between the Islands & the main land the Boat came off at 4 P. M two of the crew were missing John Davis & John Blain Stood outside the Islands & lay off & on during the night at 9 A M got in off the town & took a water Boat long side & commenced taking in fresh water Delivered 22 gallons Sperm Oil to go on Board some Ships Davis & Blain still absent

Remarks Saturd Aug 1st

Fore part fine weather got through taking water at 2 P M took 150 bbls in all from two water Boats finnished stowing it below at 5 P M hauled off the Capt came off with some Sugar two & 1/2 Sacks took up the Boat & Stood to Sea heading to the Southward middle part breezing on double reefed the Top Sails Latter part a Gale both Davis & Blains things aft

Bound to the Southward

Remarks Sund Aug 2nd 1863

Fore part strong Gales from S E heading to the S & W unbent the Cable & put it below wet Hold & sold Davises & Blaine's things at Auction amounting to some Fifty one Dollars middle & latter parts the same

Lat 14"34 S

Remarks Mond. Aug 3nd

Fore part strong Gales heading S, S W, middle part the same at 7 A M wore Ship to the E N E saw Black Fish lowered one Boat got nothing very rugged set the M Sail

Lat 15"56 S

Remarks Tuesd Aug 4th

Fore part strong Gales from S E the Ship under double Reefed Top Sails & Courses heading E N E during the watches middle & latter parts much the same

Lat 15"09 S

Remarks Wednesd Aug 5th

Fore part strong double Reefed Top Sail breeze from the S E heading E, N E, saw nothing middle part wore Ship to the S latter part moderate made all sail started a bbl of Beef & Pork & some water into the Butt

Lat 15"22 S

Remarks Thursd Aug 6th

Fore part moderate breeze from the Eastward sent down the Fore Top Sail & bent another had some rain, at 6 P M heading S by E. middle & latter parts light winds & calms employed at Ships duty

Long 78"13 W Lat 15"26 S

Remarks Frid Aug 7th

Fore part light winds with rain squalls middle part the same latter part cleared off some what employed Repairing a Top Sail saw a Turtle

Long 78"35 W Lat 15"28 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Saturd Aug 8th 1863

Fore part light airs from the SE heading E,N,E, employed repairing a TopSail at 3 P.M had some rain put the Sail below, at 7 P.M heading S by W Middle & Latter parts breeze up a little No Obs

Remarks Sund Aug 9th

Fore part fine breeze from SSE heading E employed repairing a Top Sail wet Hold &c Middle & Latter parts heading to the SSW with cloudy weather No Obs

Remarks Mond Aug 10th

Fore part strong trades at SE heading SSW middle & Latter parts had some rain squalls finished the Top Sail cloudy weather No Obs

Remarks Tuesd Aug 11th

Fore part strong trades at SE heading SSW took in Maintop Gallant Sail at 6 P.M middle part breezing on double reefed the Top Sails Latter part strong breeze Long 80"39 W Lat 18"05 S

Remarks Wednesd Aug 12th

Fore part strong trades at SE heading S,S,W, with cloudy weather saw some Hump Backs middle part breezing on double reefed the TopSails Latter part the same Long 81"40 W Lat 19"25 S

Remarks Thursd Aug 13th

Fore part strong Gales from SE by E heading S by W middle part breezing on took in the jib Latter part the same

Long 82"25 W Lat 20"40 S

Bound to Chili

Remarks Frid Aug 14th 1863

Fore part Strong Gales from E S E, heading to the Southw under double reefed Top Sails & Courses Jib in middle part rather moderating Latter part fresh breeze set the Jib & Spanker broke out for water Coffee started two Ninetys of Pork into Barrels containing 2½ bbls each started a Barrel of Beef & Pork into the Harness Casks

Long 82"26 W

Remarks Saturd Aug 15th

Fore part strong breeze from E S E heading S & S by W with cloudy weather middle & Latter parts the same

Long 84"23 W Lat 23"01 S

Remarks Sund Aug 16th

Fore part fine breeze from S E heading S S W set Hole &c Middle & Latter parts the same close reefed the Top Sails

Lat 24"25 S

Remarks Mond Aug 17th

Fore part a Gale from E S E took in Main Sail Jib & Spanker middle part the Same Latter part moderating turned a reef out of the Top Sails Lat 25"14 S

Remarks Tuesd Aug 18th

Fore part strong breeze from S E heading S, S W, Middle & Latter parts much the Same

Long 87"43 W Lat

Remarks Wednesd Aug 19th

Fore part strong Gales from E, S E, heading to the Southward at Sundown breezing on close reefed the Top Sails took in the Main Sail & set the main Spencer middle & Latter parts much the same

Long 88"44 W Lat 27"00 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Thursd Aug 20th 1863

Fore part strong Gales with frequent Rain Squalls from E S E, heading to the Southward broke out & Started a Pipe of Bread & two Casks of fresh water Middle & Latter parts more moderate. No Obs

Remarks Frid Aug 21st

Fore part fresh breeze from S E heading to the S S W Middle & Latter parts fine broke out a new Main top Sail Fore & Fore top mast Stay Sails, got the Top Sail ready for bending Long 90"30 W Lat 29"00 South

Remarks Saturd Aug 22nd

Fore part fine weather the wind from S E heading to the S & W bent a new Main Top Sail & a new Fore Top-mast Stay Sail Middle part the wind hauling S S E tacked Ship to the E Latter part fine rove some new Fore Top Sail Braces Coiled a small Tub of new Tow Line Fitted a new Fore Stay Sail for bending &c

Long Lat 29"20 S

Remarks Sund Aug 23d

Fore part light winds from S S E heading to the Eastward with fine weather wet Hold &c saw some Fin Backs Middle part the wind hauling N W at 3 A M Steering S E Latter part Steering S E by E

Long 89"09 W Lat 29"37 S

Remarks Mond Aug 24th

Fore part fine breeze from N W with rain Squalls Steering S E by E, Middle & Latter parts much the same Long 87"11 W Lat 31"32 S

Remarks Tuesd Aug 25th

Fore part strong Gales from the Northward Steering S E by E saw a Ship standing to the S at 5 1/2 P M hauled up E S E, Middle part the wind hauled round to the S W Latter part fine got ready & commenced Painting Ship inside

Long 85"29 W Lat 32"40 S

Steering for Massafuero

Remarks Wednesd Aug 26th 1863

Fore part light airs from the S W, steering E by S employed Painting Ship inside at 6 P.M. steering E, S E, Middle & Latter parts fine Started a bbls of Beef & Pork Long 84 " 40 W Lat 32 " 29 S

Remarks Thursd Aug 27th

Fore part light breeze from the Westward steering E employed Painting Ship inside & c middle & latter parts wind & weather much the same

Long 82 " 42 W Lat 32 " 49 S

Remarks Frid Aug 28th

Fore part fine breeze from the W steering E finished Painting at 4 P.M the wind hauling more to the S had some rain Middle part strong breeze hauling more to the S & E Latter part heading E, N E, at 7 A M saw the Island of Massafuero bearing E by S dist 40 miles

Long 81 " 00 W Lat 33 " 15 S

Remarks Saturd Aug 29th

Fore part strong breeze from S E heading E N E at 5 1/2 P.M bore Ship heading S by W Massafuero on the weather Beam look out for water middle & Latter parts much the same two Ships in sight No 63

Remarks Sund Aug 30th

Fore part strong breeze from S E at 4 P M spoke the Rosco of New Bedford Capt Macomber nothing since leaving Talcahuano middle part heading to the Eastward, at daylight Juan in sight Latter part fine steering for the Island

Barke Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Mond Aug 31st 1863

Fore part moderate breeze from the Southward at 2 P.M the Ship 4 or 5 miles from the Land a Boat went in fishing Caught a few the Rosco & Gypsey in sight had a gam Midle part laying off & on after breakfast two Boats went in after Wood got off two Cords

Remarks Tuesd Sept 1st

Fore part moderate one Boat went in fishing & another after the Captain got some old Iron & 5 or 6 old Deck Planks at dark the Boats returned got some Fish Midle part moderate let the People ashore have a Barrel of Flour some Slops & Molasses to pay for the wood &c Latter part fine two Boats went in Fishing

Remarks Wednesd Sept 2ond

Fore part moderate the Boats returned at 4 P.M got about 150 Fish midle & Latter parts fine breeze from the Southward had some rain the Island in sight 4 Points on the lee Bow & one Ship

Remarks Thursd Sept 3d

Fore part light winds from the S E heading to the N Eastward at dark had a gam with the Gypsey Capt Robinson midle & Latter parts moderate at 11 A.M kept her S the wind N W Juan in sight on the Starboard Beam

Long 78..32 W Lat 33..48 S

Remarks Frid Sept 4th

Fore part light breeze from the Westward steering S midle part the wind hauling W S W & squally with rain Latter part strong breeze one sail in sight

Long 78..40 W Lat 35..39 S

Bound to Chili

Remarks Saturd Sept 5th 1863

Fore part strong breeze from S S W heading S E saw nothing middle & Latter parts heading to the Eastward saw a Sail & some large pieces of Squid employed setting up the Main Stay &c Lat 35"58 S

Remarks Sund Sept 6th

Fore part strong Gales from the S S E heading to the to the Eastward but Hold at 4 PM double reefed the Top Sails at 6 took in Main Sail Spanker & Jib. middle part breezing on took in the Fore Top Sail wore Ship to the Westward Latter part the same Lat 37"13 S

Remarks Mond Sept 7th

Fore part a Gale from the S S E middle part the same at 5 AM wore Ship to the E,S E, Latter part moderating a little set the Fore Top Sail Jib & Spanker had frequent Rain squalls Lat 37"11 S
Long 77"13 W

Remarks Tuesd Sept 8th

Fore part strong Gales from the S heading E,S E, under double Reefed Top Sails middle part moderating Latter part better weather turned the Reefs out of the Top Sails employed breaking out for Water Molasses &c
Long 76"12 W Lat 37"27 S

Remarks Wednsd Sept 9th

Fore part moderate breeze from the S S W heading to the S E employed breaking out for Meat &c started a Bbl of each the Carpenter repairing the Starboard Boat middle part continues moderate Latter part nearly calm employed repairing the Main Sail
Long 75"56 W Lat 37"10 South

Barke Mattia Sears of Dartmouth Capt Hardina

Remarks Thursd Sept 10th 1863

Fore part tooke a light breze from the Westward steering S S W finnished repairing the main Saile & bent it sent down the main Top Gallent Saile ripped it up & put part of it on the main Saile Middl & Latter parts moderate employed repairing the Fore Top Gallent Saile

Long 76"09 W   Lat 37"30 S

Remarks Frid Sept 11th

Fore part light winds from S S E heading to the S Westward saw some Black Fish going quick to windward finnished the Top Gallent Saile & bent it to the main at 6 P M tacked to the Eastward Middl part breezing on Latter part strong breze sent down the Fore top Gallent yard

Long W   Lat 38"29 S

Remarks Saturd Sept 12th

Fore part strong breze from the Southward heading E by S at 4 P M double reefed the Top Sails & wore Ship to the S W saw a number of Fin Backs this day Middl & Latter parts much the same

Remarks Sund Sept 13th

Fore part strong breze from S S E heading to the Eastward wet hold &c Middl & Latter parts calm

Long 75"41 W   Lat 39"31 S

Remarks Mond Sept 14th

Fore part calm middl & Latter parts the same employed setting up the Jib Stay sent in the Fli jib & bent the Main top Gallent Stay Saile in its place bent a new Fore Stay Saile also

Long 75"36 W   Lat 39"24 S

Bound to Chili

Remarks Tuesd Sept 15th 1863

Fore part took a light breeze from the S Westward hauled to the S,E employed repairing a Fr Jib &c Middle part took a breeze from the Northward Steering S Latter part fine breeze employed repairing an old Boat &c

Lat 40,,30 S

Remarks Wednesd Sept 16th

Fore part fine breeze from the N W at 3 P M began to Rain when the wind all died away at 5 P M lit up raining took the breeze again from the W hauling to the N with frequent rain squalls during the night Latter part fine breeze with Rain squalls steering S seen a Ship standing to the W. Chriano

Long 76,,28 W Lat 42,,05 S

Remarks Thursd Sept 17th

Fore part fresh breeze from the N Steering S under double reefed Top Sails at sun down hoved to the wind heading E,N E, Middle & Latter parts fine

Long 76,,24 W Lat 42,,44 S

Remarks Frid Sept 18th

Fore part fine middle part breezing up from the N W heading to the N,N E, at daylight three Sails in sight breezing on with rain took in the Jib & Main sail

No Obs

Remarks Saturd Sept 19th

Fore part a Gale from the N W with rain wore Ship to the S W took in the Fore Sail & Fore Top Sail at 5 P M spoke the Gypsey had seen Right Whales 3 day in succession & got one at 6 P M close reefed the Fore Top Sail & set it plenty of rain heading S,S,W, middle part rainy Latter part a little rain in squalls heading to the S E wet Hold started a bbl of Beef & Pork

Long 75,,15 W Lat 43,,12 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Sund Sept 20th 1863

Fore part strong breeze from the S S W at 1 P M saw the Land 3 points on the lee bow at 2 wore ship to the Westward 7 1/2 P M had another gam with the Onward of New Bedford Allen 3 mo out clean middle & latter parts moderate

Long 75"44 W Lat 43"09 S

Remarks Mond Sept 21st

Fore part light breeze from W N W heading to the S W 4 Ships in sight at dark took in sail middle & latter parts moderate at 9 A M saw a Wright Whale it had ben foggy all the morning the Whale was about a mile from the Ship lowered down got close on to the Whale before came in thick again lost the run of him came aboard Long 76"09 W Lat 43"09 S

Remarks Tuesd Sept 22nd

Fore part fresh breeze from the W N W heading S W saw a Whale to windward the same one we chased 3 miles off two Ships up there one chased him a spell did not catch him saw a Ship whaling on the lee quarter at sundown shortened sail & stood Boats crew watches middle & latter parts had some rain squalls heading to the N W at 9 1/2 A M kept her off S E the wind from the S W Long 76"12 W Lat 43"06 S

Remarks Wednesd Sept 23d

Fore part fresh breeze from the S W heading to the Southward saw nothing but Fin backs saw a Bark to windward at 5 P M whaling at sundown took in sail middle & latter parts moderate at 7 A M wore Ship to the N W saw Fin Backs & two Barks Long 75"46 W Lat 43"14 S

Cruising on Chili

Remarks Thursd Sept 24th 1863

Fore part light breeze from the S W saw two Bark to leeward Whaling run off saw one Whale their Boats were after but did not catch him spoke the Ben Cummings had a gam Middle part moderate Latter part fresh breeze from the westward saw three Wright whales at 6 A M lowered & chased with the Gypsey's Boats could not strike at 10 A M lowered again for the same whales without success Lat 43,, 15 S

Remarks Frid Sept 25th

Fore part the wind hauling more to the N & breeze on strong breeze two Ships in sight to windward chasing Whales we saw several to windward all going to windward quick did not lower the Boats at dark close reefed the Top Sails & furled the Fore Sail heading W by N strong breeze Middle part breezing on Latter part a Gale took in the Fore TopSail & took up the Boats

Remarks Saturd Sept 26th

Fore part the Gale increasing turned up the Waist Boat the wind about N heading to the Westward swinging like the Devil at 3 P M the wind hauled more to the S W & moderating wore ship to the N & W Latter part quite moderate at 10 A M kept her off to the Eastward started a Cask of Flour 20 Bags & a Cask of Bread Long 75,, 46 W Lat 43,, 22 S

Remarks Sund Sept 27th

Fore part moderate breeze from the Westward steering N, N E 3 Ships in sight at 5 1/2 P M saw two Wright whales lowered & did not catch came on Board & took in Sail the whales are very shye & show no sight to strike seldom spouting more than three times & often but once Middle part breezing on Latter part squally with Rain saw one Wright Whale at 6 1/2 A M spouting once at a rising finally lost the run of him in a Rain squall run off some to the N Eastward Long 75,, 23 W Lat 43,, 03 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Mond Sept 27th 1863

Fore part strong Gales from W, N W, at 12 1/2 P.M wore Ship to the S W saw the Land this fore noon the Island of Chilo two Ships in sight Middle & Latter parts strong Gales with rain look out for water No Obs

Remarks Tuesd Sept 28th

Fore part fresh breeze from S W heading W N W with thick rainy weather middle part the wind hauled more to the S & stopped raining Latter part light breeze saw some Finbacks & three Ships
Long 76"18 W Lat 43"19 S

Remarks Wednsd Sept 29th

Fore part light breeze from the Southward heading to the S Westward saw the Roscoes Boats whaling or trying to catch two Right Whales to leeward we did not lower & they did not catch at sundown shortened Sail 4 Ships in sight the Ben Cummings Rosco Gypsey & Onward all seeking middle & Latter parts moderate saw 5 Ships & some Fin Backs
Long 76"17 W Lat 43"02 S

Remarks Thursd Sept 30th

Fore part light breeze from the S W heading to the Westward saw some Fin Backs at sundown had a gam with the Cummings; Middle part heading to the Southward had some Fogg Latter part steering off to the N E at 11 1/2 A.M raised Fin Backs
Long 45"46 W Lat 43"13 S

Remarks Frid Oct 2nd

Fore part fresh breeze from W to S W with Foggy squalls saw plenty of Fin Backs scooping hauled the Ship by the wind to the Northward two Ships in sight at sundown took in sail Middle & Latter part light airs & foggy saw plenty of Fin Backs
Long 75"10 W Lat 42"56 S

Cruising on Chile

Remarks Saturd Oct 3d 1863

Fore part light airs from the South heading to the E,S,E, saw Land a little on the weather Bow wore Ship to the W S W, at sundown took in sail Middle & Latter parts moderate heading W S W saw two Ships

Long Lat 42"35 S

Remarks Sund Oct 4th

Fore part fresh breeze from the S heading to the W,S W, at 12 1/2 P M saw a Ship to leeward whaling we kept off at 2 P M raised a Whale between us & the Onward lowered & chased that & one or two others til sundown could not get fast came on board & took in sail heading North the main yard aback Middle & Latter parts fogg in squalls at 10 A M the Fogg cleared off 5 Ships in sight at 11 saw two Right whales lowered the Boats at 12 oclock No

Long 76"01 W Lat 42"43 S

Remarks Mond Oct 5th

Fore part moderate breeze with fine weather the Boats chased the Whales till 4 P M when they went to windward out of sight came on board at 6 spoke the Corn Morris & had a Gam middle part moderate Latter part fresh breeze with fog at 9 A M the fog lit up the wind hauling to the Northward & breezing on at 11 A M commenced raining double reefed the Fore Top Sail.

No Obs

Remarks Tuesd Oct 6th

Fore part breezing on double reefed the M T Sail took in the F Sail Jib & Spanker raining hard & quite a stiff breeze at N,N W, at 3 P M the wind hauled to the S W & lit up raining steered off to the S E at 5 P M saw a Right Whale 4 points on the lee Bow 3 miles off at 6 he was 3 points on the weather Bow about the same distance off did not lower the whale was going quick to ~~windward~~ the Southward luffed to the wind heading S by W Middle & Latter part nearly calm

Long 76"05 Lat 43"02 S

Barke Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Wednsd Oct 7th 1863

Remarks Fore part calm at 3 P.M took a light air from the W N W wore Ship to the N saw any quantity of Fin Backs two Ships in sight took in sail at sundown Middle part had some rain squalls Latter part strong breeze from the S W heading to the S Eastward Long 76"16 W Lat 42"53 S

Remarks Thursd Oct 8th

Fore part strong breeze heading to the N W saw plenty of Fin Backs & a carcass of some boays whale two Ships in sight took in sail at sundown & wore round heading S,S,E, Middle part the same Latter part had rain squalls heading to the S E
Long 75"48 W Lat 43"06 S

Remarks Frid Oct 9th

Fore part strong breeze from the S W heading to the S & E at 4 P.M took in the main sail & wore Ship to the W at sundown took in sail saw nothing but Fin Backs middle part breezing on Latter part a modest Gale from the Southward
Long 75"30 W Lat 43"10 S

Remarks Saturd Oct 10th

Fore part a Gale from S E heading S W, by S under double reefed Top sails & Fore sail at sundown took in the latter all the middle & Latter parts of these 24 hours thick & rainy

Remarks Sund Oct 11th

Fore part stopped raining the wind hauling more to the S saw one sail to leeward started 1 tierce of Beef & a bbl of Pork Middle & Latter parts moderate with cloudy weather at 7 A.M wore Ship to the E S E

No Obs

Cruising on Chile

Remarks Mond Oct 12th 1863

Fore part moderate the wind from the S W heading to the S E at 3 P M saw two wright Whales lowered about 4 P M the Whales appeared to be moderate & at home the first we have seen so the season the Larboard Boat struck one & drawed after taking out 25 or 30 fathoms Line chased to windward came aboard at sun down took in sail & gammed with the Rosco till 11 P M Middle part heading to the Westward at 6 A M wore Ship to the S E at 9 A M saw a Whale close to the Ship going to leeward sometimes he Spouted once at a rising & some times many once like the Old fellows Pig lowered & chased fresh breeze & squally with fog squalls at intervals
No Obs

Remarks Tuesd Oct 13th

Fore part strong breeze from the S S W heading to the S E after the Boats came on board at 1/2 P M at 3 saw another Whale going quick to windward did not lower at dark took in Sail & wore Ship to the W S W Middle & Latter parts moderate saw a wright Whale going quick to windward did not lower the Boats Long 76„00 W Lat 42„27 S

Remarks Wednesd Oct 14th

Fore part a moderate breeze from the S S E heading to the E saw one Ship & plenty of FinBacks took in sail as usual Middle & Latter parts the wind very light saw the Land to the Eastward Long 75„17 W Lat 42„27 S

Remarks Thursd Oct 15th

Fore part calm saw some Fin Backs & Hump Backs the Capt lowered down in the B Boat to bomb one at 3 P M shortly after saw some Sperm Whales about 3/4 of a mile from the Ship going like the devil lowered & chased them six or seven miles & gave them up got within about a 1/4 of a mile of them once came aboard & took in sail light air from the W S W heading S Middle part calm Latter part took a light breeze from the N W heading to the S W Long 75„22 W Lat 42„20 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Frid Oct 16th 1863

Fore part light breeze from N W heading to the S W saw the Land & plenty of Hump & Fin Backs Shortened Sail as usual Middle part breezing on Latter part strong breeze from N N W steering S W saw plenty of Fin Backs Long 75"56 W Lat 42"54 S

Remarks Saturd Oct 17th

Fore part a Gale comeing on from the Northward saw plenty of Fin Backs at a 1/4 of 2 P M saw two Right Whales appearing but to ruggid to lower we were steering S W at the time hauled to the wind took in the Jib & Fore top Sail shortly after come on thick & rainy the Whales appeared to be working to the N N E took up the Boats close reefed the Main top Sail & furled the Fore Sail at 6 P M & set the watch heading W Middle & Latter parts the Gale continues Lat 43"05 S

Remarks Sund Oct 18th

Fore part a Gale from N N W middle part moderating at daylight fine weather made all Sail heading to the S Eastward Long 76"04 W Lat 43"15 S

Remarks Mond Oct 19th

Fore part fine weather with a light breeze from the S W heading to the Southward saw a few Fin Backs at 6 P M spoke the Alfred Gibbs Capt Nickols one Whale this season had a gam Middle part moderate at sunrise began to breeze on at 11 A M double reefed the Top Sails
Lat Long

Remarks Tuesd Oct 19th

Fore part a Gale from the N heading W N W took in the Fore top Sail & Fore Sail close Reefed the Main three Ships in sight saw the Land to the E this forenoon Middle & Latter parts blowing hard with rain squalls turned up the Waist & Bow Boats

Cruising on Chile

Remarks Wenesd Oct 20th 1863

Fore part the Gale began to moderate at 1 P.M the wind hauled to the Westward wore Ship at 6 P.M close reefed the Fore Top Sail & set it quite moderate middle part had some rain squalls Latter part moderating made Sail passed the Roscoe at 10 A.M saw some Fin Backs Long 75..30 W Lat 42..52 S

Remarks Thursd Oct 21st

Fore part fresh breeze from the W heading S S W at 4½ P.M tacked to the Southward saw some Fin Backs took in sail as usual middle & Latter parts moderate

Long 75..40 W Lat

Remarks Frid Oct 22nd

Fore part moderate 4 Ships in sight & some Fin Backs the wind from the W at 4 P.M had a gam with the Islander late from the Archer ground 200 this season gammed with the Rosco also middle & Latter parts moderate broke out Beef & Pork 5 Ships in sight

Long Lat

Remarks Saturd Oct 23d

Fore part moderate breeze from the W saw plenty of Fin Backs had a gam with the Alfred Gibbs got a lot of Shoes & one Board of yellow Pine Heading middle part the wind hauling to the N N W heading to the W at 7 A.M began to rain at 9 saw a Wright Whale lowered & chased till 11 could not strike him came aboard & lowered again before 12 for another on breezing on & raining hard came aboard double reefed the Top Sails took in the jib & Spanker No Obs

Remarks Sund Oct 24th

Fore part strong Gales with thick raining weather from the N heading to the W saw three Ships this Forenoon all chasing Whales none of them got any middle part moderating Latter part nearly calm saw a dead Sulphur Bottom at 10 A.M saw a Wright Whale lowered & chased Long 77.09 W Lat 42..34 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Mond Oct 25th 1863

Fore part light airs from the N W heading to the S W saw several Right Whales going quick did not lower 4 Ships in sight cloudy weather middle part had some Rain squalls Latter part cleared up some saw some fin Backs Long Lat 42,,48 S

Remarks Tues Oct 26th

Fore part light winds from the N W heading to the N & E at 2 P M set in thick & rainy 3 Ships in sight today & a few Fin Backs at 5 P M wore Ship to the W S W & took in Sail Middle part squally at daylight strong breeze from the S W at 7 A M set the Fore Sail Jib & Spanker at 9 A M saw a Wright Whale the Ben Cummings Boats chased him being to windward we were steering to the Northward Long 76,,10 W Lat 42,,45 S

Remarks Wednes Oct 27th

Fore part fresh breeze from the Southward steering to the W at 4 P M wore Ship to the S E had a gam with the Ben Cummings middle part the same at 6 1/2 A M kept her off N W by N Latter part strong Gales with rain squalls at S S W No Obs

Remarks Thursd Oct 28th

Fore part a Gale from S S W steering N W by N at 2 P M saw two Wright Whales going Eyes out to windward thick & rainy in squalls did not lower at sundown luffed to the wind heading W close reefed the M T Sail furled the F T Sail & F Sail Middle part the same Latter part strong double reefed Topsail breeze at 6 1/2 A M saw two Right Whales going Eyes out to windward did not lower kept her off N W at 8 1/2 A M raised a gam of 5 or 6 Whales on the lee bow saw a Ship Boiling shortly after lowered the Larboard Boat struck turned him up got him long side & fluked at 12 oclock Long 76,,01 W Lat 41,,07 S

Cruising on Chili

Remarks Frid Oct 29th 1863

Fore part strong breeze & Rugged the wind from the S got ready for cutting & hooked on at 2½ P M wore Ship after we hooked on & cut to leeward got the Head in before sundown finished cutting the Whale at 9 P M the Ship heading to the S W Middle & Latter parts strong Gales called all hands at 4½ A M cleared away the Head & started the works one Ship in sight

Long 76"47 W   Lat 40"50 S

Remarks Saturd Oct 31st

Fore part strong Gales from the S E heading to the S S W employed Boiling at sundown close reefed the Top Sails & wore Ship to the E, N E, very rugged middle part the same Latter part rather more moderate two Ships in sight had some foggy squalls at 10½ A M saw a Right Whale going to the windward at 12 wore Ship to the S W started a Cask of Bread

Remarks Sund Nov 1st

Fore part strong breeze from the S E heading to the S W employed Boiling at 1 P M lowered for a Whale could not strike came on board at 3½ P M the Whale going to the windward wore Ship to the E at 6 P M came in thick Middle part the same finished Boiling at 7 A M Latter part rather more moderate two Ships in sight Long 76"16 W   Lat 40"52 S

Remarks Mond Nov 2nd

Fore part strong double reefed Top Sail breeze the Cummin in sight to windward chasing Whales had a gam with her at 6 P M middle part quite moderate heading to the S E called all hands at daylight & commenced breaking out in the after Hold for stowing down   Lat 40"50 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Hinkley

Remarks Tuesd Nov 3d 1863

Fore part moderate the wind from the S,S W heading to the S E employed stowing down middle & latter parts the same finished stowing down after breakfast & wore Ship to the westward the watch employed scraping Bone &c Lat 40..37 S

Remarks Wednesd Nov 4th

Fore part strong winds from the S,S,E working the Ship to the windward finished the Bone middle & latter parts strong breeze washed off & cleaned up decks
Long 76..34 W Lat 41..11 S

Remarks Thursd Nov 5th

Fore part strong breeze at S working to windward the Cooper repairing some Casks at night stood whole watches middle part strong breeze latter part the same Long 75..56 W Lat 41..37 S

Remarks Frid Nov 6th

Fore part moderate breeze from the Southward working the Ship to windward two Ships in sight one of them chasing whales at 3 P M saw 3 Fish lowered the 2 Boat struck & drawed at 7 P M spoke the Gipsy 6 whales this season had a gam Middle & latter parts strong breeze heading to the S,S W, Long 76..48 W Lat 42..01 S

Remarks Saturd Nov 7th

Fore part strong breeze from S E heading S S W saw some Fin Backs & a great lot of Birds more than we have seen for a day or two middle & latter parts moderate at 6 A M tacked to the Eastward. Saw one Ship & two Am Barks

Long 77..36 W Lat 42..38 S

Cruising on Chile

Remarks Sund Nov 8th 1863

Fore part moderate breeze from the S Eastward headed to the E, with fine weather at 6 1/2 P M saw a wright Whale going quick to the W, N W, spout 1 X 2 at a rising turn Flukes every time he Spouted lowered one boat got quite handy he finally went off to windward the Whale forward the Ship before the Boat lowered Middle part moderate at 6 A M saw Whales at 7 1/2 lowered the Larboard Boat struck the Whale never brought too at all after a long time the S Boat got fast to him slightly fired 4 Bombs into him & [illegible] two Lances at him Spouted thin Blood the S Boat drawed when the Whale started off to windward finally in Spading the Whale cut the L Boats line & he went off quite engaged the wind hauled to the N W set in thick & rainy the Boats got aboard at 11 A M

No Obs

Remarks Mond Nov 9th

Fore part the wind hauling back to the S W again cleared up again the Ship heading on different tacks at 3 P M saw a large school of Killers saw a school of B Fish all round the Whale this fore noon whiles we was fast a sunset took in Sail heading to the S E by E Middle & Latter part moderate with fine weather a 11 A M saw a wright Whale lowered to the windward lowered got nigh enough to get him. Long 77 ' 36 W Lat 42 ' 49 S

Remarks Tues Nov 10th

Fore part moderate breeze from the S W heading to the W, N W, saw some Fin Backs at sundown double reefed the Top Sails Middle & Latter parts continued moderate wore Ship at 6 A M to the S E

Long by Chron 77 ' 28 W Lat by Obs 42 ' 45 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Wednesd Nov 11th 1863

Fore part moderate breeze from the S heading E by S & E S E saw a Bark standing to the N W no whales took in sail at sundown & wore Ship to the W S W middle & latter parts moderate with cloudy weather at 10 A M raised a bright whale at 11 lowered two Boats the Waist Boat struck & killed the whale & he sunk lost three Shots of Line got on board at 12

No Obs

Remarks Thursd Nov 12th

Fore part fresh breeze from the S with cloudy weather saw another Whale lowered the 3 Boats struck killed him up & he sunk lost about two Shots of Line ten Irons one Lance & four or five Bomb Lances in the last one got on board at 5 P M at sundown took in sail & wore Ship heading W by S middle & latter parts much the same saw some finbacks

Long 78"58 W Lat 42"58 S

Remarks Frid Nov 13th

Fore part strong breeze from S S E, heading to the S W at 6 P M raised a whale 4 miles off on the lee bow, at 20 minutes of 7 lowered as the sun was setting the Bow Boat struck a Calf the Cow was close by, stove the quarter of the Boat all off coming on dark let the whale go & picked up the fragments got the Boat long side at 8 P M saved the most of the Line the whales parted it & it getting entangled in the Boat hooked it up & saved it got the Boat on board took in sail & set the watch heading S W middle & latter parts much the same saw nothing but Fin Backs

Long 79"07 W Lat 43"07 S

Cruising on Chili

Remarks Saturd Nov 14th 1863

Fore part fresh breeze from S, S E, heading S W with cloudy weather saw some Finbacks at sundown took in sail & wore ship heading E middle & Latter parts much the same saw plenty of Fin Backs Long 78"48 W Lat 43"14 S

Remarks Sund Nov 15th

Fore part fine breeze from the South & E heading to the E & S E saw a Ship this fore noon standing to the N & W with Stun Sails out at 4 PM got in to green water middle part moderate Latter part the wind hauling to the N W & cruising on heading to the S W Long 78"20 W Lat 44"02 S

Remarks Mond Nov 16th

Fore part strong breeze from the N W heading W, S W, with cloudy weather cruising on took in the light Sails at 7 PM close reefed the Top Sails furled the courses Jib & Spanker having the appearance of a Gale wore Ship heading N, N E, middle part commenced raining Latter part the same No Obs

Remarks Tuesd Nov 17th

Fore part a Gale from the N W with thick rainy weather middle part the wind hauled round to S & cleared off Latter part fine weather saw some Finbacks Steering N by W M Long Lat 43"15 S

Remarks Wednesd Nov 18th

Fore part light breeze from the Southward steering to the Westward with cloudy weather the water was very green middle part the wind hauled round to the N E & set in thick & rainy Latter part the same
Long Lat

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Thursd Nov 19th 1863

Fore part light breeze from the N E with fogg & rain at 3 P M the wind hauled round to the W & stopped Raining heading to the Northward at Sundown took in Sail Middle & Latter parts Fogg No Obs

Remarks Frid Nov 20th

Fore part light winds from the W N W heading to the N with the main yard aback thick Fogg most of the time at 7 P M shortened Sail & tacked to the S S W Middle & Latter parts about calm Long 77"19 W Lat 42"20 S

Remarks Saturd Nov 21st

Fore part light airs from the West P M the fogg lifted the Ship heading to the S S W started a short Cask & a Pipe of Flour & a Pipe of Water Middle part breezing on double reefed the Top Sails Latter part strong breeze heading S S W Long 78"29 W Lat 42"36 S

Remarks Sund Nov 22nd

Fore part strong Gales from the W heading to the S S W breezing on took in the Jib Spanker & M Sail at 7 P M wore Ship the wind hauling a little more to the S had some rain squalls the Ship heading N W Middle & Latter parts much the same Long 78 W Lat 43"07 S

Remarks Mond Nov 23d

Fore part strong breeze from W S W heading to the S at 6 1/2 P M saw two Right Whales working moderate to the S & E to near night did lower took in the light Sails heading to the N W Middle part moderate Latter part strong breeze at W by N steering E by S Long 78.54 W Lat 43"36 S

Cruising on Chili

Remarks Tuesd Nov 24th 1863

Fore part strong breeze from the W steering E by S at 2 P M luffed to the wind heading S W by S took out Reefs & Bark Middle part the same Latter part moderating Long 78..53 W Lat 44..42 S

Remarks Wednesd Nov 25th

Fore part fresh breeze from the W heading S S W with some fogg at 6 P M tacked heading N W by N middle & Latter parts a Gale with thick weather

No Obs

Remarks Thursd Nov 26th

Fore part rather moderating wore Ship to the S S W the fogg let up some saw a Bark to windward steering to the Southward Middle part the same at 4 A M the wind hauling to the N Ast in thick & raining Latter part continued breezing on

No Obs

Remarks Frid Nov 27th

Fore part a Gale from N W at 3 P M took in the Fore Top Sail & close reefed the Main after Supper turned up the Waist & Bow Boats the Ship heading S S W middle part blowing heavy in squalls with rain Latter part the wind hauled more to the W & moderated some saw plenty of Gonyes & other Birds

Remarks Saturd Nov 28th

Fore part the Gale increasing wore Ship to the N & took in the Main Top Sail turned up the S Boat the wind veering from S W to N W with rain squalls middle part the same Latter part rather moderating one Sail in sight standing to the Northward

Long 78..58 W Lat 44..44 S

Opened a Cask of Bread

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt [illegible]

Remarks Sund Nov 29th 1863

Fore part moderating made some Sail & saw some Finbacks the wind from the W S W heading to the S S E two Sails in sight at 7 P M saw three Right Whales middle part had some rain squalls at daylight saw three Whales called all hands & lowered very ragged the whales went to windward did not get fast came on board at 8 1/2 A M saw 4 more Whales lowered & chased all the forenoon without getting fast

Long 79 " 10 W Lat 44 " 25 S

Remarks Mond Nov 30th

Fore part strong breeze from W S W at 2 P M saw another Whale at 3 lowered & chased till 5 without success the Ship heading S E by S at 7 P M Middle part much the same Latter part breezing on with rain saw one Whale going quick to leeward spouting once & went at a rising took in the Jib & Spanker

No Obs

Remarks Tues Dec 1st

Fore part a gale from the N W took in the Fore top Sail & close reefed the main took the tools out of the Boats wore Ship to the N turned up the S Boat & took in the maintopsail at 6 P M blowing hard with rain in squalls at 11 P M began to moderate latter part moderate Gale from the S W heading N W

Long 79 " 06 W Lat 44 " 34 S

Remarks Wednesd Dec 2nd

Fore part a Gale from the S W heading to the N W rather moderating at 6 P M close reefed the Foretopsail & set it Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long 78 " 57 W Lat 44 " 25 S

Cruising on Chili

Remarks Thursd Dec 3d/1863

Fore part a Gale from the N W wore Ship to the S W clear overhead part of the time Middle part breezing on again from the W with rain Latter part blowing heavy turned up the W & Bow Boats No Obs

Remarks Frid Dec 4th

Fore part a Gale from the W heading S & W at 4 P M moderating some plenty of Birds round the Ship Middle & Latter parts the Gale continues
Lat 44..24 S

Remarks Saturd Dec 5th

Fore part a Gale from the S W heading to the N W with heavy squalls with rain at 6 P M the wind hauled more to the S come up W Middle part the same Latter part moderating set the Fore Top Sail
Long 78..24 W Lat 43..51 S

Remarks Sund Dec 6th

Fore part the wind moderating from the W S W broak out for Water started a Hhd of Molasses & a barrel of Pork saw two Sails Middle part breezing on Latter part a gale with fogg & rain heading to the S & W

Remarks Mond Dec 7th

Fore part strong gales from the N W with thick foggy weather middle part moderating at day light commenced raining about calm at 11 A M stopped raining wet Hold & started a Tierce of Beef No Obs

Remarks Tuesd Dec 8th

Fore part calm at 4 P M took a light breeze from the N E steering W with cloudy weather Middle part baffling to the wind Latter part a gale from W N W headin S W Long 80..12 W Lat 44..53 S

Broak out for Sugar

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Wednesd Dec 9th 1863

Fore part a gale from the Westward heading to the Southward a Ship in sight to leeward at 3 1/2 P M kept off spoke her the Oriole of New Bedford Capt Jernigan 6 mo out 6 00 had a gam the wind moderating Middle part the same latter part moderate made all sail at 10 A M saw two Whales at 11 lowered the Larboard Boat struck

Long Lo 80"09 W Lat 44"16 S

Remarks Thursd Dec 10th

Fore part fresh breeze got the whale long side & the Fluke Chained on at 2 P M got dinner & got ready for cuttin hooked on & wore Ship heaving on & rigged tore out several times finished cutting at 12 Middle & latter parts a Gale with rain from the N W heading to the S W cleared away the Head cleaned up decks & washed off

No obs

Remarks Frid Dec 11th

Fore part a Gale from the N W heading S W with thick rainy weather did not start the works Middle part the Same at 8 A M the wind hauled more to the west & cleared off at 9 A M started the works very rugged one Ship in sight

Long 79"58 W Lat 45"03 S

Remarks Saturd Dec 12th

Fore part the Gale moderating wore Ship to the N W employed Boiling at 6 P M spoke the Ben Cummings three Whales this season Middle part the same latter part good weather started a Cask of Bread Lat 44"30 S

Cruising on Chili

Remarks Sund Dec 13th 1863

Fore part a moderate breeze from the Westward heading to the N W, employed Boiling saw no Whales finished Boiling & cooled down at 7 P M the Whale turned up Rising 80 bbls Middle part moderate at daylight got a Tackle up over the After Hatch & commenced breaking out for stowing down Latter part moderate with very light variable winds cloudy weather

No Obs

Remarks Mond Dec 14th

Fore part light airs from the E veering round to the S W all hands employed stowing down Oil in the After Hatch finished & cleared up Decks at 6 P M stowed down 75 bbls Middle part breezing on Latter part a Gale employed scraping Bone &c

Long 79"57 W Lat 43"51 S

Remarks Tuesd Dec 15th

Fore part a Gale from the W S W heading to the N W finished scraping Bone at 6 P M wore Ship to the S W the wind hauling to the W N W & moderating a little set the Fore Top Sail close reefed Middle part blowing on again with rain Latter part Strong Gales with no rain Started a bbl of Pork

Long 79"47 W Lat 43"57 S

Remarks Wednesd Dec 16th

Fore part the Gale rather moderating heading S S W, at 6 P M saw three Right whales 1/2 a mile from the Ship did not appear to be going anywhere to rugged to lower Middle blowing on Latter a heavy Gale from S W heading W N W

Lat 44"21 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Fontanee

Remarks Thursd Dec 17th 1863

Fore part a heavy Gale from the SW heading WNW at 4 PM moderating at 6 PM saw two wright whales set the Fore Stay Sail Middle part moderating Latter part had some rain squalls at 12 quite moderate turned the reefs out of the Main Top Sail

Long 79"40 W Lat 44"56 S

Remarks Frid Dec 18th

Fore part moderate breeze from WSW heading to the S saw a number of Finbacks at 5 PM saw Wright Whales lowered & chased til 7 PM without success saw two more Whales from the Ship making 4 in all lashed our Bone today Middle part squally at 4 AM saw whales called all hands at 5 & lowered for two whales the whales saw the Ship before we lowered chased them to windward a spel & gave them up Latter part squally with Rain & Hale saw another whale going to windward

Long 79"35 W Lat 43"54 S

Remarks Saturd Dec 19th

Fore part strong gales from the SW with Hail & Rain squalls at 1 PM lowered for a whale going quick to windward could not get on him at 7 PM saw 8 or 10 Whales to late to lower very rugged the wind from the S heading W by S Middle part moderating Latter part fine weather saw Whales at daylight going quick to windward at 7 1/2 AM lowered the Bow Boat struck turned him up & he sunk came on board at 9 1/2 AM plenty of whales to windward

Long 79"43 W Lat 43"53 S

Cruising on Chili

Remarks Sund Dec 20th 1863

Fore part moderate breeze from the S working to the windward after some whales some what rugged at 4 P.M lowered the Starboard Boat went into a gam of three struck turned him up took him long side at 6 1/2 P.M rove the Falls & got ready for cutting called all hands at 2 1/2 A.M hooked on & commenced cutting parted the Fin Chain tore out & had a devil of a time however saved his Head after a severe struggle

Remarks Mond Dec 21st

Fore part fine weather but quite rugged finished cutting cleared up Decks & started the works Middle & Latter parts fine weather saw two Right Whales to windward employed Boiling

Long 79"45 W Lat 43 37 S

Remarks Tuesd Dec 22nd

Fore part moderate breeze from the S W with fine weather employed Boiling the Ship heading to the S & E at 4 P.M lowered for three Right Whales to windward two miles finding could not strike at 6 1/2 P.M lowered again for another come rather nigh striking at 8 P.M saw a Whale long side the Ship Started a Bl of Pork Middle & Latter parts moderate at daylight saw Whales some of them going quick to windward at 5 A.M lowered & gallied at 7 1/2 lowered again the W Boat struck turned him up some distance to windward & commenced towing

Long 79"40 W Lat 43"42 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Wednesd Dec 23d 1863

Fore part fine weather a large Ship passed close to the Boats whilst towing the Whale got him long side at 2 PM got ready for Cutting & hooked on finished at 12 lost part of the Bone called all hands at 3 1/2 AM & cleaned up decks Latter part all hands employed stowing down in the Fore Hold the wind from the W heading to the S W

Long 79"39 W Lat 44"00 S

Remarks Thursd Dec 24th

Fore part fine weather heading to the S W employed Boiling & stowing down in the Fore Hold chocked off flush with the after part of the hatchway on the Lar side Middle part the same Latter part employed stowing down in the After Hold

Remarks Frid Dec 25th

Fore part fine weather employed Boiling & stowing down in the Main Hold Middle part foggy the wind from the S W at 9 AM saw wright Whales lowered at 10 the waist Boat struck finished Boiling Long Lat 44"15 S

Remarks Saturd Dec 26th

Fore part fresh breeze turned up the Whale & took him long side at 3 PM got dinner & hooked on tore out & had a worse time finally gave it up til daylight called all hands & hooked on finally got the Head on Board at 11 AM

No Obs

Cruising on Chili

Remarks Sund Dec 27th 1863

Fore part strong breeze from the W S W with some fogg heading to the S finished cutting the Whale & cleared up decks at 7 P M a Gale Middle & Latter parts the same with rain at 10 A M began to moderate wore Ship wore Ship to the N W

No Obs

Remarks Mond Dec 28th

Fore part the Gale moderating hauling to the S W started the works at 2 P M Middle part blowing strong called all hands at 4 A M cooled down & commenced stowing down Pipes between decks forward a Gale of wind & very rugged with some rain from the W finished at 12 Noon striking Pipes below & stowed off

No Obs

Remarks Tuesd Dec 29th

Fore part the Gale rather moderating started the works again the wind hauling to the S W at 7 P M heading W S W started a Ninety of Pork Middle & Latter parts the Gale continues made an attempt to break out water in the Fore Hold in order to stow down to rugged gave it up the Ship laybouring badly with the oil on deck

Long 79..54 W Lat 44..15 S

Remarks Wednesd Dec 30th

Fore part a Gale from W S W finished boiling what Blubber we had in the Blubber Room & cooled down called all hands at 6 A M & commenced breaking out in the Fore Hold for stowing down stowed down 36 bbls the Gale continues started the works again at 11 A M now having the Tank full of Blubber

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Thursd Dec 31st 1863

Fore part a Gale from the W S W heading to the S employed Boiling breaking out for Shook Heads Shooks &c an English Bark passed us at 4½ P M steering to the N W Middle part blowing heavy in squalls Latter part a heavy Gale from the S wore Ship to the W finished Boiling at 11 A M

No Obs

Remarks Frid Jan 1st 1864

Fore part a heavy Gale from the S heading to the W the Ship laboring badly with the Oil on Decks about 75 bbls had some heavy squalls with rain & hail at 6 P M rather moderating if any thing Middle part blowing on again Latter part the same

Long Lat

Remarks Saturd Jan 2nd

Fore part the Gale moderating middle part the same at daylight quite decent got a Tackle up over the after Hatch for stowing down Latter part all hands employed cloudy weather headed to the S W the wind from the S & E

Long 78"27 W Lat 42"30 S

Remarks Sund Jan 3d

Fore part the wind hauling to the N & began to rain at 1 P M got through stowing & cleared up Decks at 6 P M about 15 bbls oil on deck with plenty of rain squared the yards steering S W by W, Middle & Latter parts thick & rainy

Remarks Mond Jan 4th

Fore part the wind hauling to the S heading to the S W very light with fogg at 4 P M about calm Middle part strong breeze from the S E steering S W by S at daylight breezing on at 7 came down to a close reefed M Top Sail steering W Latter part a Gale Long 81"30 W Lat 42"[illegible] S

Cruising on Chili

Remarks Tuesd Jan 5th 1864

Fore part the wind hauled a little more to the S & began to moderate luffed to the wind heading to the S W at 7 P.M quite moderate saw some Finbacks Middle part the wind hauling to the S W went on the S E tack Latter part a fresh breeze employed scraping Bone setting up Shooks &c

Long 82"13 W Lat 43"07 S

Remarks Wednesd Jan 6th

Fore part fresh breeze from the W heading S S W employed setting up Shooks scraping Bone &c after 4 P.M struck three Pipes of Oil below cloudy weather Middle part breezing on double reefed the Top Sails after daylight took in the Fore Sail Latter part thick with some rain employed scraping Bone

Long 8 Lat 44"31 S

Remarks Thursd Jan 7th

Fore part strong breeze from the W N W with thick rainy weather heading to the S W finished scraping Bone at 2 P.M the wind hauled to the W S W & hove up steering at 7 P M heading S by E Middle part moderate at 12 M wore Ship to the W Latter part steering N N E employed washing Bone setting up Shooks &c caught 3 Porpoises

Long 82"34 W Lat 44"12 S

Remarks Frid Jan 8th

Fore part fine weather the wind from the S W steering S E by E, employed washing Bone &c at 6½ P M steering E N E, Middle part the same at daylight saw a Ship to the E Latter part steering to the Eastward saw some Porpoises employed setting up Shooks &c

Long 80"30 W Lat 44"49 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Saturd Jan 9th 1864

Fore part fine breeze from the S W steering to the Eastward the Brn Cummings in sight ahead at 3 1/2 P M saw Right Whales two of them going quick to the S W lowered at 5 1/2 P M the W Boat struck & the Whale took his line the Lar Boat struck the whale turned him up took him long side at dark quite rugged middle part the same called all hands at daylight got ready & went to cutting finished at 12 spoke the Brn Cummings 6 Whales this season started a bbl of Pork

Long 80 "09 W   Lat 44 "52 S

Remarks J 10th Sund

Fore part fresh breeze from the S W heading to the Westward cleared up the Decks & started the works the Brn went off out of sight to the E Middle & Latter parts fine employed Boiling & setting up Shooks

Remarks Mond Jan 11th

Fore part nearly calm middle part took a light breeze from the N W employed Boiling finished & cooled down at 9 A M all hands employed Stowing down in the Fore peak Larboard side Latter part fresh breeze heading to the S W had some rain   No Obs

Remarks Tuesd Jan 12th

Fore part strong breeze from the W, N W, with thick rainy weather all hands employed stowing down stowed 50 bbls middle part thick & rainy Latter part the wind hauled to the S, S E, & cloudy called all hands at 4 A M & commenced stowing down again

No Obs

Cruising on Chile

Remarks Wednesd Jan 13th 1864

Fore part moderate breeze from the S S E heading to the Eastward finished stowing down & cleared up decks at 6 1/2 P M been 48 hours stowing one side of the Fore Peak ~~at~~ sundown took in sail middle part the same at 7 A M tacked Ship to the S W employed scraping Bone setting up Shooks &c

Long 80"26 W Lat 45"06 S

Remarks Thursd Jan 14th

Fore part light breeze from the S heading to the Westward at 3 P M saw a Ship to leeward caught two Porpoises Spoke the Ship at 7 1/2 P M the Jirah Perry of New Bedford Capt Shearman 40 mo out 1800, 4 Whales this season middle part moderate Latter part fresh breeze from the W N W heading to the S W

Long W Lat 45"25 S

Remarks Frid Jan 15th

Fore part strong breeze from the N W heading to the W S W at 6 P M came in thick took in the main sail Middle part the wind hauled to the S & cleared off Latter part fresh breeze heading to the Westward

Long 82"35 W Lat 45"08 S

Remarks Saturd Jan 16th

Fore part fresh breeze from the S heading to the W two Ships in sight at 7 P M spoke the Gypsey 13 whales this season 1000 bbls Middle part fine Latter part the wind from the Westward steering to the E

Long 81"49 W Lat 44"54 S

Remarks Sund Jan 17th

Fore part continued steering to the E at 5 P M had a gam with the Ben Cummings & Gypsey fine weather got 7 bbls of Beef from the Gipsey middle & latter parts fine at 6 A M kept her off S S E.

Long Lat 45"10 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Mond Jan 18th 1864

Fore part fresh breeze from the N steering SSE at 7 PM luffed to the wind heading NE close reefed the Top Sails & took in the Fore Sail Middle part the wind hauling to the W & moderating Latter part steering NE by N employed washing Bone

Lat 45"29 S   Long 80"03 W

Remarks Tuesd Jan 19th

Fore part a fresh breeze from W, NW, steering N, NE, finished washing Bone started a bbl of Beef Middle part moderate Latter part thick & raining employed washing Ship &c

Long 78"22 W   Lat 44"40 S

Remarks Wednesd Jan 20th

Fore part moderate breeze from the NW steering NE caught two Porpoises Middle part the wind hauled more to the W Latter part the wind very light employed drawing & knotting yarns from an old Cutting Fall for Bone Spun yarn

Long 76"48 W   Latt 44"20 S

Remarks Thursd Jan 21st

Fore part light winds from the SW steering NE unbent the old Fore Sail & bent a new one saw nothing but Porpoises Middle part moderate at 11 PM luffed to the wind with the Main yard aback till daylight when we kept her off NE at 5 AM saw Land to the S of Huafo Latter part heading in to the E saw Finbacks employed making Bone Spun yarn

Long 75"00 W   Lat 44"18 S

Cruising off Huafo

Remarks Frid Jan 22nd 1864

Fore part a strong breeze from the S, S W, steering for Huafo at 3 P M luffed to the wind the Island on the lee beam dist 15 or 20 miles the Ship heading W middle & latter parts moderate at 12 the center of the Island bore N dist 12 miles   Lat 43"44 S

Remarks Saturd Jan 23d

Fore part a moderate breeze from the W steering in N, N E, at 2 P M wore off shore at 3 1/2 P M the wind hauled into the S W come on thick & rainy rove new Main & main Top Sail braces new Fore Clewgarnet & Reef tackles at 6 P M breezing on wore Ship & double reefed the Fore Top Sail parted the leach of the main Topgallant Sail Middle part breezing Latter part a Gale from S W took in the Jib & Spanker

Lat 43"21 S

Remarks Sund Jan 24th

Fore part the Gale continued heading to the S, S E at 2 P M wore Ship to the W Middle part moderating Latter part set the Fore Sail & close reefed Fore Top Sail heading to the S E   Lat 43"11 S

Remarks Mond Jan 25th

Fore part moderate breeze from the S W heading S S E quite rugged at Sundown moderate Middle part thick & rainy Latter part the same   No Obs

Remarks Mond Jan 26th

Fore part thick & rainy the wind from the S heading to the E at 5 P M saw the Land saw a Sail 4 points on the lee bow at 7 P M Huafo bore E S E dist 15 or 20 miles cloudy Hazy weather Middle part the same Latter part rather moderating 2 Ships in sight steering to the N W we fetched in to windward of the Island at 10 A M

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Tuesd Jan 27th 1864

Fore part a fresh breeze from the Southward stood in within 2 miles of the breakers & tacked off Middle & Latter parts moderate with fine weather standing off & on started a bbl of Beef & Pork

Remarks Wednesd Jan 28th

Fore part light breeze from the S W laying off & on the Island in the breakers off Deck Middle part more wind Latter strong breeze with thick rainy weather double reefed the Top Sails the wind from the W N W   No Obs

Remarks Thursd Jan 29th

Fore part breeze from the W heading to the S W with rain Middle part moderating Latter part the wind from the S W with cloudy weather steering N W

Remarks Frid Jan 30th

Fore part light breeze from the W heading to the Northward with cloudy weather Middle & Latter parts the same

Long 73"47 W Lat 43"11 S

Remarks Saturd Jan 31st

Fore part strong breeze from the N W with cloudy weather at 3 P M set in thick & rainy double reefed the Top Sails heading N, N E, at 5 P M wore Ship to the W, S W, Middle & Latter parts thick & rainy   No Obs

Steering to the Northward

Remarks Mond Feb 1st 1864

Fore part fresh breeze from the N heading W N W with thick rainy weather middle & latter parts calm with foggy squalls at 11 A M saw B Fish lowered the S Boat got one the B Boat 1 & the L Boat 2 Long . Lat

Remarks Tuesd Feb 2nd

Fore part took a light air from the S W at 3 P M & the fogg cleared off raised the B Fish cleaned the Blubber & work out & started a Cask of Bread Middle & latter parts fine breeze saw a sail standing to the W Long 75..58 W Lat 41..05 S

Remarks Wednsd Feb 3d

Fore part a fresh breeze from the S steering N by E boiled out our B Fish made 3 1/2 bbls started a Pipe of Flour Middle part breezing on latter part a Gale at 6 1/2 A M the wind S, S E, steering N by E the Ship rolled down knocked the Bow & Waist Boats off the cranes the Hoisting Strop drawed out of the forward end of the Bow Boat & let that end into the water so she swung round long side she had the line Oars Sail & all the Craft in her at the time saved all & the Boat she was stove rather bad the Waist Boat received but very little injury took in the Fore Top Sail Fore Sail & close reefed the Main Luffed to the wind heading S W by W

Long 75..24 W Lat 38..50 S

Remarks Thursd Feb 4th

Fore part the Gale continues middle & latter parts about the same heading S W the wind S, S E, the weather clear

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Frid Feb 5th 1864

Fore part the Gale continues rather moderating if any thing at sundown moderating at daylight made all Sail steering S E by E at 10 A M saw B Fish lowered the Larboard & Waist Boats got one each

Lat 38"18 S

Remarks Saturd Feb 6th

Fore part breezing on from the S with rain took in the light sails heading to the S E by E double reefed the Foretop Sail skinned the Fish &c at sundown cleared up some Middle & Latter parts moderate at daylight Mocha in sight dist 40 miles Long 74"21 Lat 38"18 S

Remarks Sund Feb 7th

Fore part light breeze from the S S W steering in for Mocha put out another Bow Boat got in so the Capt went ashore a quarter after 5 P M came off again a little before 7 fine weather Middle & Latter parts the same at 10 A M two Boats been ashore at 12 one came off with 12 bbls Potatoes the Ship laying off & on between the Island & the main Land

Remarks Mond Feb 8th

Fore part moderate breeze from the S the Ship laying off & on got off the rest of the Potatoes 25 bbls in all one Bullock 12 Iron Poles & about a quarter of a Boat load of Wood squared the Yards steering to the Westward Middle & Latter parts moderate the wind hauling round to the N & breezing up towards Noon Guaffo in sight at 10 A M to the S E

Steering towards Juanfernandez

Remarks Tuesd Feb 9th 1864
Fore part breezing on double reefed the Top Sails with rain at 6 P M took in the Fore Top Sail & close reefed the Main the wind N N W heading W Middle part the wind hauled to the S & cleared off fine weather Latter part fine breeze & good weather steering N W saw som Fin Backs
Long Lat

Remarks Wednesd Feb 10th
Fore part fresh breeze from S S E steering N W saw three Sails steering to the Eastward at sundown took in Sail & luffed to the wind heading E by S Middle part breezing on took in the Fore Top Sail & Fore Sail Latter part a Gale from the Southward heading S W by W Long 76"40 W Lat 36"40 S

Remarks Thursd Feb 11th
Fore part strong Gales from the S heading to the S Westward at 6½ P M wore Ship heading S E by S saw B Fish going to windward Middle & Latter parts moderating heading to the Eastward
Long 76"07 W Lat 36"30 S

Remarks Frid Feb 12th
Fore part strong breeze from the S Eastward heading E by S saw two Ships spoke the Corinthian Capt Lewis 19 mo out 2300 from San Carlos bound to the Arctic Middle & Latter parts rather more moderate with cloudy weather saw plenty of H Backs
No Obs

Remarks Saturd Feb 13th
Fore part fresh breeze from the S heading E S E with cloudy weather Middle & Latter parts the same at daylight two Ships in sight at 7 A M spoke the Frank Perry 1 Sperm Whale & one Right Whale since we saw her Gammed all day
Lat 36"49 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Sund Feb 14th 1864

Fore part the breeze increasing at 1 P M the Gerah hove too with the Main yard aback shortly after we saw a large school of Sperm Whales on the weather Beam 2 1/2 miles off we were steering N by E when we saw the whales the wind from the S shortly after we saw three or 4 Whales within 1/2 a mile of the Ship going quick to windward did not lower shortly after kept off to the N again at 2 1/2 P M came in thick at 6 P M the Capt came on board from the Gerah Perry double reefed the Top Sails furled the Jib & Spanker heading E, S E, Middle part breezing on Latter part a Gale from the S

Remarks Mond Feb 15th

Fore part a Gale from the South heading to the E, S E, at 4 P M wore Ship Middle part moderating Latter part thick made all sail heading to the N W

Remarks Tuesd Feb 16th

Fore part light airs from the N, N E, heading to the N W with some fogg bet Hold &c Middle & Latter parts foggy in in squalls saw two Sails employed at Ships duty

Remarks Wednsd Feb 17th

Fore part light breeze from the Southward steering W at 3 P M set in foggy at 6 P M took in the light Sails Middle & Latter parts strong breeze employed repairing a Boat

Lat 34 " 29 S

Remarks Thursd Feb 18th

Fore part fresh breeze from the S steering W saw plenty of Hump Backs & Porpoises Middle part fine saw Queen at 3 A M at daylight run down along the Land 3 Ships in sight

Cruising round Juan
Fore part light airs from the SW heading to the W
Juan bearing S W dist 15 miles saw plenty of Finbacks
employed at Ships duty middle & Latter parts moderate
Lat 33"01 S

Remarks Satud Feb 20th
Fore part fine breeze from S S W heading to the
S E employed overhauling the Rigging to the Foretop
Gallant yard &c Middle & Latter parts strong breeze
saw Massafuro & one Bark

Remarks Sund Feb 21th
Fore part a fresh breeze from the S E at sundown
Spoke the Dr Franklin of New Bedford Capt
Manchester 2 years out 500 middle & latter
parts cloudy weather two Ships in sight—

Remarks Mond Feb 22ond
Fore part fresh breeze from the S E heading
S S W the Island in sight middle & latter
parts heading to the Eastward had some
rain
Lat 34"07 S

Remarks Tued Feb 23d
Fore part strong breeze from S S E heading to the
E Massafuro in sight & two Ships at sundown
double reefed steering N E middle & latter
parts heading to the E

Remarks Wended Feb 24th
Fore part fresh breeze from the S W heading to
the Eastward middle part the same at daylight
Juan in sight ahead at 9 AM one Boat went
in Fishing the Capt went ashore got a Cord
of Wood Spoke the Rosco Capt Macomber
100 Whale & 40 Sperm this year

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Cap Howland

Remarks Thursd Feb 25th 1864

Fore part moderate the Boat got off from fishing at 7 1/2 P.M the Capt Gaming with the Rosco let her have 4 bbls of Potatoes middle part calm at daylight took a breeze from the Southward heading to the W at 10 A.M a Kanak by the name of Frank died he shipped in Talcahua for one year & belonged to Oratongo sent up the Fore Top Gallant Yard saw two Ships

Remarks Frid Feb 26th

Fore part a moderate breeze from the S headed to the S & W at 6 P.M buried the Kanak took in the light sails heading S W middle & latter parts strong breeze Massafuero in sight at daylight to the Westward

Remarks Saturd Feb 27th,

Fore part strong breeze from the S heading to the Eastward at 5 1/2 P.M spoke the Brig Perry & had a gam middle & latter parts strong double reefed Top Sail breeze midd

Remarks Sund Feb 28th

Fore part strong Gales with cloudy weather from the Southward middle & latter parts the same heading to the Eastward Juan in sight & one or two Sails wore Ship to the S W

Remarks Mond Feb 29th

Fore part strong winds under double reefed Top Sails Jib & Spanker in middle & latter parts much the same Massafuero in sight to the Westward Lat 33.51 S

Cruising off Maſsafuro

Remarks Tuesd Mar 1st 1864

Fore part fresh breeze from the S S E heading S W at 1/4 P M saw B Fish lowered the L Boat got one spoke the Active Capt Blake 170 Sperm since leaving Talcahuano had a gam Middle & Latter parts moderate ripped up & an old TopSail Maſsafuro in sight to the S E dist 35 miles

Remarks Wednesd Mar 2nd

Fore part light airs from the S E repaired an old Top Gallant Sail & bent it forward at 4 P M had a Gam with Anaconda Active & Sun Beam Middle & Latter parts calm took a light breeze at 11 A M boiled out the B Fish made two bbls

Remarks Thursd Mar 3rd

Fore part fine breeze from the S heading to the W at 4 P M tacked to the E S E, the Island in sight to the E Middle & Latter parts very light airs after breakfast 3 Boats went in after wood

Remarks Frid Mar 4th

Fore part took a light air from the North steering along the Land it was dist 1 1/2 miles at 3 P M the Boats got along side each one had a load of drift-wood cut it up & stowed it away Standing to the S E the wind E N E, one Bark in sight getting Wood Middle & Latter parts moderate heading to the S E employed Tarring the Eyes of the Rigging &c

Remarks Saturd Mar 5th

Fore part moderate breeze from the Southward heading to the E employed tarring Middle & Latter parts the same

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Sund Mar 6th 1864

Fore part fine breeze from S S E heading to the E employed scraping & painting the Ironwork middle breezing on Latter part strong breeze

Lon 75"57 Lat 34"43 S

Remarks Mond Mar 7th

Fore part strong breeze from SSE heading to the E double reefed the Top Sails Middle & Latter parts a Gale

Remarks Tues Mar 8th

Fore part a Gale from the S heading to the Eastward Middle & Latter parts moderating employed repairing the M Sail

Remarks Wednesd Mar 9th

Fore part moderate breeze from the S heading to the E employed repairing the M Sail Middle & Latter parts light winds from the SE heading to the Westward

Remarks Thursd Mar 10th

Fore part light winds & calms middle & Latter parts the same finished the main Sail & bent it washed the Main Mast Tarred the Mizzen Rigging &c

Remarks Frid Mar 11th

Fore part light winds & variables with some rain middle part the same Latter part took wind light from the N Steering S E employed scrubbing Ship outside &c

Steering for Talcahuano

Remarks Saturd Mar 12th 1864

Fore part light breeze from the N steering S E finished scrubing outside Middle & Latter parts the wind very light hauling to the N E

Remarks Sund Mar 13th

Fore part light airs from the N steering to the E saw land ahead dist 40 or 50 miles employed washing Ship inside Middle & Latter parts foggy at intervals the land in sight astern the Ship heading N W Lat 35 " 42 S "

Remarks Mond Mar 14th

Fore part light winds from the S heading to the N W with frequent fogg squalls saw a Ship & a Brig standing to the Eastward Middle & Latter parts moderate with fogg employed reeving new Lanyards to the Bobstays & Bowsprit Guys & setting up

Remarks Tuesd Mar 15th

Fore part fine breeze from the S S W heading to the S E employed at Ships duty had it foggy most of the time saw a number of Ships & other craft standing to the N & W Middle part strong breeze working to windward Latter part light breeze standing in for Carakuna

Remarks Wednesd Mar 16th

Fore part light airs from the S W got inside of the Bay at 2 P M came to Anchor at 7 P M in 5 fathoms water the Capt went on shore Middle & Latter parts moderate employed cleaning the Chains guys &c got a quarter of Beef & some Onions from the shore

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Thursd Mar 17th 1864

Fore part moderate the wind from the S took the Anchor at daylight & towed farther in Latter part employed Painting the Spars chains & Delivered an old Boat & a Kegg of Slush to parties on shore

Remarks Frid Mar 18th

Fore part strong breeze from the S called all hands at daylight called all hands & commenced breaking out in the Fore Peak & pumping water for stowing down some Oil we have between decks in Pipes after breakfast all hands employed Bundling Bone middle & Latter parts strong breeze finnished the Bone at 2 PM there was 46 bundles weighing 4225 lbs four Thousand two Hundred & twenty five Pounds we then broak out the ground in the Fore Peak Coopered it & stowed it for Oil

Remarks Saturd Mar 19th

Fore part fine at daylight sent the Bone on Board the Brig Perry it was marked with Read Paint B,M,S, after breakfast bent to breaking out Pipes of Oil from between Decks stowing it in the Fore Peaks stowed 954 Gallons broak out & stowed in the ground tier after Hold baft the Hatch Larboard side 839 Gallons filled & Coopered to goe on shore 1062 gallons Whale Oil & 216 Black Fish oil making in all 1278 to goe on shore cleared up & washed off after supper the men went ashore on liberty all but the cruising got a quarter of Beef from the shore

Laying at Talcahuano
Remarks Sund Mar 20th 1864
Fore part, fine weather all hands on shore except the cruisers had a breeze from the N in the afternoon Middle & Latter parts fine

Remarks Mond Mar 21st "
Fore part fine weather sent on shore here 1032 gallons Whale Oil sold to parties on shore broke out about 60 bbls oil in the M Hatch & tried the hoops found it all right middle & Latter parts fine

Remarks Tuesd Mar 22nd "
Fore part fine weather took on board to day 30 bbls Beef & Pork & 36 Sacks Flour delivered on shore 6 bbls slush a Spare try Pot 16 empty bbls & two Boat Anchors Painted some &c Middle & Latter parts fine got a quart of Beef

Remarks Wednesd Mar 23d "
Fore part fine gave the cruisers their discharge today employed Painting some & getting off Wood got off 5 Boat loads 3 cans of Paint sold & sent ashore the Waist Boat

Remarks Thursd Mar 24th
Fore part fine took 120 bbls water from the Boat & Painted the Braces Middle & Latter parts fine

Remark Frid Mar 25th
Fore part fine got an Oak Plank from from the Sunbeam & a Pipe for a Scuttle Butt containing [illegible] gallons painted the Masts &c Latter part the wind hauled round to the N & had some fogg got 2 bbls of Beef from the & a Keg of Paint

Remarks Saturd Mar 26th
Fore part foggy in the morning cleared off in the middle of the day Painted some got 47 feet of Yellow Pine Heading from the Sunbeam after Supper the men went ashore on 24 hours liberty

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Sund Mar 27th 1864

Fore part fine weather the crew ashore on liberty middle part fine Latter part had a norther with rain & strong breeze the Men came off from liberty

Remarks Mond Mar 28th

Fore part Norther with plenty of rain lost Hole &c two Men went ashore on liberty that stoped on board yesterday got 100 Onions & 57 lbs of Beef middle part cleared off the wind hauling to the W Latter part fine weather

Remarks Tues Mar 29th

Fore part got off 2000 lbs of Bread finished painting in the afternoon got two Kans of Black Paint from the shore 20 lbs middle & latter parts fine

Remarks Wednesd Mar 30th

Fore part fine breeze from the S finished Painting Ship outside took on board 10 tuns water finished setting up Shooks

Remark Thursd 31st

Fore part fine took off the remainder of our water from the Boat 8 tuns making 20 1/2 tuns in all stowed down our water got off two Boat loads of wood & stowed it away got two Boards of Yellow Pine heading from the Henry Taber 35 feet of Oars & 6 Togle Irons

Remarks Frid April 1st

Fore part fine painted the Chains round again got off a lot of Potatoes Beans Onions Butter Coffee &c after supper half the Men went ashore on liberty took the wind from the N latter Squally with rain

Laying at Talcahuano

Remarks Saturd April 2nd 1864

Fore part had a Norther with rain half the men on liberty Latter part fine the men came off the other half went on liberty

Remarks Sunda Apl 3d

Fore part fine weather part of the crew on liberty middle & Latter parts fine

Remarks Monda Apl 4th

Fore part foggy at 7 A M the fogg cleared off hove up our Anchor & towed outside the Ships & let go again the Ship all ready for sea carried on shore a Stove & Pipe painted the Bends round again &c Latter part light breeze from the South 7 men we Shipped here came off including the Cook

Homeward Bound

Remarks Tuesd Apl 5th

Fore part fine breeze from the South sent the Boat in after the Capt the Ship ready for sea at 12 M the Capt came off with a Coil of rope for Topsail Braces & some other things

Remarks Wednesd Apl 6th

Fore part, fine weather good breeze from the S fair wind took our Anchor & went to sea with compliment of 28 men & Boys all told fore & ft stowed the Anchors & Cables & washed off Decks hap'd out by Carakena at 2 P M heading W y S. at 7 P M quite rugged fresh breeze took in the light sails & double reefed the Fore TopSail heading W by W chose watches Middle & Latter parts wind & weather much the same

Long 76.14 W Lat 36.22 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Thursd April 7th 1864

Fore part strong breeze from the S heading W S W at 5 P M wore Ship to the S E by E saw a sail running to the Northward Middle & Latter parts light airs the Land in sight

Lat 36"40' S

Remarks Frid April 8th

Fore part light airs from the S S W hauling gradually to the N N W bent a new M Top Sail bent the one we had at the Main forward bent a new Jib also at 6 P M nice breeze Middle part breezing on Latter part a Gale with plenty of rain

Remarks Saturd April 9th

Fore part a Gale from the N W steering S S W with rain in squalls saw a large shoal of B Fish Middle part squally with rain the wind hauling more to the W Latter part strong breeze

Long Lat 40"16 S

Remarks Sund April 10th

Fore part the wind hauling to the S took in light sails double reefed took in the Jib & Spanker heading E S E had some rain squalls at 6 P M wore Ship to the S W blowing strong Middle part the same Latter part moderating

Long 76"14 W Lat 40"18 S

Remarks Mond April 11th

Fore part strong breeze from S S E heading to to the S W at 4 P M wore Ship to the E at 6 P M breezing on again Middle part wore Ship again to the S W Latter part fine breeze

Lat 40"56 S

Bound round Cape Horn

Remarks Tuesd April 12th 1864
Fore part strong breeze from S,S E, heading S W
with cloudy weather Middle & Latter parts the same
No Obs

Remarks Wednesd April 13th
Fore part fresh breeze from the S heading W S W
at 4 P.M tacked to the E, S E, cloudy weather
Middle & Latter parts heading from E S E to
S E Lat Lat 42"27 S

Remarks Thursd April 14th
Fore part strong breeze from the Southward heading
to the S E & E, S E, with some rain squalls saw
a Ship standing to the Northward middle
part the wind variable Latter part light —
Long 80"10 W Lat

Remarks Frid April 15th
Fore part light airs from the Southward heading
to the S W with cloudy weather Middle part
the wind hauled round to the Northward
very light Latter part the same cloudy with
some rain three men off duty with measles No Obs

Remarks Saturd April 16th
Fore part moderate breeze from the N with
some rain steering S, S E, Middle part the
wind hauling more to the W Latter part
foggy
No Obs

Remarks Sund April 17th
Fore part moderate breeze from the Westward
steering S,S E, with fogg & rain Middle & Latter
parts the same No Obs

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Mond Apl 18th 1864

Fore part moderate breeze from the Westward steering S S E, with thick foggy weather Middle part the wind hauling to the N W at daylight commenced raining Latter part the same Lat 50,,10 S

Remarks Tuesd Apl 19th

Fore part strong breeze from N W with some rain steering S S E, Middle part the wind hauling to the W Latter part the same killed John Williams

Long 79,,06 W Lat 53,,20 S

Remarks Wednesd Apl 20th

Fore part strong breeze from the W steering S E at 4 P M the wind hauling N W again & began to fog up again fore part clear fine weather Middle part the wind hauled N Latter part a gale with rain at 11 A M the wind hauled to the S W kept her off E No Obs

Remarks Thursd Apl 21st

Fore part strong breeze from the S W steering E at 4 P M the wind hauled to the N W & counted off 5 men off duty sick with various complaints some have the Cape Horn Fever & some the other kind Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long 71,,38 W Lat 57,,40 S

Remarks Frid Apl 22nd

Fore part strong Gales from the S W hauled her up N E by E a heavy sea running the Ship making good weather of it so far Middle part moderating Latter part moderate Broke out for Water Vinegar Sugar Oil & bread Hold Saw a Schooner working to the N

No Obs

We are now round the Horn

Remarks Saturd Apl 23rd 1864

Fore part light wind from the N W with some rain steering N E, at 5 P M the wind hauling more to the N & raining harder from 7 to 11 P M squally after that the wind hauled more to the S W & cleared up latter part light breeze from the W all sail set steering N E

Long at 12 N 64 W Lat 56"06 S

Remarks Sund Apl 24th

Fore part moderate breeze from the W with good weather steering N E, Middle & Latter parts moderate one Ship in sight to the N W

Long 61"33 W Lat 55"57 S

Remarks Mond Apl 25th

Fore part light winds from the N & W heading to the N E at 4 P M the wind hauled more to the W steering N, N E, Middle & Latter parts calm one Bark in sight Lat 55"58 S

Remarks Tuesd Apl 26th

Fore part calm at 4 P M took a light breeze from the E, N E, at 6 tacked to the N with squally weather Middle part tacked again to the S E Latter part the wind from the Eastward heading to the N with some Snow squalls one Ship in sight —

Long 59"32 W Lat 55"30 S

Remarks Wednesd Apl 27th

Fore part fresh breeze from the E heading to the N N E, with cloudy weather & some Snow Squalls Middle & Latter parts the same

Long 58"48 W Lat 53"43 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt. Howland

Remarks Thursd April 28th/1864

Fore part fresh breeze from the Eastward heading from N,NE, to, NE, with cloudy weather at 10 P.M tacked to the S light breeze at 2 A.M tacked back again Latter part moderate with cloudy weather No Obs

Remarks Frid April 29th

Fore part moderate breeze from the Eastward heading from NE to N employed picking over Potatoes &c Middle part much the same tacked to the S two hours Latter part heading NE most of the time had some Snow squalls

Long 53„32 W Lat 47„30 S

Remarks Saturd April 30th

Fore part fine breeze from the E,S,E, steering NE by N 1/2 N broke out for Water had some Snow squalls Middle & Latter parts the same

No Obs

Remarks Sund May 1st

Fore part light breeze from the Eastward with Snow Squalls steering NE by N,1/2 N bkt Hold Middle & Latter parts continue moderate with cloudy weather No Obs

Remarks Mond May 2nd,

Fore part light airs from the S E steering NE by N 1/2 N saw some Porpoises at 5 P.M calm Middle part the wind light & variable Latter part took a breeze from the N W

Long 49„25 W Lat 48„08 S

Bound to Gofs Island

Remarks Tuesd May 3d 1864

Fore part a fresh breeze from the N W heading to the N E got a pull on the Back Roaps & Bowsprit Rigg employed overhauling the Cutting Blocks fitting a new strop to one of the lower Blocks &c Middle part breezing on took in the Light Sails Latter part the same double reefed the Top Sails & took in the Jib & Spanker at 12 N a Gale

Long 46..49 W Lat 46..41 S

Remarks Wednesd May 4th

Fore part a Gale from N N W commenced raining at 1 P M took in the M Sail heading N E at 4 P M took in the Fore Top Sail & close reefed the Main Middle part the wind hauling to the Westward & moderating made sail steering N E Latter part fine breeze unrolled the Bow Boat

Long 44..10 W Lat 43..57 S

Remarks Thursd May 5th

Fore part fresh breeze from the W steering N by W at 5 P M the wind hauling more to the N W Middle & Latter parts strong breeze with Fogg Squalls

No Obz

Remarks Frid May 6th

Fore part strong breeze from the N heading E N E with fogg Middle part the wind hauling more to the N E heading E at 7 A M wore Ship to the N by W Latter part had some rain brock out for water took in the Larboard Boat to repair

No Obz

Remarks Saturd May 7th

Fore part fresh breeze from E N E heading N with rainy weather breezing on double reefed the Top Sails Middle part the wind hauling to the N b W & moderating Latter part moderate with thick Fogg heading N E

No Obz

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Houtenea

Remarks Sund May 8th 1864

Fore part calm with thick foggy weather but hold &c at 4 P M the Fogg lit up & the sun came out Middle part took a light breeze from the N E heading to the E Latter part the wind hauled more E tacked Ship to the N N W the fogg lifted at 11

Lat 42..09 S

Remarks Mond May 9th

Fore part fresh breeze from the N E, heading N, N W with thick foggy weather at 7 P M set in to rain hard in squalls at 3 A M the wind hauled out to the W & blowed a Living Gale for 3 or 4 hours took in the M Top Sail at 12 M moderating Long 38..44 W Lat 41..10 S

Remarks Tuesd May 10th

Fore part the Gale continues moderating at 2 P M set the M Top Sail & Fore sail the wind N W steering E by N with a bad Sea Middle part moderating Latter part a light breeze from the W with cloudy weather

Long 37..17 W Lat 40..54 S

Remarks Wednesd May 11th

Fore part fresh breeze from the W steering E by N with cloudy weather employed getting the Boats ready for painting commenced one & it began to rain gave it up fitted a new Cutting Block Strap &c at 7 P M the wind S W Middle & Latter parts strong breeze at daylight saw a Bark steering N E

Long 33..02 W Lat 40..37 S

Bound to Goffs Island

Remarks Thursd May 12th 1864

Fore part strong Gale from N W steering E 1/2 S with cloudy weather attempted to Paint some of the Boats the water flied so gave it up Painted the L Boat inside under the Ceiling Middle & Latter parts Strong Gales with some rain squalls

Long 29"24 W Lat 40"38 S

Remarks Frid May 13th

Fore part a Gale from N W steering E 1/2 S with squally weather Middle & Latter parts the same took in the Fore Top Sail

Long 25"27 W Lat 40"52 S

Remarks Saturd May 14th

Fore part a Gale from the N, N W steering E with rugged weather Middle part moderating Latter part light breeze from the N N W made sail took out for water & Bread

Long 23"19 W Lat 40"53 S

K

Remarks Sund May 15th

Fore part a moderate breeze from the N, steering E, wet Hold &c had some rain squalls towards night Middle part the wind hauling round to the W breezing on with frequent rain squalls double reefed Latter part a Gale from the S W

Long 20"12 W Lat 40"11 S

Remarks Mond May 16th

Fore part a Gale from the S W steering E 1/2 S blowing hard in squalls with rain thousands of Birds round Middle & Latter parts the same took out Beef & Pork

Long 16"30 W Lat 39"40 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland
Remarks Tuesd May 17th 1864

Fore part a Gale from the N W turning E by S with frequent rain squalls Middle part the same took in the Fore Top Sail & Fore Sail at 4 A M took in the M Top Sail & luffed to the wind heading N W by W Latter part the same

Long 14"27 W Lat 39"17 S

Remarks Wednesd May 18th

Fore part a Gale from the S W heading to the N W Middle part moderating at 8 A M let the M Top Sail close reefed at 9 let the Fore Sail heading to the N & W

Long 14"09 W Lat 38"56 S

Remarks Thursd May 19th

Fore part a moderate breeze from the W heading to the N & W employed overhauling & fitting the upper Cutting Blocks & Straps fitted one new one at 7 P M heading N by W Middle & Latter parts moderate made some Sail Painted the Larboard Boat &c

Long 14"34 W Lat 37"52 S

Remarks Frid May 20th

Fore part a moderate breeze from the W N W heading to the N had some squalls employed overhauling Blocks &c Middle & Latter parts the same

Remarks Saturd May 21st

Fore part a Gale from the Northward heading to the W laying too under close reefed Main Top Sail Middle & Latter parts had some rain squalls

Laying round in Gales to the W of Tristan
Remarks Sund May 22nd 1864
R Fore part a Gale from the N heading W with frequent rain squalls all hands employed repairing their old clothes Middle part moderating Latter part light breeze from the S W heading N N W made all sail Long Lat 37"58 S

Remarks Mond May 23d
Fore part calm at 5 P M took a light breeze from the E steering W N W with cloudy weather Middle part variable winds with rain squalls Latter part light breeze from the W with a bad sea running employed wetting Hold &c No Obs

Remarks Tuesd May 24th
Fore part calm at 5 P M took a light breeze from the E with rain steering N W by N, Shortly after died away calm with an awful sea running in all directions enough to tare a Ship all to pieces At 1 A M took a breeze from the S breezing on at daylight steering N W by N, had some heavy squalls with rain the wind S, S E, at 11 A M luffed to the wind heading S W No Obs

Remarks Wednesd May 25th
Fore part a heavy Gale from S, S E, heading S W at 5 P M moderating at 6 kept her off N W by N set the Fore Sail Middle & Latter parts continued moderating had frequent rain squalls
Long 18"33 W Lat 35"21 S

Remarks Thursd May 26th
Fore part strong breeze from the S E with rain squalls steering N W by N Middle & Latter parts the same
Long 21"14 W Lat 33"19 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Frid May 27th 1864

Fore part strong Gales from the S W steering N by W with rugged weather Middle & Latter parts the same Long 22"35 W Lat 30"24 S

Remarks Saturd May 28th

Fore part a Gale from the S W with heavy squalls & rain steering N by W at 4 P M took in the Main Top Gallant Sail & double reefed the M Top Sail Middle part moderating made sail again had some heavy rain squalls in the morning after that cleared off pleasant the wind S

Long 24"00 W Lat 27"27 S

Remarks Sund May 29th

Fore part strong breeze from the S steering N by W after 2 P M steering N started a bbl of Beef & Pork Middle & Latter parts moderate with fine weather having the appearance of the Trade winds

Long 24"48 W Lat 25"20 S

Remarks Mond May 30th

Fore part moderate breeze from the S E with fine weather steering N Middle & Latter parts variable winds from S to N E

Long 25"44 W Lat 23"22 S

Remarks Tuesd May 31st

Fore part moderate breeze from the Eastward steering N after 2 P M steering N by E broke out for water dried Apples Sugar & wet Hold Middle part squally with rain Latter part fine put out the Larboard & Waist Boats took in the S Boat for repairs Painted the M R yard &c

Long 25"52 W Lat 21"15 S

Bound to the Western Ground

Remarks Wednesd June 1st 1864

Fore part moderate breeze from E,S,E, steering N by E 1/2 E with fine weather employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long 26"06 W Lat 18"57 S

Remarks Thursd June 2nd

Fore part fine breeze from E,S,E, steering N, by E, 1/2 E, with some rain squalls employed overhauling & fitting the Rigging Middle & Latter parts moderate wet Hold in the morning

Long 26"12 W Lat 16"26 S

Remarks Frid June 3rd

Fore part light breezes from E,S,E, with some rain squalls employed making Rope for Rattlings fitting new Brace Block straps &c put the S Boat out on the cranes Middle & Latter parts fine breeze Long 25"47 W Lat 14"19 S

Remarks Saturd June 4th

Fore part fine breezes at E,S,E, steering N by E 1/2 E employed fitting Rigging & Painting the Starboard Boat Middle & Latter parts moder

Long 26"27 W Lat 12"10 S

Remarks Sund June 5th

Fore part light winds at E,S,E, steering N,N,E, employed at the Rigging wet Hold after 4 PM Middle & Latter parts fine weather

Long 26"18 W Lat 9"58 S

Remarks Mond June 6th

Fore part fine breeze from E,S,E, steering N,N,E, Middle & Latter parts the same broke out for water & a M Royal bent it sent it up & set it saw two Sails standing to the Westward

Long 26"13 W Lat 7"25 S

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt-Howland

Remarks Tuesd June 7th 1864

Fore part fresh breezes from the S E steering N,N E, with fine weather employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long 26„30 W Lat 4„46 S

Remarks Wednesd June 8th

Fore part fresh breezes at S E steering N, N E, with fine weather employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts the breeze light with rain squalls

Lat 2„36 S Long 26„52 W

Remarks Thursd June 9th

Fore part light breeze varying from E to S E with some rain squalls employed shortening the F Jib Guys &c steering N E, by N 1/2 N, made some Rope drawing & Knotting Yarns Middle & Latter parts much the same winds but fine weather

Long 26„13 W Lat 00„48 S

Remarks Frid June 10th

Fore part fine breeze from E S E, steering N E, by N 1/2 N, saw two Ships this fore noon standing to the W fine weather employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts the same

Long 26„33 W Lat 1„21 N

Remarks Saturd June 11th

Fore part light breezes from E, S E, steering, N E by N 1/2 N employed overhauling & tarring the Lanyards to the Fore Rigging &c at 6 P M saw two sails Middle & Latter parts the same at 12 Noon spoke the Lightning of Liverpool & had a gam

Long 26„54 W Lat 3„07 N

Bound to the Western Islands

Remarks Sund June 12th 1864

Fore part fine weather & moderate breeze from S E, steering N E by N at 2 P M the Capt got back from gamming hauled forward & stood on our course the Ship was 35 days from London look out for water Bread picked over Potatoes &c Middle & Latter parts steering N E had some rain squalls Long 25.50 W Lat 5.09 N

Remarks Mond June 13th

Fore part moderate breeze from S E steering N E had some light rain squalls at 3 P M steering N E by E, one Ship in sight to windward Middle & Latter parts light variable winds with rain squal 4 Ships in sight Long 25.00 W Lat 6.18 N

Remarks Tuesd June 14th

Fore part light variable winds at 4 P M began to rain rained hard til sif the wind from S, to N W overhauled & tarred some of the Lanyards to the main rigging Middle & Latter parts variable winds & calms with rain squalls No Obs

Remarks Wednd June 15th

Fore part light variable winds & calms with rain squalls 4 Ships in sight Middle part the same at 10 A M took the N E, trades heading N W by N with frequent rain squalls saw about a dozen Ships most of them standing to the S Long 24.51 W Lat 8.18 N

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Thursd June 16th 1864

Fore part quite a breeze from N E by N heading N W by N passed six or eight Ships standing to the S Eastward employed making seizing stuf squaring the seizing on the Rigging &c Middle & Latter parts fine weather

Long 26"44 W Lat 9"40 N

Remarks Frid June 17th

Fore part fine breeze from the N E by E heading N by W employed squaring up the seizing to the lower rigging &c passed one Ship standing to the S started a bbl of Beef & Pork Middle & Latter parts fine employed serving the Fore top mast rigging & setting it up

Long 28"12 W Lat 11"34 N

Remarks Saturd June 18th

Fore part fine breeze at E N E heading N W employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts much the same saw one Ship

Long 29"32 W Lat 13"34 N

Remarks Sund June 19th

Fore part the Trades hauling more to the N & breezing up at 7 P M strong breeze at N, N E heading N W by W Hold Middle & Latter parts breezing at 11 A M took in the Fore top gallant Saile saw a Ship on the other tack

Long 31"21 W Lat 15"54 N

Remarks Mond June 20th

Fore part strong breeze put a reef in the Top Sails heading N N W the wind N E Middle & Latter parts the same

Long 33"17 W Lat 18"06 N

Bound to the Western Islands

Remarks Tuesd June 21st 1864

Fore part strong breeze at NE heading N.NW employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter part, the same broak out for a New M T Gallant Sail & bent it took a cloth out of the other one & cut it off about a foot

Long 35"11 W Lat 20"19 N

Remarks Wednesd June 22nd

Fore part strong NE trades heading N.NW finished the Topgallant Sail & bent it forward the old one being used up for this world Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long 36"39 W Lat 22"31 N

Remarks Thursd June 23d

Fore part fine trades heading N by W with fine weather started the Blacksmith Shop in the Hold &c Middle & Latter parts the breeze rather moderating Long 37"27 W Lat 24"55 N

Remarks Frid June 24th

Fore part fine breeze from NE by E heading N by W employed at Ships duty broak out a bbl of Tar Middle & Latter parts the same

Long 38"42 W Lat 27"11 N

Remarks Saturd June 25th

Fore part fine breeze saw some Pumpers breaching tacked & stood to the S a spell found out what they were tacked back again headed N one Ship in sight employed Rattling down the Fore Rigging cleaned & painted the Bow work to the Windlass &c Middle & Latter parts fine two Ships in sight

Long 40"30 W Lat 28"38 N

Remarks Sund June 26th 1864

Fore part fine breeze with moderate weather employed at Ships duty 2 Sails in sight Ret Hold after 4 P M Middle & Latter parts moderate at 9 1/2 A M picked up a large lump of Tallow about 2/3 of a Ninety full at 10 1/2 A M the Capt left the Ship & went a gamming on board of a Merchantman to leward

Long 40"48 W Lat 31"35 N

Remarks Mond June 27th

Fore part fine weather the Capt on board the Merchant Ship took in the Royal Topgallant Sails Fly Jibb & Gaff Topsail finally hauled up the M Sail for him to come up at 6 P M the Capt got back with the capt of the other Ship gave him a Bag of Potatoes &c at 7 P M he left when we hauled forward heading N the name of the Ship was Memnon of Boston 79 day from Callao bound to some port in Spain Middle & Latter parts continued moderate

Long 40"22 W Lat 32"02 N

Remarks Tuesd June 28th

Fore part light breeze from E to N E, heading from N, by W, to N, N E, employed at Ships in sight all standing to the N Middle & Latter part the same employ scraping the Chains &c

Long 41"08 W Lat 33"32 N

Bound to the Western Islands

Remarks Wednesd June 29th 1864

Fore part light airs from the Eastward heading to the Northward finished scraping & Painting the Chains Painted the [illegible] also several Sails in sight at 6 1/2 P M raised Whales 4 points on the lee bow 4 miles off called them Sperm Whales wore Ship to the S at 7 P M stood to the South when there was anything during the night calm most of the time Latter part the same saw nothing Lat 33"41 N

Remarks Thursd June 30th

Fore part light variable airs & calms with some rain Squalls 9 Ships in sight at 5 P M Tacked Ship with a light breeze from the Eastward heading to the N & E, wet Hold Middle & Latter parts much the same employed repairing an old Foresail 6 Ships in sight

Long 41"50 W Lat 34"14 N

Remarks Frid July 1st

Fore part light airs from the E heading to the N & E finished the Foresail unbent the new one & bent the old one put some new Bunting Cloths on the new one & stowed it away at 5 P M picked up an old Deck Bucket 6 Ships in sight Middle & Latter parts much the same employed repairing an old Topsail Painted the Chains again on the Starboard side

Long 42"10 W Lat 35"06 N

Remarks Saturd July 2nd

Fore part nice breeze from the E heading to the N & E finished the Topsail & bent it at 4 P M [illegible] 7 Ships in sight Middle part moderate at 5 A M raised a school of Large Sperm Whales we were heading to the E the whales were to windward going to windward E, N E, lowered Long 42"22 W Lat 35"38 N

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt. Howland

Remarks Sund July 3d 1864

Fore part light airs & calms the whales were going quick & so much towindward the Ships could do no good & they were going a little faster than the Boats could pull chased them about 3 miles towindward & gave them up the Boats got on board at 12 o'clock noon took Beef & Pork from below & cut hold lots of Ships in sight— Middle & Latter parts fine breeze from the Northward steering E with some rain squalls

Long 40"27 W Lat 36"17 N

Remarks Mond July 4th

Fore part a moderate breeze from the N steering E with some rain squalls Middle & Latter parts light winds & calms picked over Potatoes

Long 39"27 W Lat 36"27 N

Remarks Tuesd July 5th

Fore part took a light breeze from the S W steering E, S E, veering round to the N W employed setting down the Larboard side of the Fore rigging &c Middle part calm Latter part took a light breeze from the S W.

Long 38"21 W Lat 36"15 N

Remarks Wednesd July 6th

Fore part light breeze from the S W steering E S E, with fine weather picked up a large Stick of Timber for fire wood employed cutting & splitting up &c Middle & Latter parts steering S E employed repairing an old Top Sail

Long 36"33 W Lat 35"45 N

Bound to the Western Islands

Remarks Thursd July 7th

Fore part fine breeze from the Westward steering E finished the Topsail & bent it to the Main [illegible] Hold &c Middle part standing on different tacks Latter part heading N.NE the wind NW Long 36"21 W Lat 35"53 N

Remarks Frid July 8th

Fore part fine breeze from N W heading N NE saw Black Fish lowered & didnt get any employed variously Middle part heading to the Southward Latter part heading NE the wind very light Long 36"35 W Lat 36"13 N

Remarks Saturd July 9th

Fore part light airs from the N W heading to the N & E, employed at Ships duty Middle & Latter parts much the same
Long 37"17 W Lat 36"45 N

Remarks Sund July 10th

Fore part fine breeze from the W S W heading N W employed washing Ship broke out for water [illegible] Hold &c Middle & Latter parts much the same at 6 1/2 A M spoke the R L Barstow Capt Hussey 26 mo out 590 had a gam all day & part of the night Long 37"53 W

Remarks Mond July 11th

Fore part fresh breeze from the W S W got through raining at 7 P M heading N W saw a School of Black Fish going to the N E Middle part fine at 6 A M the Capt went on board the Barstow got back at 9 fetched a small Bag of Herrings wore round again steering to the S W Long 39"23 W Lat 37"23 N

Barke Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Tuesd July 12th 1864

Fore part light breeze from the S W heading N W employed Painting the Plankshears &c saw a Pod of Black Fish going to leeward saw a Brig standing to the Southward Middle & Latter parts moderate employed Painting Ship inside saw B Fish going to leeward

Long 40 " 32 W Lat 37 " 52 N

Remarks Wensd July 13th

Fore part light breeze from the W steering N by E finished Painting inside at 5 P M saw some squid & a Ship standing to the E Middle & Latter parts continued after the same sort

Long 40 " 03 W Lat 38 " 37 N

Remarks Thursd July 14th

Fore part light winds from the N W steering N E employed Painting Ship inside &c at 6 P M steering N with cloudy weather Middle & Latter parts had some rain squalls

Long 40 " 13 W Lat 39 " 45 N

Remarks Frid July 15th

Fore part moderate breeze from W & N W heading N with cloudy weather broke out Hold &c at 6 1/2 P M saw a Sail 2 points on the weather Bow chased her all night spoke her at 6 1/2 A M the Civilian of Provincetown Latter part strong breeze heading N

Long 40 " 48 W Lat 40 " 35 N

Cruising on the Western Ground

Remarks Saturd July 16th 1864

Fore part strong breeze with rain squalls from W N W heading N double reefed the Topsails tooke in the F jib saw a Schooner Middle & Latter parts the Same at 4 AM kept her off E Long 39"37 W Lat 41"36 N

Remarks Sund July 17th

Fore part strong breeze from the N W steering E saw a Ship Standing to the S W took for water Beef Pork bottled &c at sundown shortened Sail Middle & Latter parts moderate picked up a bbl with some varnish in it

Long 38"25 W Lat 42"15 N

Remarks Mond July 18th

Fore part moderate breeze from the S W steering E at sundown shortened Sail & hove to the wind Middle part the same Latter part the wind from the Westward breezing on double reefed the Topsails heading to the N W Long 38"50 W Lat 41"45 N

Remarks Tuesd July 19th

Fore part the Gale increasing tooke in the Jib Spanker Main Sail Fore Top Sail & close reefed the Main at 7 PM heading N Middle the Gale increasing tooke in the Fore Sail turned up the Bow & Waist Boats Latter part moderate heading to the S W saw a Ship to windward

Long 39"04 W Lat 41"40 N

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Horton

Remarks Wednesd July 20th 1864

Fore part the Gale moderating very rugged yet made some sail heading S W the Wind W N W at 5 P M saw a sail on the lee bow kept off for her the first thing after supper & the Capt went aloft to look out for her it finally proved to be a Merchantman so we did not gam Middle & latter parts calm

Remarks Thursd July 21st

Fore part light airs from the N steering S W employed setting up the head gear found the Jib Boom sprung inside the Cap put on a Fishing wet Hold &c Middle & latter parts moderate put some new throat seizing on the Foretopmast Back-stays Long 39"35 W Lat 40"40 N

Remarks Frid July 22nd

Fore part fine breeze from the S W heading to the N W employed at Ships duty saw a number of Sulphur Bottoms fine weather Middle & latter parts the same saw a small craft at daylight the Capt went on board she was from Capes bound to Georges Banks Fishing saw some B Fish
Long 39"50 W Lat 40"00 N

Remarks Saturd July 23rd

Fore part fine breeze from the S W heading to the S employed at Ships duty Middle & latter parts moderate at 6 A M lowered for B Fish did not get any came on board at 7 1/2 A M employed breaking out for Water &c

Long 39"19 W Lat 39"50 N

Cruising on the Western Ground

Remarks Sund July 24th 1864

Fine part moderate breeze from the N W, heading to the S W saw a Sail on the weather Beam steering to the E, chased him at 6 P M could not cut him off it was a brig we then hauled too on the Northern tack at 7 P M raised another Sail on the lee bow kept off for her fetched her at 8 P M the Capt went on board got back again at 12 1/2 A M it proved to be the Platina of Westport Capt Hamlin 6 mo out clean Latter part fine three ships in sight at 10 A M saw B Fish lowered

Remarks Mond July 25th

Fine part fine the Boats got on board at 3 1/2 P M with 7 B Fish & 1 cow Fish 4 to the L Boat 3 to the W Boat & one to the Bow middle & Latter parts fine started the works after breakfast fine breeze headed S W the wind from the W saw some Sails

Remarks Tuesd July 26th

Fine part fine breeze from the N W heading to the S & W finished Boiling the Fish turned out 71 1/2 bbls at 4 P M steering E saw several merchant men steering to the E Middle part the same Latter part steering E with some rain squalls

Long 36"01 W Lat 41"37 N

Remarks Wednsd July 27th

Fine part fresh breeze from N W with rain squalls steering S E at 6 P M steering S E, by S, saw some merchant men steering to the E Middle & Latter parts much the same broke out for meat

Long 34"05 W Lat 40"22 N

Barke Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Fontane

Remarks Thursd July 28th 1864

Fore part fresh breze from the W with some rain squals steering SE by S, saw two Brigs but Holde &c Middle & Latter parts strong breze at 10 AM saw Flores bearing SE by E

Long 30"32 W Lat 39"15 N

Remarks Wenesd July 29th

Fore part strong breze from the W S W, steering SE saw some Grampuses Middle part fine breze at daylight Fayal 1 point on the lee Bow bearing SE by E at 9 AM the Capt went ashore at 10 arrived off the town with the Ship

Remarks Saturd July 30th

Fore part fine breze the Ship laying off & on at 6½ PM the Capt came off when we braced forward standing to the W the wind from the S the Boat brought off a few onions Middle & Latter parts moderate standing to the N W at daylight Fayal in sight astern saw plenty of Grampuses

Long 29"34 W Lat 38"45 N

Remarks Sund July 31th

Fore part fine breze from W, b W, steering N N ½ at 2 PM luffed on the wind heading N ½ saw a sail standing to the SE but Holde &c Middle part the same Latter part light winds Flores & Corvo in sight to the N

Remarks Mond Aug 1st

Fore part light winds & calms one bark in sight with the above Islands Middle part light winds & calms at daylight Flores ten miles off dead to windward took a breze at 8 AM at 10 got in handy to Santa Cruze died away calm the Capt went ashore

Cruising on the Western Ground

Remarks Tues Aug 2nd

Fore part light winds from the N sent in a raft
f casks 80 bbls with two of our Boats & two from
the Shore at 4 1/2 PM took it along side stowed
t away took off 12 or 15 bushels Potatoes & a few
nions at 6 PM the Capt came off sent ashore
ne bbl of Flour some vinegar molasses Paint
aint Brush a bbl of Black Fish Oil & some other
mall things including fifty lbs of Bread
t 6 1/2 PM squared the yards steering [illegible]
Middle part light winds Latter part fine breeze
Long 30..56 W Lat 38..50 N

Remarks Wednesd Aug 3d

ore part strong breeze from the NW heading
N by E at 5 PM tacked to the SW Flores in
ight to the NE dist 30 miles Middle part squally
th rain Latter part moderate
Long 31..20 W Lat 39..17 N

Remarks Thursd Aug 4th

ore part moderate breeze from the NW heading
, NE, Flores in sight at 7 PM Point del Garda bore
E dist 25 miles one sail in sight to windward
iddle part working to windward at at daylight
ro bearing SE Latter part the wind from the
heading to the Westward
Long 31..30 W Lat 39..40 N

Remarks Frid Aug 5th

re part moderate breeze from the N heading
, NW saw plenty of Grampuses but nary S
ale Middle & Latter parts much the same

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Howland

Remarks Saturday Aug 6th 1864
First part moderate breezes from the NW working to the N & E middle & latter parts light winds & calms two sails in sight saw Grampuses

Remarks Sunday Aug 7th
First part light winds & calms middle & latter parts much the same caught a Turtle

Remarks Monday Aug 8th
First part light winds from NW heading N NE one sail in sight fine weather Middle & latter parts light winds & calms some sails in sight at 9 A M the Capt lowered a pulled for a Brig about three miles off got back again between ten & eleven when we braced forward again steering N E the wind from the W
Long 32„50 W Lat 41„28 N

Remarks Tuesday Aug 9th
First part light airs from the W steering N, NE at 3 P M spoke a Danish Brig from Provence no more being handy or we should speak another before night Middle part the wind hauled more to the W Latter part fine breeze
Long 32„47 W Lat 42„38 N

Remarks Wednesday Aug 10th
First part moderate breeze from the W steering N, NE, saw one Brig standing to the N W Middle & latter parts fine weather at daylight saw a Whaler luffed too the wind at 11 A M kept off for her
Lat 43„38 N

Cruising on the western ground

Remarks Thursd Aug 11th 1864

First part fine got down to the Bark at 12 1/2 P M proved
to be the Louisa of New Bedford Capt Stern 3 years out
1600 barrels middle part squally the Capt got
on board at 10 1/2 P M Latter part strong breeze with
rain squally Long 33"34 W Lat 44"29 N

Remarks Frid Aug 12th

First part strong breeze from the NW steering S
back where we come from bot Holed & Saw two
ships at dark luffed to the wind heading to the
N Latter part steering E fresh breeze
Lat 44"31 N

Remarks Saturd Aug 13th

First part strong breeze from the SW luffed to the
wind heading S,SE, saw a Schooner standing
to the NW Middle & Latter parts much the
same – at noon tacked to the SW
Long Lat 44"12 N

Remarks Sund Aug 14th

First part strong breeze from S,SE, heading SW
Saw a number of vessels standing to the E
Cloudy weather a 6 P M thick & rainy bot Holed &c
at dark boarded a French Bark from Brazil Middle
& Latter parts fresh breeze Lat 43"13 N

Remarks Mond Aug 15th

First part strong breeze from the S steering NW
at 7 P M double reefed the Top Sails middle part
squally with thunder & lightning & plenty of rain
Latter part the wind hauled to the Northward
& moderated some heading to the NE

Long Lat 43"46 N

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Capt Holden

Remarks Tuesd Aug 16th 1864

Fore part strong breeze from the N & W heading N E by N with misty weather saw two or three merchantmen standing to the E Middle & Latter parts squally with rain at 11 A M cleared off

Long 33"07 W Lat 43"37 N

Remarks Wednesd Aug 17th

Fore part light breeze from the N & W heading to the W at 5 A M breezed up a little Middle & Latter parts fine breeze at 6 A M tacked to the N E

Long 33"45 W Lat 43"37 N

Remarks Thursd Aug 18th

Fore part fine breeze from N, N W, heading N E by E broke out for water wet Hold &c struck a Porpoise & lost him Middle part calm Latter part took a breeze from the N W heading to the N & E

Long 34"16 W Lat 43"40 N

Remarks Frid Aug 19th

Fore part strong breeze from the Westward breezing up double reefed the Top Sails had plenty of rain from 1/2 to 3 P M when it cleared off at 7 P M heading N, by E, Middle & Latter parts moderate

Long 34"30 W Lat 43"25 N

Remarks Saturd Aug 20th

Fore part light variable winds & calms had some Thun squalls at a distance rained a very little at the ship at 7 A M moderate breeze from the W headin N N W caught three Dolphins Middle part the same Latter part strong breeze from the E headed to the N & E tacked ship at noon

Long 35"30 W Lat 43"53 N
Nf

Cruising on the Western ground

Remarks Sund Aug 21st 1864

Fore part came on windy with heavy squalls from the E heading SSE double reefed wet hold took out coopered a Tierce of Oil that was leaking between decks wet took in the Fore Sail & Fore Top Sail close reefed the Main Middle & Latter parts a Gale with rain squalls

Remarks Mond Aug 22nd

Fore part strong Gales with rain squalls from the SW heading to the SE middle part moderating some Latter part steering to the W saw a Whale to leeward

Long Lat 42 "54 N

Remarks Tuesd Aug 23d

Fore part the wind from the S steering W with rain squalls under double reefed Top Sails Middle & Latter parts a Gale from the S & E heading to to the SW Long Lat 42 "26 N

Remarks Wednsd Aug 24th

Fore part the Gale continues from the S heading to the W & SW with frequent rain squalls Middle & Latter parts the same

Long 37 "37 W Lat 42 "28 N

Remarks Thursd Aug 25th

Fore part squally weather with rain the wind S heading W S W wet Hold &c Middle & Latter parts moderate made all sail heading SW

Long 38 "19 W Lat 42 "00 N

Remarks Frid Aug 26th 1864
Fore part moderate breeze from the S E heading to the S & W had some rain squallz at 7 P M heading S, S E, Middle & Latter parts heading from S, S W to S W saw a sail
Long   Lat 41"09 N

Remarks Saturd Aug 27th
Fore part light airs from the S by E heading S W at 4 P M calm saw a school of B Fish going to leeward did not lower Middle & Latter parts moderate saw a Whaler
Long 38"51 W   Lat 40"25 N

Remarks Sund Aug 28th
Fore part light breeze from the N W tacked ship & chased the other one all the afternoon heading N E by E wet Hold &c Middle & Latter parts strong breeze & cloudy squally with Sea Breeze in the evening at 11 1/2 A M raised Sperm Whales on the lee beam 4 miles off
Long 38"20 W   Lat 40"04 N

Remarks Mond Aug 29th
Fore part strong breeze from the S W heading to the S at 1 1/2 P M the Boats lowered for two large Sperm Whales the Larboard went on to one head & had darted against his head did not get fast the Wt Boat then went on did not get fast the Whale saw the Boat the Larboard Boat then went on again hooked him that time strong breeze & ruggell come on thick & raining got the whale long side at 6 P M got ready for cutting rained hard til 12 M when it cleared off called all hands at daylight hooked on & wore ship then went to cutting very rugged with strong breeze & rain squallz got the Head off before we got dinner   Lat 39"07 N

Cruising on the Western ground

Remarks Tuesd Aug 30th 1864

Fore part strong breeze from W with ugly weather
at the Body in at 5 P M attempted to haul up
the head to hook on to it when the Tail of the
Fluke Chain parted we had attached to it & all
run over board had a severe time to get hold
of it & get it in again accomplished it about
Sundown made all fast & gave it up till morning
Middle part squally called all hands at 4 A M
hooked on to the head wore Ship & cut it in

Long 37"20 W   Lat 39"39 N

Remarks Wednesd Aug 31st

Fore part strong breeze from the Eastward heading
to the N employed boiling Cask clearing up decks
Started the works & Middle & Latter parts
Strong breeze & rugged heading to the
N E all hands employed boiling &c

Long 37"40 W   Lat 39"47 N

Remarks Thursd Aug Sept 1st

Fore part strong breeze from the S & E heading
to the N E employed boiling very rugged
Middle & Latter parts much the same

Long 39"14 W   Lat 40"09 N

Remarks Frid Sept 2nd

Fore part fresh breeze from the Ed wore Ship to the
S & E saw B Fish all hands employed Boiling
Middle & Latter parts moderate finished
boiling the Whale turned up rising 100 bbls
Latter part all hands employed stowing down
in the Fore Peak

Long   Lat

Remarks Saturd Sept 3d 1864
Fore part light breeze from the SE heading
to the S & W all hands employed stowing down
chocked off the Fore Hold stowed down 75
bbls have 3 casks & part of another on deck some
where between 25 & 30 bbls wore ship to the NE.
Middle part the same Latter part steering
N W the wind S employed stowing down
in the after hold cloudy weather No Obs

Remarks Sund Sept 4th
Fore part the wind from the S steering N W
at 2 P.M began to rain finished stowing down
stowed off cleared up decks & washed off had some
Thunder cleared up after 6 P.M the Capt went
a gamming on board a Merchantman
the whale stowed down using 100 bbls Middle
& Latter parts moderate weather the wind from
the W heading N N W
Long 38"39 W Lat 40"12 N

Remarks Mond Sept 5th
Fore part moderate breeze from the W with good
weather heading to the N & W saw a Brig running
to the NE Middle part wore ship to the S.
Middle part fine weather employed breaking
out cleaning out between decks
Long 38"15 W Lat 40"18 N

Remarks Tuesd Sept 6th
Fore part fine breeze from W S W heading
to the S finished cleaning out between decks
stowed off lower Hold &c Middle part breezing
on wore Ship to the N W Latter part strong
Long 38"25 W Lat 40"06 N

Cruising on the western ground

Remarks Wednsd Sept 7th 1864
Fore part strong double reefed Top Sail breeze from W, S W, heading N W with hazy weather
Middle & Latter parts much the same
Long 38"40 W Lat 40"30 N

Remarks Thursd Sept 8th
Fore part strong breeze from W S W heading to the N W one Ship in sight at 4 P M wore Ship to the S & took in the Main Sail
Middle part the wind hauling to the Eastward
Latter part a gale Long 38"13 W Lat 39"46 N

Remarks Frid Sept 9th
Fore part a strong breeze from the Eastward heading N by E with cloudy weather wet Hold &c Middle part rainy Latter part the wind hauling round to the W & cleared off muggy weather
Long 39"24 W Lat 39"40 N

Remarks Saturd Sept 10th
Fore part a fresh breeze from the W, S W heading to the N W bursted the F jib & sent it in
Middle & Latter parts the same mended the F jib & bent it plenty of Fish round
Lon 39"57 W Lat 39"55 N

Remarks Sund Sept 11th
Fore part strong breeze from the S W, steering N saw a Whale Bark standing to the S at sundown came to the wind & shortened Sail heading W, N W,
Middle & Latter parts light winds & variable with some rain in squalls

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Hawthorne

Remarks Monday Sept 12th 1864
Fore part light airs & variable calms from nowhere in particular at sundown shortened sail cloudy weather Middle & Latter parts had some rain squalls saw two Whales spoke the A R Tucker Capt Aikin 135 bbls
Long 39"19 W Lat 40"24 N

Remarks Tuesd Sept 13th
Fore part moderate run off & spoke the Gov Carver of Westport Capt Shaly 4 mo out clean saw a large Steamer standing to the S & E, middle part rain squalls Latter part steering N, N E, the wind from the S W
Long 38"59 W Lat 41"08 N

Remarks Wednesd Sept 14th
Fore part moderate fine weather standing to the N, N E, at 4 P M came too & had a gam with the George of N Bedford Capt Stanton & the Gov Carver two other whalers passed to windward at 5 1/2 P M Middle part moderate Latter part fresh breeze standing to the S Long 39"03 W Lat 40"59 N

Remarks Thursd Sept 15th
Fore part strong breeze from the Westward to the N, N W, breezing on double reefed took in jib & M Sail at sundown took in the Fore Top Sail Fore Sail & close reefed the Main saw 6 whales & two merchantmen to day Middle part the same Latter part moderating

Long 38"58 W Lat 41"31 N

Cruising on the western ground

Remarks Frid Sept 16th 1864

Fore part moderate breeze from the N, N E with foggy weather saw a number of Ships & a school of Black Fish lost Hole middle part the same Latter part calm employed repairing a jib broke out an old one & rigged it up to repair the other

Long 39"17 W Lat 41"40 N

Remarks Saturd Sept 17th

Fore part took a light breeze from the W S W heading to the N finished the jib & bent it two Ships in sight at sundown shortened Sail Middle & Latter parts fine breeze steering N Latter part

Long 39"07 W Lat 41"45 N

Remarks Sund Sept 18th

Fore part fresh breeze from the W heading to the N W spoke the Congress of New Bedford Capt Castino 3 1/2 mo out 40 bbls had a gam Middle part the same Latter part strong double reefed Top Sail breeze

Remarks Mond Sept 19th

Fore part strong breeze from the W heading to the Southward Middle part moderating Latter part calm lowered down some

Long 39"13 W Lat 42"20 N

Remarks Tues Sept 20th

Fore part light breeze from the N steering S W fitted a new Mastcoat to the Fore Mast the Middle part moderate steering S E Latter part the same

Long 39"21 W Lat 41 & 40 N

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Howland

Remarks Wednesd Sept 21st 1864

Fore part moderate breeze from the N E Steering S W at dark spoke the Roman Cap Hamblin 2 mo out 90 bbls had a gam with her & the Congress middle part moderate Latter light breeze from the S S W heading to the S E had some rain Lat 41"36 N

Remarks Thursd Sept 22nd

Fore part light breeze from the S & W heading to the S,S E, with some rain at 6 P M the wind more to the W shortened sail Middle part squally Latter part moderating heading to the N W Long 38"16 W Lat 41"36 N

Remarks Frid Sept 23d

Fore part light breeze from the N heading to the Westward one ship in sight - Middle part the same Latter part strong breeze from the N W heading to the S & W
Long 38"16 W Lat 41"40 N

Remarks Saturd Sept 24th

Fore part strong breeze with rain from the W, N W heading S W at 4 P M stopped raining still cloudy Middle & Latter parts strong gales Long 38"37 W Lat 40"36 N

Remarks Sund Sept 25th

Fore part strong gales from N W wore ship to the N E one Ship in sight at sundown wore back again heading W by S Middle part the same Latter part moderate breeze one Ship in sight -

Long 38"56 W Lat 40"04 N

Cruising on the Western ground

Remarks Mond Sept 26th 1864

Fore part moderate breeze from the Northward steering W by S two Ships in sight at sundown shortened Sail heading N W Middle & Latter parts moderate

Long 39"45 W Lat 39"47 N

Remarks Tues Sept 27th

Fore part moderate breeze from the S W steering to the Northward at 5 1/2 P M spoke the Young Phenix 4 1/2 m o out 460 bbls Sperm two other Ships in sight Middle part breezing up Latter part a Gale from the S at 10 A M kept her off N 6 Ships in sight Lat 39"36 N

Long 40"36 W

Remarks Wedns Sept 28th

Fore part a Gale from the S, S E, steering to the N + E at sundown hauled to the wind took in the Fore Top Sail & close reefed the Main heading E by S middle part squally Latter part cleared off the wind hauling to the S W heading to the Southward

Long 39"14 W Lat 40"52 N

Remarks Thursd Sept 29th

Fore part moderate breeze from the W hauling to the N at 6 P M heading N W by W saw nothing Middle part the same Latter part a light breeze from the N steering S W

Long 39"44 W Lat 40"09 N

Remarks Frid Sept 30th

Fore part ligth breeze from the N W steering the S W at ~~sundown~~ shortened Sail sail in sight Middle part the same Latter part a fresh breeze from the Eastward

Long 39"56 W Lat 39"44 N

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Howland

Remarks Saturday Oct 1st 1864

First part fresh breeze from the E heading to the Southward at a 1/4 after 12 raised Sperm Whales the Whales were going quick to the E lowered about 5 P M the Larboard Boat struck the other Boats were some distance off the Whale running bad could not get up to him nor the other Boats could not get fast finally come on dark the other Boats made fast when the L Boat Middle part squally with rain the whale was quite moderate at about 10 oclock when he commenced sounding took out two lines & most of the third he then started to run he kept working that way till 4 A M when seeing no prospect of getting him cut & let him go to save the rest of the line he had the L Boats lines 4 Irons & 1 Bomb Lance the Bow Boats lines & two shots of the Waist Boats lines the Boats got on board at daylight & went to work fitting the Boats coiling the lines &c at 7 A M raised the Whale again on the weather beam 8 miles off Latter part working the Ship to wind ward gaining slowly on the Whale

Long Lat

Remarks Sunday Oct 2nd

First part fine breeze from E, S E, at 1½ P M got up within two miles of the Whale when we lowered down & pulled up there got about half a mile of him when he started the next time we saw him he was two miles to leeward of the Boats give him up & came on board at 5 P M a number of ships in sight Middle & Latter parts moderate the wind hauling to the E

Long 39"53 W Lat 39"49 N

Cruising on the Western Ground

Remarks Mond Oct 3rd 1864

For part a moderate breeze from the S & W heading
the W a number of Ships in sight at dark
hoke the Java of New Bedford Capt Smith 3 days
t clean middle part squally Latter part strong
ouble reefed Top Sail breeze from the E, N E
heading to the N with cloudy weather

No Obs

Remarks Tuesd Oct 4th

For part a strong breeze from the N Eastward
eading to the N West Hoved at 6 P M wore Ship
the S E, the wind rather moderating Middle
Latter parts much the same at 8 A M turning
the Westward Long 40"21 W Lat 39"23 N

Remarks Wednesd Oct 5th

For part moderate breeze from the S W at dark
hoke the Louisa Capt Stran a whaling this season
iddle part moderate at 6 1/2 A M the Capt went
board the Louisa carried some Paint Oil
atter part breezing on at 11 1/2 A M a Gale we
ere steering N, N E, let the Louisa have half a
egg of Powder the Capt returned with two Coils
f Tow Line & some Bread

Long 39"56 W Lat 39"28 N

Remarks Thursd Oct 6th

For part a Gale from the S, S W steering N N E
mployed Tarring the head Stays at 4 P M
ipped to the wind took in the Fore Top Sail &
re Sail close reefed the Main heading W
iddle part blowing heavy in squalls split the
ain Top Sail & unbent it up after 12 M moderate
tter part very rugged the wind from the N W
t a new Main Top Sail 5 Ships in sight

Lat 40"21 N

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Howland

Remarks Frid Oct 7th 1864

Fore part strong breeze from the N W heading to the N & E at 3 P M saw a ship to leeward whaling run off at 4 P M raised a school of Small Sperm whales going Eyes to windward very ruggid the second time they were 4 Points on the weather Bow four miles off did not lower three ships in sight Middle & Latter parts a Gale

Long 40"25 W Lat 39"57 N

Remarks Saturd Oct 8th

Fore part a Gale from the N W heading to the S W at dark wore ship to the N E the Gale rather moderating ripped up an old main Top Sail Middle & Latter parts the Gale continuing

Long 39"40 W Lat 40"00 N

Remarks Sund Oct 9th

Fore part a Gale from the N W heading to the N N E several Ships in sight at 2 P M moderating set the Fore Top Sail lost Hold at 6 P M wore ship to the W S W & took in the Fore top Sail Middle & Latter parts moderating

Long ~~40~~39"16 W Lat 39"47 N

Remarks Mond Oct 10th

Fore part fresh breeze from the N W heading to the W & S at dark spoke the George of New Bedford Capt Stanton one small Whale 4 mo out gammed till about 12 Latter part moderate fine weather employed shooking water casks got out water &c 3 Ships in Sight

Long 39"47 W Lat 39"15 N

Cruising on the Western Ground

Remarks Tues Oct 11th 1864

Fore part moderate breeze from the N E hauled to the N & W at sundown saw B Fish going to the N E Middle part calm Latter part a Gale from the S steering N employed taking up the sheathing at 11 A M the wind hauling to the Eastward throwing heavy puffs to the wind & took in the Fore top Sail & Fore Sail heading to the Southward

No Obs

Remarks Wednes Oct 12th

Fore part a heavy Gale from the Eastward heading S by E turned up the Starboard Boat ruining the everything Middle part moderating the wind hauled to the N,NE, Latter part fine weather heading to the Westward employed scraping & cleaning the decks saw a school of B Fish

Long 40"33 W Lat 39"24 N

Remarks Thurs Oct 13th

Fore part fresh breeze from the N,NE, wore ship to the Eastward saw a Steamer steering to the N E Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze

Long 40"21 W Lat 39"42 N

Remarks Fri Oct 14th

Fore part strong breeze from the N E heading to the S E, saw a Bark cutting to windward at 6 P M hauled up & wore Ship heading N by W Middle & Latter parts squally with some rain

Long 40"34 W Lat 39"30 N

Remarks Satur Oct 15th

Fore part strong double reefed breeze heading N N W one ship in sight Middle & Latter parts the same two ships in sight one of them boiling

Long 40"19 W Lat 39"34 N

Bark Matthew Luce of Dartmouth Howland

Remarks Sund Oct 16th 1864

Fore part strong breeze from the N E heading to the N & W at 11 1/2 A M spoke the Olive Branch Tapham Boiling 6 mo out 480 Sperm middle part moderate at 6 1/2 A M raised Sperm Whales 4 points on the weather Bow 4 miles off the Olive was on our weather beam about 1 1/2 miles off at 9 A M lowered away her boats went on & struck when the whales went to leward their Boats out sailed ours they went on & darted several times finally the struck again & got stove the wind from the N the Whales going S W large body of cows & calves

Long 41"47 W Lat 39"25 N

Remarks Mond Oct 17th

Fore part strong breeze from the North the Boats off chasing the whales the waist Boat went on struck & drawed went on again & struck to the Line. parted the Larboard Boat went on struck & turned up lanced two other whales that went off spouting thick Blood got the whale long side at 5 P M the Waist & Bow Boats chasing the school off til sundown gave them up took in sail & stowed Boats away Middle & Latter parts fine called all hands at daylight hooked on to the got him in at 7 A M made sail heading to the Westward Long 42"01 W Lat 38"49 N

Remarks Tues Oct 18th

Fore part a moderate breeze from the Northard employed breaking out for water bet Hold & washed off: at 3 P M spoke the Olive had a gam Middle part fine Latter part a fresh breeze from the S W, steering N by W started the works

Long 41"41 W Lat 39"17 N

Cruising on the Western Ground

Remarks Wednesd Oct 19th 1864

Fore part strong breeze from the S W steering
N W finnished Boiling at 4 P M the whale
made about 8 bbls at dark close reefed the
Top Sails steering N having the appearance
f a Gale Middle & Latter parts a Gale with
thunder Lightning & rain

Long 42"15 W Lat 40"50 N

Remarks Tursd Oct 20th

Fore part a Gale from the N W heading to the
N & E at 6 P M rather more moderate saw
Brig standing to the E Middle & Latter parts
ainy employed washing ship at daylight took
- breeze from the E steering N W

Long 42"54 W Lat 41"25 N

Remarks Frid Oct 21st

Fore part a fine breeze from the Eastward
steering N W with rainy weather middle
& Latter parts squally with rain the wind
hauling to the N put some Patches on a Top Sail
& some new Whipping on the Points

Long 45"04 W Lat 42"12 N

Remarks Saturd Oct 22nd

Fore part breezing on unbent the Old Foretop Sail
& bent the one we repaired at 3 P M came on to
low & rain hard close reefed the M Top Sail
t sundown heading W the wind N N W
iddle part blowing heavy turned the
a Boats stove the Bow & Waist Boats after
hey were turned up Latter part the
ame

Long 45"16 W Lat 41"44 N

Barke Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Howland

Remarks Sund Oct 23d 1864

Fore part a heavy Gale from the N W heading W S W with rain squalls Middle & Latter parts the Gale continues about the same

Long 45"44 W Lat 41"25 N

Remarks Mond Oct 24th

Fore part the wind hauling a little more to the W & moderating some set the Fore Sail at 5½ P M wore Ship heading N & made some Sail the weather cloudy & misty nearly calm Middle part took a breeze from the Southward steering W N W Latter part breezing split the Main Sail F Jib & Gaf top Sail sent down the main Sail & bent a new one blowing strong with a heavy sea

Long 48"15 W Lat 42"10 N

Remarks Tuesd Oct 25th

Fore part a Gale from the W S W heading to the N W bent a new Gaf top sail & Flying Jib at 5½ P M took in the Fore top Sail & Fore Sail close reefed the M Topsails Middle part the same Latter part moderating bent a new Fore Sail

Long 49"11 W Lat 42"20 N

Remarks Wednsd Oct 26th

Fore part the wind from the N heading to the Westward employed stowing away between decks started a Pipe of Bread bent a new Jib wet Hold took in the Bow Boat & put her over head &c at 6 P M light wind from the N E Middle part fine breeze from the S E steering W N W Latter part the wind S with rain

Long Lat no Obs

Homeward Bound

Remarks Thursd Oct 27th 1864

Fore part strong breeze from the Southward with thick rainy weather steering W, N W killed a Hog at 5 P M the wind hauled to the S W, stopped raining middle part squally with Thunder & Lightning at 6 1/2 A M the wind hauled round to the N W sudden & commenced to blow by 8 A M had in every thing except Foretop mast stay Sail & main Spencer

Remarks Frid Oct 28th

Fore part the Gale continuing its fury stove the lee Waist Boat all to pieces after supper unhooked the Tackles & let her go overboard for fear she would give way at one end swing under the Starboard Boat & stave her the Ship heading from W to W, N W middle part moderating Latter part the wind from the S W heading to the N W employed painting the Davits &c

Long 53"10 W Lat 41"43 N

Remarks Saturd Oct 29th

Fore part fresh breeze from S W steering N W by W stowed down our last pair of Oil broke out water & the Carpenter employed planing the boats middle part breezing on took in every thing except close reefed M T Sail & fore top mast stay sail Fore stay Sail & M Spencer the wind S, S W steering W, N W passed steamer in the night

Long 55"30 W Lat 42"37 N

Remarks Sund Oct 30th

Fore part strong breeze from the W S W heading to the N W, took in Topgallant Sails & double reefed the Top Sails middle part moderating Latter part light airs from the Westward heading to the S & W

Long 56"20 W Lat 42"40 N

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth Howland

Remarks Mond Oct 31st 1864

Fore part Calm with fine weather Middle & Latter parts much the same employed Painting Ship inside one sail in sight

Long 56"39 W Lat 42"28 N

Remarks Tuesd Nov 1st

Fore part Light airs from the N, heading W,N,W, finished Painting inside at 6 P M heading W,S,W, one Brig in sight Middle & Latter parts light winds & calms with cloudy weather

Long 57"06 W Lat 42"30 N

Remarks Wednsd Nov 2nd

Fore part took a breeze from the N heading N,W by W, at 6 P M bracing on heading W,N,W, had some Rain Middle part strong breeze with a head beat sea the Ship pitching badly at 6 A M had double reefed Fore top s.l at 7 double reefed the Main one Ship in sight after breakfast the capt set the F Jib at 9 A M carried away the Jib Boom at the Cap cleared away & got in the wreck saved every thing but the Spritsail yard which was broak in two one of the Iron stropps to the weather Back Roap parted which caused the accident N. Obs

Remarks Thursd Nov 3d

Fore part strong breeze from the Northward heading W,N,W, employed making another Jib Boom &c at 4 P M moderating turned the reefs out & set Main Topgallant Sail Middle & Latter parts the same with cloudy weather saw a Brig N o Obs

Homeward Bound

Remarks Frid Nov 4th/1864

Fore part moderate breeze from the N, N W
heading to the W employed at the Jib
Boom making a new Spritsail Yard
&c at 6 PM heading N W Middle part very
moderate with baffling winds at day light
took a light breeze from the S, S W steering N W
Long 61" 30 W Lat 41" 34 N

Remarks Saturd Nov 5th

Fore part fresh breeze from the Southward
steering W, N W sent out the Jib Boom
set up the rigging bent the Jib & set it
at 7 PM strong breeze with cloudy weather
Middle part a Gale from the S W Latter part
moderate breeze from the westward with thick
rainy weather bent the F Jib took out for water
& hove the Tryworks over board No obs

Remarks Sund Nov 6th

Fore part light winds & calms employed clearing
the Decks wet Hold &c raining all the afternoon
Middle part the wind hauling to the N W
blowing a Gale Latter part the same
Long 64" 20 W Lat 41" 14 N

Remarks Mond Nov 7th

Fore part Strong Gales from the N W heading
to the W S W reefed the courses & set them
moderating after dinner set the Foretop sail
at sundown quite moderate made sail saw a
large Ship standing to the Eastward Middle part
raining moderating Latter part the wind
light from the S Westward employed varnishing
the Jib Booms &c bent the Foretop Gallant Sail
Long 64" 57 W Lat [illegible]

Bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth [illegible]

Remarks Tues Nov 8th 1864

Fore part a moderate breeze from the SSW heading to the W saw a Ship & a Steamer employed painting Spare Spars &c at 6 PM steering W by S ½ S Middle part variable winds with some rain squalls Latter part a fine breeze from the Southward heading from W by S to W
by Chron Long 67"09 W Lat 40"32 N

Remarks Wednesd Nov 9th

Fore part a fine breeze from the SW heading W,NW employed stowing away the Boat gear &c at 6½ PM sounded found 40 fathoms water grey sand at 8 PM tacked to the SE at 12½ AM tacked back again heading W by N Latter part fine breeze with smooth water sent up the Main Royal Long at 9½ AM by Chron 68"48 W Lat 40"35 N

Remarks Thursd Nov 10th

Fore part fine breeze from SSW steering W by N at 2 PM sounded found rising 40 fathoms kept her W NW at 5 PM sounded again found 35 fathoms grey sand hauled her up W by S saw a Sail After dark took in the light Sails Middle part began on double reefed the Top Sails Latter part strong breeze with thick weather steered off NW at 10 AM from 4 found 20 fathoms mud & sand came on so thick we luffed to the wind & took in the Courses
Long at 9 AM was 71"32 by Chron
Lat by account 41"05

Remarks Frid Nov 11th

Fore part strong breeze from the SW heading W by N with thick rainy weather at 3 PM lit up so we saw the Land Newport bearing NW dist 5 or 6 miles kept her off E & made sail at 5 PM raised Cuttyhunk & the Life Boat shortly after raised Gay Head bent the Cables run down handy to the Life Boat & luffed too on the SE tack took in the light Sails

Yankee town in Sight—
Frid Nov 11th continued
at 10 1/2 P M took a Pilot & stood in to our Anchorage Came to an Anchor at 2 A M furled the sails washed off & so ends this voyage

Glory to God

Account of Bone sent home by the Frick Perry Capt Sherman

Number of Bundles 46 Marks B M S with Read Paint Weight

86
95
89
108
97
96
86
127
96
116
91
96
102
102
103
96
105
110
85
107
94
95
96
102
90
85
84
102
98
87
84
78
88
87
87
85
77
93
87
91
87
76
78
79
38
62

Number of Bundles 46 4225 lbs

Account of Oil sold on the voyage

at Tombez 1 bbl 29 gall Black Fish Oil BF 29 galls
at Talcahuano Mar 29/62 390 Gall Black Fish Oil — 390
Sold in Talcahuano 10 galls Sperm Oil at $1.45 per gal $0/0

At Talcahuano in Aug 1863 Sold

	Sperm Oil	B Fish
	10,71 Galls	210 do
At Talcahuano in Mar 1864 Whale Oil	8,16 do	216 do
At Flores in Aug 1st 1864 B Fish –	~~29~~	29

Sperm Oil sent home on the Voyage
At Talcahuano in Mar 1862 by Ship [illegible]
Six Thousand four Hundred & thirty seven gallons
6437 galls

Account of Salt Provisions

Nov
Dec
Jan
Feb
Mar
April
May 1st |x| Do 9th |, Do 19th |x| Do 30th |x|
June 8th |x| Do 20 |x|½
July 3d |x| Do 13th |x| Do 23d |x|
Aug 3d |x| Do 13th |x| Do 24th |x|
Sept 4th |x| Do 14th |x| Do 24th |x|
Oct 17th |x| Do 25th |x|
Nov 5th |x| Do 13th | Do 22nd |
Dec 1st |x| Do 8th | Do 14th | Do 18th | Do 25th |
Jan 1st |x| Do 13th |xx Do 22nd | Do 28th |
Feb 2nd | Do 8th |x| Do 17th | Do 23 | Do 25th |
Mar 8th |x| Do 14th | Do 25th |x|
April 10th |x| Do 15 | Do 20th | Do 25th |x|
May 4th |xx| Do 17th |x| Do 26th |x|
June 3d |x| Do 9th | Do 14th | Do 20th | Do 27 | Do 30th
July 6th | Do 9th | Do 12 | Do 19th |x| Do 28th |x|
Aug 11th |x| Do 20th |
Sept 1st | Do 6th | Do 10th | Do 18th |x|
Oct 2nd |x| Do 11th | Do 13th | Do 21st | Do 23d | Do 31st |
Nov 6th |x| Do 15th |x| Do 23 | Do 26th | Do 29th |
Dec 6th |x| Do 21st |x| Do 29th |
Jan 3d | Do 12 |x| Do 24th |x| Do 29th |
Feb 2nd | Do 7th | Do 18th |x| Do 28th |
Mar 7th | Do 12th |x Do 13th | Do 18th | Do 27th |
April 2nd |x| Do 11th | Do 13th |
May 7th | Do 18th | Do 23d | Do 30th |
June 1st | Do 7th |x| Do 15th |x| Do 26th |x|
July 6th |x| Do 11th | Do 21st |x| Do 29 |x|
Aug 5th |x| Do 14th |x| Do 27th |x|
Sept 9th |x| Do 19th |x| Do 29th |x|
Oct 11 |x| Do 22 |x|
Nov 3d |x| Do 14th |x| Do 24th |x|
Dec 5th | Do 7th | Beef Do 15th | Do 2[illegible]

	B	P
	3	3
	4	3
	4	3
	3	2
	2	1
	4	3
	4	3
	3	3
	4	2
2 Ja –	3	3
	4	2
	2	2
	2	2
	3	3
	3	3
	3	3
	2	2½
	4	3
	57,,	46

77
30
109

37
12½
444
×8
46,2

Jan 5th P 1 Do 11th P 1 Do 17th B 1 Do 27th B 1 × P 1

Feb 7th B 1 × P 1 Do 19th B 1 × P 1

Mar 2nd P 1 Do 5th B 1 Do 11th B 1 × P 1

April 18th 1864 B 1 × P 1 Do B 1 × P 1

Do May 4th B 1 × P 1 Do 17th B 1 × P 1 Do 29th B 1 × P 1

June 7th B 1 × P 1 Do 17th B 1 × P 1

July 3d B 1 × P 1 Do 17th B 1 × P 1 Do 29th B 1 × P 1

Aug 9th B 1 × P 1 Do 23d B 1 × P 1

Sept 2nd B 1 × P 1 Do 13th B P 1 Do 24th B 1

Oct 5th B 1 Oct Do 24th B 1 Do 13th P 1

Account of Oil Sold on the Voyage

Apl 28th 1862 Started a Casks of Flour
Jan 24th 1863 Started a Kegg of Butter
1863 Feby 7th Cask Bread —
do Mar 29th Cask Flour —
do Mar 31st Pipe Bread —
April 5th Do 1 pipe Bread
May 17th 1 Pipe Bread
June 26th 1 Pipe Bread — Do 1 Ninety of Molasses
Aug 20th 1 Pipe Bread Aug 6th 1 Casks Flour 23 bags
Sept 9th Started a Ninety of molasses
Oct 31st Started a Cask of Bread
No 20th Started a Cask & a pipe of ~~Bread~~ Flour
Dec 6th Started a Ninety of Molasses 64. galls
Nov 27th Cask of Bread Feb 1st Started a Cask of Bread
Mar 2 one Cask Molasses
May 14th part of a Pipe of Bread 1864
June 12th Started a Cask of Bread
Aug 17th Started a Pipe of Bread
Sept 9th Started a Pipe of Bread
Oct 24th Started a Pipe of Bread

91"43 20"14